

SCHOLASTIC

HARDCOVER & PAPERBACK BOOKS

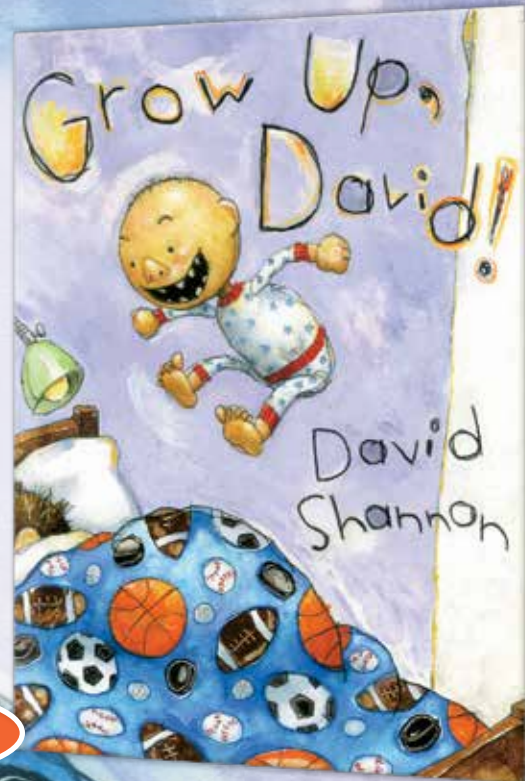
FALL 2018



CELEBRATING 20 YEARS OF MISCHIEVOUS DAVID!

WHEN THERE'S TROUBLE,
YOU CAN BET
"DAVID DID IT!"

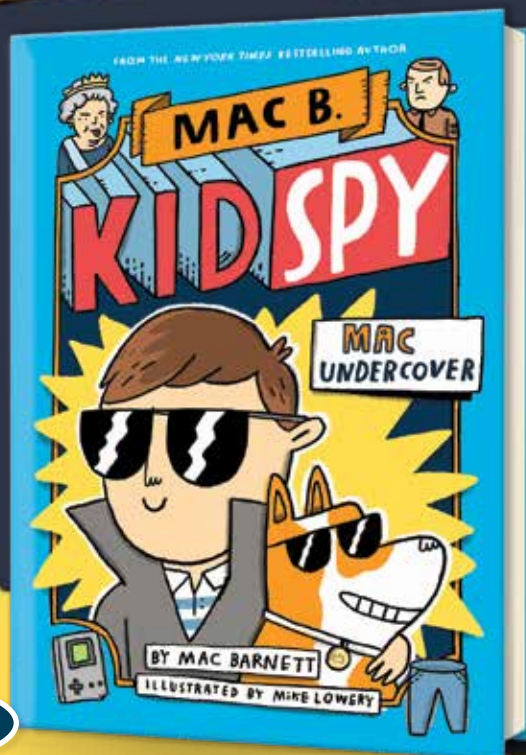
David Shannon's
beloved character is back,
and up to his usual mischief...
this time taunting
his older brother!



see pg 71

JAMES BOND MEETS DIARY OF A WIMPY KID
WITH THIS NEW FULLY-ILLUSTRATED
CHAPTER BOOK SERIES BY MAC BARNETT!

BEFORE MAC BARNETT WAS AN **AUTHOR**,
HE WAS A **KID**.
AND WHILE HE WAS A **KID**,
HE WAS A **SPY**.
NOT JUST ANY **SPY**.
BUT A **SPY**...FOR THE
QUEEN OF ENGLAND.



see pg 9

Scholastic

Fall 2018 Catalogue

Follow us:

 scholasticCDA

 ScholasticCanada

 scholasticcda

 scholasticcda

E-catalogues available at:

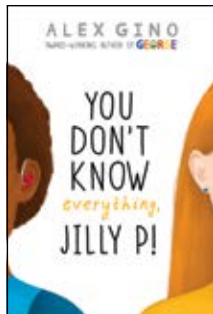
www.scholastic.ca/catalist

www.bookmanager.com

New in middle-grade!



Page 91

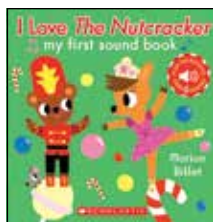


Page 93

Tis the season!



Page 103



Page 113

2 ● Super Leads

Exciting new reads from J.K. Rowling, Dav Pilkey, Mac Barnett, Scott Westerfeld and more!

17 ● Graphix

Brand new graphic novel adventures!

27 ● Chapter Book Series

Catch new releases in the bestselling Geronimo Stilton, Dragon Masters and Owl Diaries series.

51 ● New Releases

Fantastic hardcover and paperback fiction, listed month-by-month.

133 ● Licensed Publishing

Tie-ins to the hottest television shows, movies, games and toys. New this season: *Hello Neighbour*, *Halo*, *Riverdale* and *Free Rein*.

165 ● Nonfiction & Reference

Fun and fact-filled new releases.

178 ● Audio

179 ● Scholastic en Español

180 ● Index

183 ● Ordering Information



Note:

Our order forms can be found at www.scholastic.ca/booksellers or through your sales rep. For contact information, please see page 183. Prices subject to change.

Key to format abbreviations in the "Also Available" sections throughout the catalogue:

(HC) Hardcover • (LIB) Library Edition • (PB) Paperback • (EBK) E-Book • (AUD) Audio • (SP) Spanish-language edition • (BB) Board Book • (NOV) Novelty

Fantastic Beasts: The Crimes of Grindelwald **hits theatres November 16, 2018!**



**Fantastic Beasts:
The Crimes of Grindelwald
Movie Tie-in**

Pub/In-store **October 9, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-32299-6**

Price **\$11.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-32299-6**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **7" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 and up**

R.L. **2 and up**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**

**Fantastic Beasts:
The Crimes of
Grindelwald
Movie Tie-in**

**Fantastic Beasts:
The Crimes of
Grindelwald
Movie Tie-in**

Content to be revealed!



J.K. Rowling's five-part Fantastic Beasts adventure series continues with the original screenplay for *Fantastic Beasts: The Crimes of Grindelwald*!

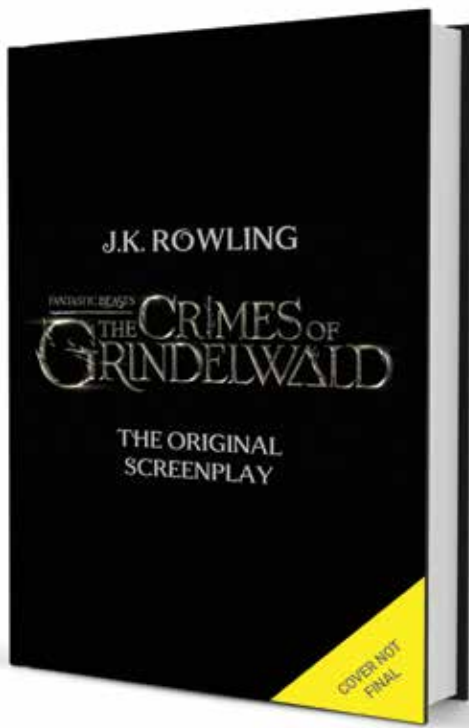
Fantastic Beasts: The Crimes of Grindelwald: THE ORIGINAL SCREENPLAY

By J.K. Rowling

At the end of *Fantastic Beasts and Where to Find Them*, the powerful Dark wizard Gellert Grindelwald was captured in New York with the help of Newt Scamander. But, making good on his threat, Grindelwald escapes custody and sets about gathering followers, most unsuspecting of his true agenda: to raise pure-blood wizards up to rule over all non-magical beings.

In an effort to thwart Grindelwald's plans, Albus Dumbledore enlists Newt, his former Hogwarts student, who agrees to help once again, unaware of the dangers that lie ahead. Lines are drawn as love and loyalty are tested, even among the truest friends and family, in an increasingly divided wizarding world.

This second original screenplay from J.K. Rowling, illustrated with stunning line art from MinaLima, expands on earlier events that helped shape the wizarding world, with some surprising nods to the Harry Potter stories that will delight fans of both the books and films.



**STRICT-ON-SALE date:
November 16, 2018!**



**Fantastic Beasts:
The Crimes of Grindelwald:**

The Original Screenplay

Pub/In-store **STRICT-ON-SALE:
November 16, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26389-3**

Price **\$29.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-26389-3**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Format **Hardback**

Ages **10 and up**

R.L. **5 and up**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

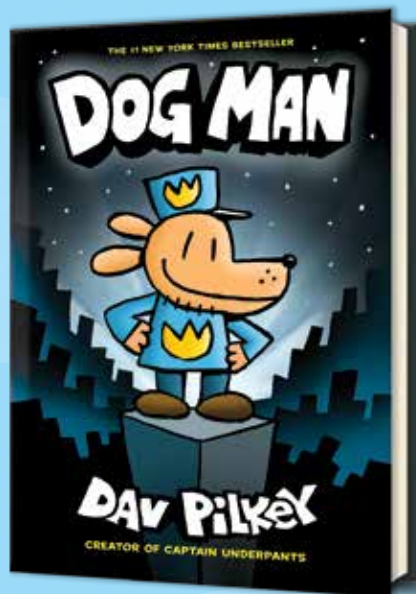
Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

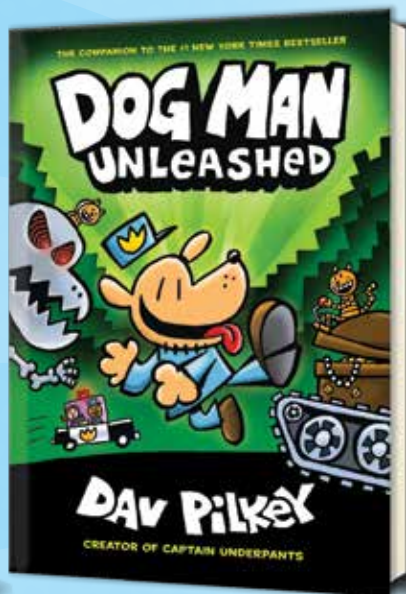
978-1-338-32559-1 • \$34.99

HOWL WITH LAUGHTER

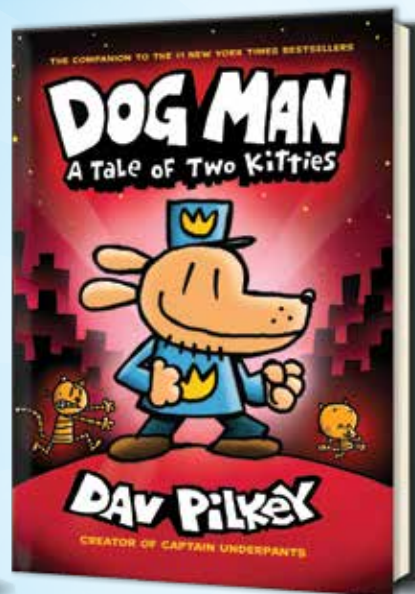
#1 NEW YORK TIMES BESTSELLING



Dog Man #1
978-0-545-58160-8 • \$12.99
Aug 30, 2016 POB



Dog Man #2: Dog Man Unleashed
978-0-545-93520-3 • \$12.99
Dec 27, 2016 POB



Dog Man #3: A Tale of Two Kitties
978-0-545-93521-0 • \$12.99
August 29, 2017 POB



Dog Man #4: Dog Man and Cat Kid
978-0-545-93518-0 • \$12.99
December 26, 2017



**Dog Man: The Epic Collection
(Dog Man #1-3 Boxed Set)**
978-1-338-23064-2 • \$38.97 • Oct 31, 2017 BOX



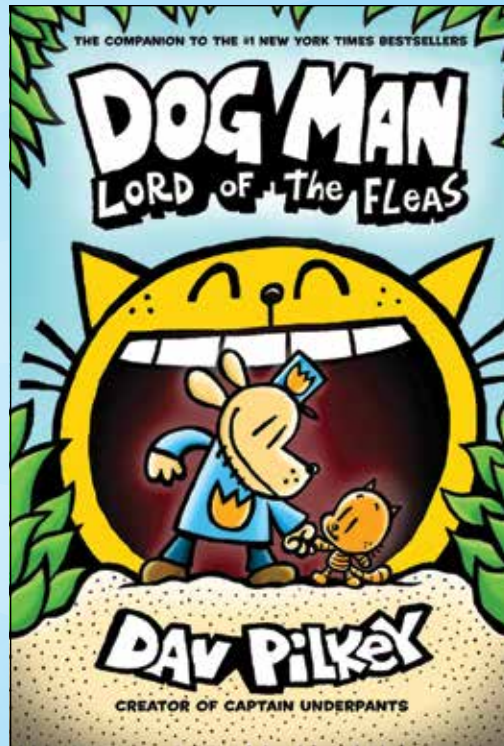
WITH DOG MAN, THE SERIES FROM DAV PILKEY!

Dog Man #5: Lord Of the Fleas

By Dav Pilkey

When a new bunch of baddies bust up the town, Dog Man is called into action – and this time he isn't alone.

With a cute kitten and a remarkable robot by his side, our heroes must save the day by joining forces with an unlikely ally: Petey, the World's Most Evil Cat. But can the villainous Petey avoid vengeance and venture into virtue?



STRICT-ON-SALE date:
August 28, 2018!

Praise for Dog Man:

- ★ "Pilkey... has again fired an arrow of joy straight at the fevered childhood psyche of millions of readers. An utter, unfettered delight." – *Booklist*, starred review
- ★ "Readers (of any age) will be giggling from start to finish." – *Publishers Weekly*, starred review

Praise for Dog Man Unleashed:

"Pilkey's unmistakable brand of humor is gleefully on display." – *Booklist*

"While the sentence structure is simple and concise, Pilkey displays a sense of sophistication, including clever puns and wordplay, as well as a clear mastery of sequential art, making this an ideal option for both reluctant and more advanced readers." – *School Library Journal*

Dav Pilkey has written and illustrated numerous popular, award-winning books for children, including the Captain Underpants and Dumb Bunnies series; *Dog Breath*, winner of the California Young Reader Medal; and *The Paperboy*, a Caldecott Honor Book. He lives with his wife in the Pacific Northwest. Visit him online at www.pilkey.com.

Art © Dav Pilkey. DOG MAN and related designs are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of Dav Pilkey.



Dog Man #5: Lord of the Fleas

Pub/In-store **STRICT-ON-SALE:**
August 28, 2018!

ISBN-13 978-0-545-93517-3

Price \$12.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-780545-93517-3

Pages 256

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5-1/2" x 8-1/4"

Binding Hardcover Smyth

Format Paper Over Board

Ages 7 and up

R.L. 2 and up

Category (F) Humorous
Stories

Territory WORLD

Library Edition

978-1-338-29091-2 • \$22.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- National media pitch
- Announcement Standee
- 12-Copy Floor Display
- Animated Book Trailer
- "Reading Give You Superpowers" Event Kits
- Social media campaign and advertising
- Select author appearances
- Costume available for store and community events
- Dedicated website
- Books for Everybody submission

Dog Man #5 12-copy Solid Floor Display


Contains 12 copies of
Dog Man: Lord of the Fleas.

978-1-338-30540-1 • \$155.88

Super Leads
August 28, 2018

5

COMING TO NETFLIX THIS SUMMER!

Scholastic Paperbacks 

Captain Underpants TV: Official Handbook

Pub/In-store July 31, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-26921-5

Price \$11.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-26921-5

Pages 112

Carton Qty 50

Trim Size 6" x 9"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

Ages 7 - 10

R.L. 2 - 5

Category (F) Media Tie-In

Territory WORLD

Captain Underpants TV: Official Handbook

Captain Underpants TV: Official Handbook

By Dav Pilkey

Meet George and Harold, two fun-loving best friends with a special talent for trouble. The only thing they love more than pulling pranks is creating comic book heroes like the Amazing Captain Underpants.

When the boys accidentally bring Captain Underpants to life, Jerome Horwitz Elementary – and the world – will never be the same!

The *Official Handbook* is your complete guide to these pranksters and their animated adventures. With full-color illustrations from the new animated TV series on NETFLIX!

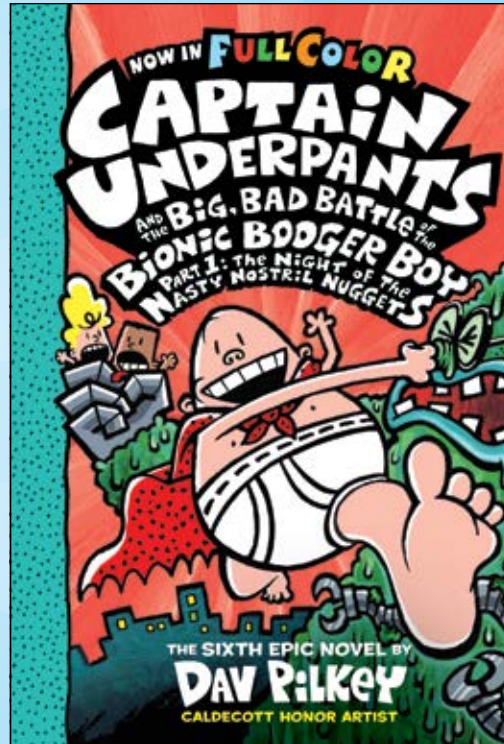
CAPTAIN UNDERPANTS RETURNS IN FULL COLOUR, AND THIS TIME IT'S SNOT PRETTY!

Captain Underpants and the Big, Bad Battle of the Bionic Booger Boy, Part 1

By Dav Pilkey

George and Harold are up to their old tricks again, and when their latest prank makes a direct hit on school brainiac Melvin Sneedly, he decides to get even! But in the blink of an eye – and the sneeze of a nose – Melvin goes from snooty to snotty, and the Bionic Booger Boy is born!

Can Captain Underpants clean up this catastrophe, or will the mucous monster make a mess of things?



Captain Underpants and the Big, Bad Battle of the Bionic Booger Boy, Part 1

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-27149-2**

Price **\$12.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-27149-2**

Pages **176**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **7 and up**

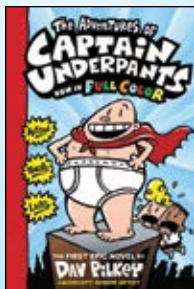
R.L. **2 and up**

Category **(F) Humorous Stories**

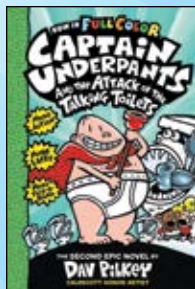
Territory **WORLD**

Audio Book

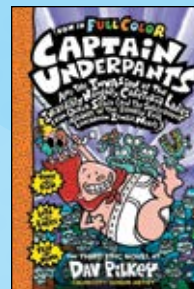
978-1-338-31275-1 • \$34.99



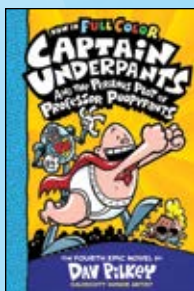
978-0-545-49908-8 • \$10.99 POB
978-0-590-84628-8 • \$6.99 PB



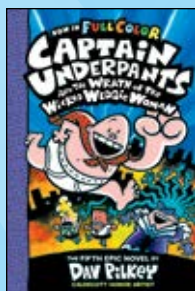
978-0-545-59932-0 • \$10.99 POB
978-0-590-63427-4 • \$6.99 PB



978-0-545-69470-4 • \$10.99 POB
978-0-439-04996-2 • \$6.99 PB



978-0-545-87187-7 • \$12.99 POB
978-0-439-04998-6 • \$6.99 PB



978-1-338-21623-3 • \$12.99 POB
978-0-439-05000-5 • \$6.99 PB



978-0-545-87011-5 • \$32.97 POB
Books 1-3 BOX SET

Marketing

- Cross-promotion with Netflix
- Events kits
- Costume available
- Backlist display
- Social media campaign and advertising

Dav Pilkey has written and illustrated numerous popular, award-winning books for children, including the Captain Underpants and Dumb Bunnies series; *Dog Breath*, winner of the California Young Reader Medal; and *The Paperboy*, a Caldecott Honor Book. He lives with his wife in the Pacific Northwest. Visit him online at www.pilkey.com.

CAPTAIN UNDERPANTS and related designs are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of Dav Pilkey.

Super Leads
September 2018

7

From the esteemed *New York Times* Mac Barnett comes a thrilling, hilarious



I turned around.

It was the Queen of England.

I recognized her face right away, from the money.

The Queen of England was surrounded by twelve corgis, who nipped at one another's tails. She was wearing a purple dress and a hat of the same color. Feathers from several exotic birds poked up from the brim.

39

bestselling and multi-award-winning author fully-illustrated new spy adventure series!

Mac B., Kid Spy #1: Mac Undercover

By Mac Barnett

Illustrated by Mike Lowery

Before Mac Barnett was an author, he was a kid.

And while he was a kid, he was a spy.

Not just any spy.

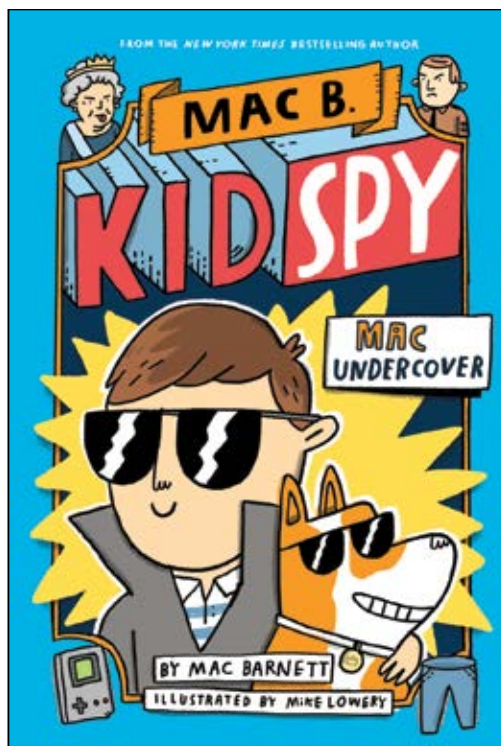
But a spy...for the Queen of England.

James Bond meets *Diary of a Wimpy Kid* with this groundbreaking new fully-illustrated chapter book series, *Mac B., Kid Spy*. The precious Crown Jewels have been stolen, and there's only one person who can help the Queen of England: her newest secret agent, Mac B. Mac travels around the globe in search of the stolen treasure... but will he find it in time?

From secret identities to Karate hijinks, this fast-paced, witty and historically inspired chapter book will keep readers guessing until the very last page. With full-colour illustrations and fascinating historical facts masterfully sprinkled throughout, this series offers adventure, intrigue, absurdity, history and humour. Discover this totally smart and side-splittingly funny new series, and experience what it's really like to be a kid spy.

"Actually, this is my memoir—it's about my childhood. . . Unfortunately, it's going to be shelved in fiction, which is obviously a massive disappointment, but that was beyond my control."

— Mac Barnett, *Publishers Weekly*



Book Two coming in
January 2019!

ORCHARD BOOKS

Mac B., Kid Spy #1:
Mac Undercover

Pub/In-store **September 11, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14359-1**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-14359-1**

Pages **160**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **7-10**

R.L. **1-3**

Category **(F) Readers /
Chapter Books**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Extensive ARC distribution
- Author tour TBC
- Cross-promote with key "funny" series
- 9-Copy Floor Display
- Animated book trailer
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Dedicated website on Scholastic.com
- Books for Everybody submission

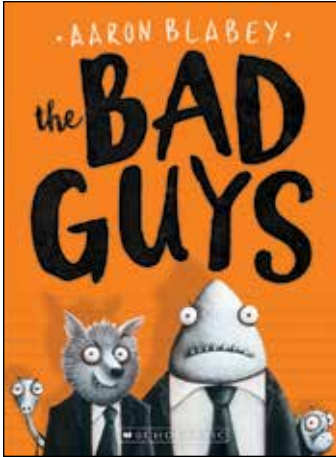
**Mac B., Kid Spy #1
9-copy Solid Floor Display**
Contains 9 copies of
Mac B., Kid Spy #1: Mac Undercover.
978-1-338-30543-2 • \$152.91

Mike Lowery, creator of the Doodle Adventures® series and *The Kid's Awesome Activity Calendar*, is an illustrator whose work appears in everything from greeting cards to children's books. He lives with his wife and daughter in Atlanta, Georgia. Visit him online at www.mikelowery.com.

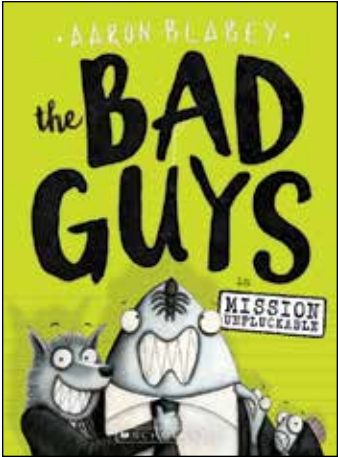
Super Leads
September 2018

9

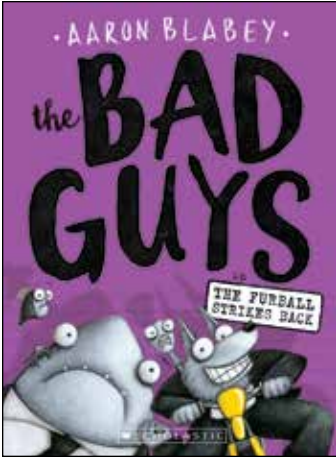
The Bad Guys are back in their



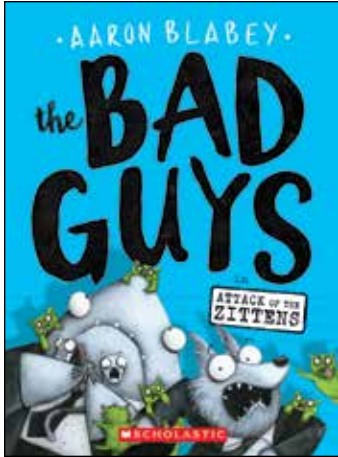
978-0-545-91240-2 • \$7.99 PB



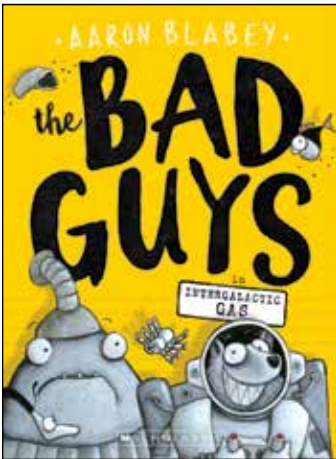
978-0-545-91241-9 • \$7.99 PB



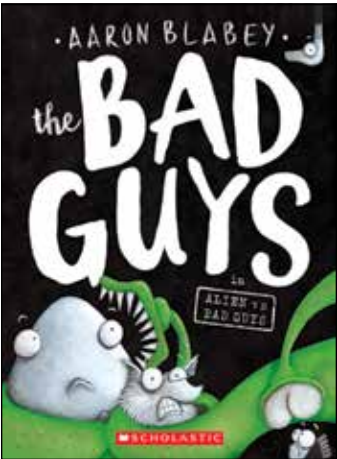
978-1-338-08749-9 • \$7.99 PB •



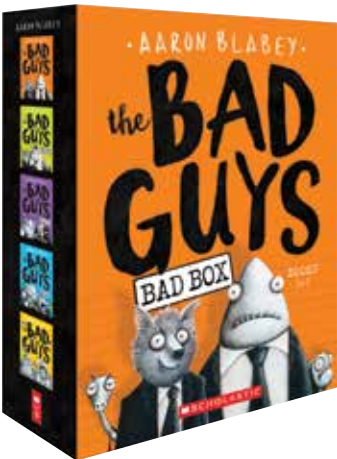
978-1-338-08753-6 • \$7.99



978-1-338-18957-5 • \$7.99



978-1-338-18959-9 • \$7.99



978-1-338-26722-8 • \$39.95



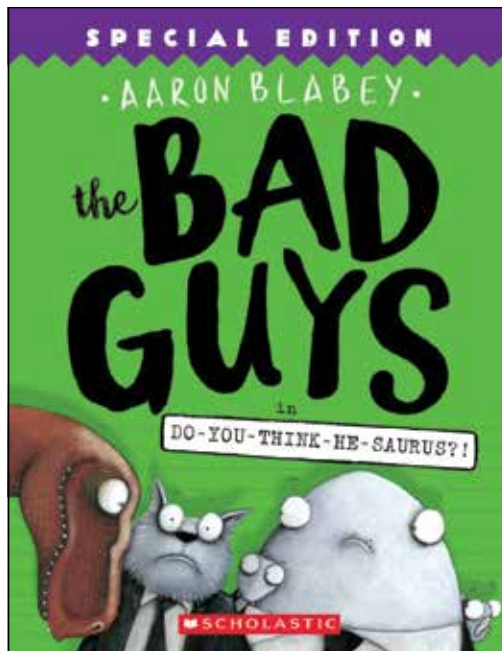
first ever SUPER SPECIAL!

The Bad Guys #7: Do-You-Think-He-Saurus?! (Special Edition)

By Aaron Blabey

The Bad Guys have flown through outer space, made it back to Earth, and managed to land in exactly the right place... but exactly the wrong TIME. Who knew alien escape pods were capable of time travel?!? And now that they're 65 million years in the past, they must avoid being eaten by dinosaurs and fix their broken time machine if they ever want to get back home before an evil alien destroys the whole world!

This super special edition also includes a hilarious original short story following evil Dr. Marmalade's quest for superstardom, quizzes, games, and more!



Includes quizzes, games, and more!

Praise for The Bad Guys:

"I wish I had these books as a kid. Hilarious!" —Dav Pilkey, creator of Captain Underpants and Dog Man

★ "This book instantly joins the classic ranks of Captain Underpants and *The Stinky Cheese Man*.

We challenge anyone to read this and keep a straight face." — *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review

★ "Guaranteed to be a hit for chapter book readers looking for humor and action."

— *School Library Journal*, starred review

Scholastic Press

The Bad Guys #7: Do-You-Think-He-Saurus?! (Special Edition)

Pub/In-store August 28, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-18961-2

Price \$8.99

Strippable

EAN 9-781338-18961-2

Pages 176

Carton Qty 50

Trim Size 5-15/16" x 7-1/2"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback / softback

Ages 7 - 10

R.L. 2 - 5

Category (F) Humorous Stories

Territory USC

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Animated series trailer
- Cross-promote with key "funny" series
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Aaron Blabey display available
- Summer reading promotion

Aaron Blabey 24-Copy
Empty Floor Display

978-1-4431-6744-4 • FREE*

*This 3-Tray Floor Display is FREE with 24 copies of any Aaron Blabey titles (both frontlist and backlist).

Aaron Blabey was an actor before he started creating children's books. In 2008, *Pearl Barley* and *Charlie Parsley* was awarded Children's Book Council of Australia's Book of the Year. In 2012, *The Ghost of Miss Annabel Spoon* was named a White Raven by the International Youth Library, Munich, Germany. It also won the Patricia Wrightson Prize in the 2013 New South Wales Premier's Literary Awards, and the Children's Peace Literature Award, 2013. The Bad Guys has won Australia's Children's Indie Book Award for 2016! Aaron lives with his family in Sydney, Australia.

Super Leads
September 2018

11

Scott Westerfeld's new book

Excerpt from *Imposters*

Killer

We're about to die. Probably.

Our best hope is the pulse knife in my hand. It trembles softly, like a bird. That's how my head trainer, Naya, says to hold it.

Gently, careful not to crush it.

Firmly, so it doesn't fly away.

The thing is, my pulse knife really wants to fly. It's military grade. Smart as a crow, unruly as a young hawk. Loves a good fight.

It's going to get one. The assassin, twenty meters away, is spraying gunfire from the stage where my sister just gave her first public speech. Her audience, the dignitaries of Shreve, are strewn around the room—dead, faking death, or cowering. Security drones and hovercams are scattered on the floor, knocked out by some kind of jammer.

My sister's huddled next to me, gripping my free hand in both of hers. Her fingernails are deep in my skin.

We're behind a tipped-over table. It's a slab of vat-grown oak, five centimeters thick, but the assassin's got a barrage pistol. We might as well be hiding in a rose bush.

But at least no one can see us together.

We're fifteen years old.

This is the first time anyone's tried to kill us.

My heart is beating slantways, but I'm remembering to breathe. There's something ecstatic about the training kicking in.

Finally, I'm doing what I was born to do.

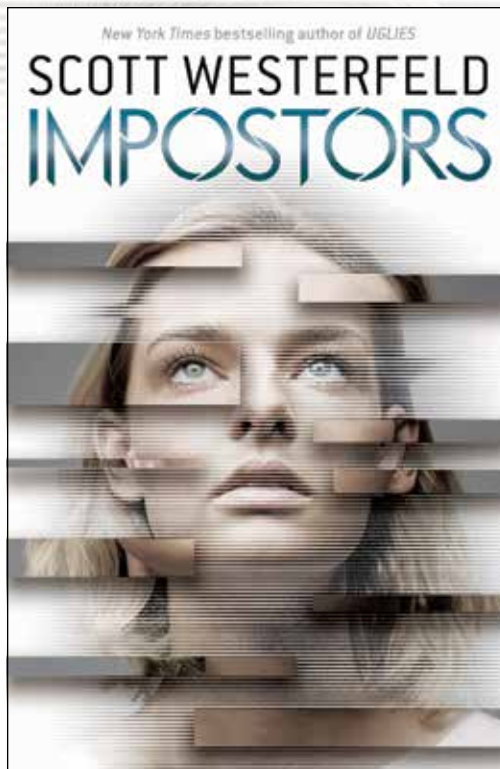
I'm saving my sister.

Imposters is coming this fall!

Impostors #1

By Scott Westerfeld

Deception. Risk. Betrayal. Redemption. Master storyteller Scott Westerfeld is at the top of his game, and back to his most famous realm.



Praise for *Uglies*:

"[T]he novel is highly readable with a convincing plot that incorporates futuristic technologies and a disturbing commentary on our current public policies. — *School Library Journal*

"Westerfeld introduces thought-provoking issues. . ." — *Publishers Weekly*

"With a beginning and ending that pack hefty punches, this introduction to a dystopic future promises an exciting series." — *Kirkus Reviews*

Scott Westerfeld is the #1 *New York Times* bestselling author of the *Uglies* series, which has been translated into 35 languages, the *Leviathan* series, *Afterworlds*, *Horizon*, and many other books for young readers. He was born in Texas and alternates summers between Sydney, Australia and New York City.

Scholastic Press

Impostors #1

Pub/In-store **September 11, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15151-0**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15151-0**

Pages **416**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 - 18**

R.L. **7 - 12**

Category **(F) Social Themes /
Self-Esteem & Self-
Reliance**

Territory **USCOM**

eBOOK Available

Audio Book

978-1-338-31113-6 • \$54.99

Marketing

- Extensive ARC distribution
- Author tour dates TBC
- Social media promotion, advertising and giveaways
- Book trailer
- I read YA campaign
- Outreach to bloggers and teen advisory groups
- Dedicated Tumblr website
- Cross-promotion with S & S *Uglies* series
- Books for Everybody submission

Impostors
9-copy Solid Floor Display
Contains 9 copies of *Impostors* #1.

978-1-338-30542-5 • \$215.91

Super Leads
September 2018

13

More Mortal Engines books, just in produced by Peter Jackson –

Scholastic Paperbacks

**Night Flights:
A Mortal Engines Collection**

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28970-1**

Price **\$16.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28970-1**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Science Fiction**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Brand new original short stories!

Night Flights: A Mortal Engines Collection

By Philip Reeve

Return to the world of Mortal Engines in this new book of short stories about the rebellious young aviatrix, Anna Fang, illustrated by Ian McQue. A key character in the *Mortal Engines* book and upcoming film produced by Peter Jackson (December 2018), this is your chance to learn more of Anna's thrilling past. *Night Flights* includes *Traction City*, Philip Reeve's 2011 World Book Day Book.

In a dangerous future world where gigantic, motorised cities attack and devour each other, London hunts where no other predator dares. But Anna Fang – pilot, adventurer, spy – isn't afraid.

The three stories show gripping, moving, exciting moments in Anna Fang's life: her childhood as a slave aboard the moving city Arkangel, a showdown against a robotic Stalker that is terrifyingly out of control, and her free life as an intelligence agent for the Anti-Traction league. . .

Also Available

Mortal Engines #1: Mortal Engines

978-1-338-20112-3 • \$12.99 • May 30, 2017 PB

Mortal Engines #2: Predator's Gold

978-1-338-20113-0 • \$12.99 • May 30, 2017 PB

Mortal Engines #3: Infernal Devices

978-1-338-20114-7 • \$12.99 • May 30, 2017 PB

Mortal Engines #4: A Darkling Plain

978-1-338-20115-4 • \$12.99 • May 30, 2017 PB

Philip Reeve is the bestselling author of the Mortal Engines quartet and the award-winning Fever Crumb series. His other books include the highly acclaimed *Here Lies Arthur* and *No Such Thing as Dragons*. He lives in Dartmoor, England with his wife and son. Visit him online at www.philip-reeve.com.

time for the release of the epic film, in theatres December 14th, 2018!

Mortal Engines: Movie Tie-In Edition

By Philip Reeve

Emerging from its hiding place in the hills, the great Traction City is chasing a terrified little town across the wastelands. Soon London will feed. In the attack, Tom Natsworthy is flung from the speeding city with a murderous scar-faced girl. They must run for their lives through the wreckage – and face a terrifying new weapon that threatens the future of the world.


Mortal Engines: Movie Tie-In Edition

Praise for the Mortal Engines series:

- ★ “Exciting and visually descriptive.” – *School Library Journal*, starred review
- ★ “Reeve’s [Mortal Engines Quartet] remains a landmark of visionary... imagination.” – *School Library Journal*, starred review

Scholastic Paperbacks


Mortal Engines: Movie Tie-In Edition

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30371-1**
Price **\$12.99**
 **Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-30371-1**
Pages **320**
Carton Qty **48**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback /
softback**
Ages **12 and up**
R.L. **7 and up**
Category **(F) Media Tie-in**
Territory **WORLD**

Marketing

- Cross-promotion with film company
- Backlist promotion: contest and giveaways
- Outreach to Teen Advisory groups

The stakes have never been higher than in the final installment of Magisterium!

Scholastic Press 

**Magisterium: Book 5:
The Golden Tower**

Pub/In-store **September 11, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-52240-3**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-52240-3**

Pages **272**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

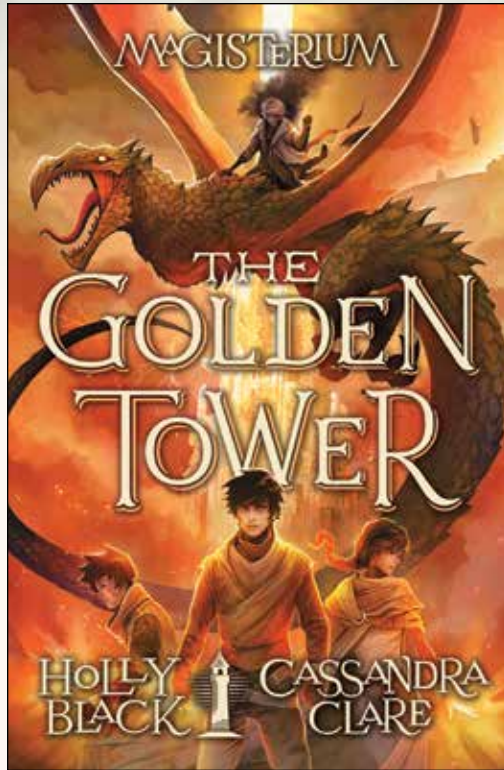
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure**

Territory **USCPH,MX**

eBOOK Available



Magisterium: Book 5: The Golden Tower

By Holly Black,
Cassandra Clare

The excitement and magic continue in book five of Magisterium.

Marketing

- Backlist summer reading promotion
- Signed copies of Book One for contesting
- Online countdown buzz to on-sale date
- BookBub advertising

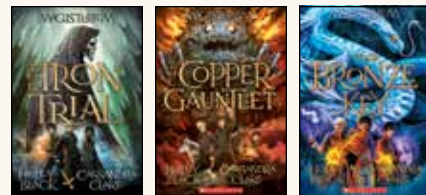
Also Available

Magisterium Book #1: The Iron Trial
978-0-545-52226-7 • \$8.99 PB

Magisterium Book #2: The Copper Gauntlet
978-0-545-52229-8 • \$9.99 PB

Magisterium Book #3: The Bronze Key
978-0-545-52232-8 • \$9.99 PB

Magisterium Book #4: The Silver Mask
978-0-545-52238-0 • \$9.99 PB




Fall 2018



Releases



Kazu Kibuishi's thrilling #1 *New York Times*

Scholastic Press 

Amulet #1-8 Box Set

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-32818-9**

Price **\$129.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-32818-9**

Carton Qty **TK**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Boxset**

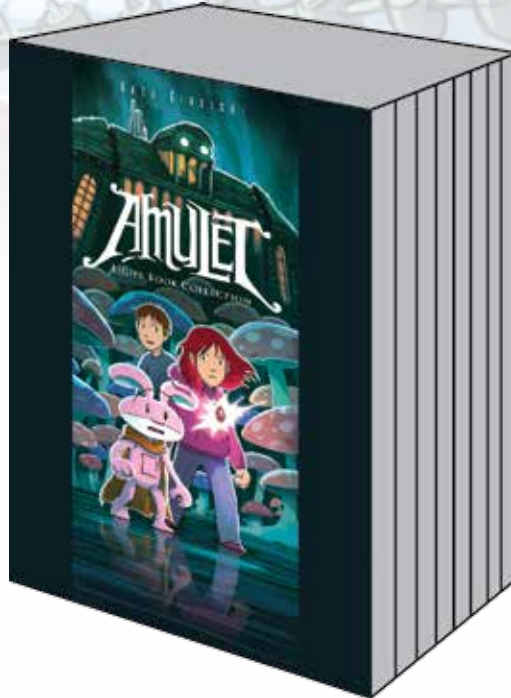
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Comics & Graphic Novels**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Amulet #1-8 Box Set

By Kazu Kibuishi

This boxset includes the first 8 books of the Amulet series.

Also Available

Amulet #1: The Stonekeeper

978-0-439-84681-3 • \$15.99 PB
978-0-439-84680-6 • \$30.99 HC

Amulet #2: The Stonekeeper's Curse

978-0-439-84683-7 • \$15.99 PB
978-0-439-84682-0 • \$30.99 HC

Amulet #3: The Cloud Searchers

978-0-545-20885-7 • \$15.99 PB
978-0-545-20884-0 • \$30.99 HC

Amulet #4: The Last Council

978-0-545-20887-1 • \$15.99 PB
978-0-545-20886-4 • \$30.99 HC

Amulet #5: Prince of the Elves

978-0-545-20889-5 • \$15.99 PB
978-0-545-20888-8 • \$30.99 HC

Amulet #6: Escape From Lucien

978-0-545-43315-0 • \$15.99 PB
978-0-545-84899-2 • \$30.99 HC

Amulet #7: Firelight

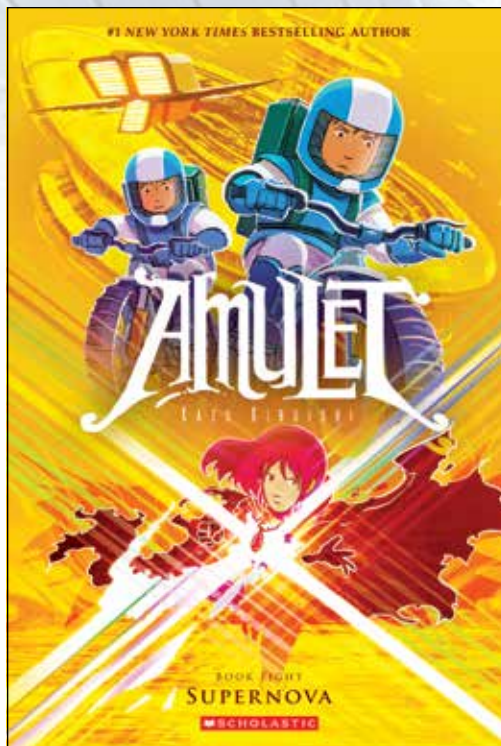
978-0-545-43316-7 • \$16.99 PB
978-0-545-83966-2 • \$30.99 HC

bestselling series continues!

Amulet #8: Supernova

By Kazu Kibuishi

Emily has lost control of her Amulet and is imprisoned in the Void, where she must find a way to escape the influence of the Voice. Meanwhile, Emily's brother, Navin, travels to Lighthouse One, a space station where the Resistance is preparing to battle the approaching Shadow forces that would drain planet Alledia of all its resources. Emily and Navin must be smarter and stronger than ever to ensure Alledia's survival.



Over 550,000 Amulet books in print in Canada!

Praise for the Amulet series:

A *New York Times* bestselling series

"Five – no, three pages into Amulet and you'll be hooked." – Jeff Smith, creator of BONE

"Stellar artwork, imaginative character design, moody color and consistent pacing."

– *Publishers Weekly*

"A must for all fantasy fans." – *Kirkus Reviews*

**Amulet #8 12-copy
Solid Floor Display**
Contains 12-copies of
Amulet #8: Supernova.
978-1-4431-7132-8 • \$203.88

**Amulet #8 6-copy
Solid Counter Display**
Contains 6-copies of
Amulet #8: Supernova.
978-1-338-30545-6 • \$101.94



Amulet #8: Supernova
Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-0-545-82860-4**
Price **\$16.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-780545-82860-4**
Pages **208**
Carton Qty **30**
Trim Size **6" x 9"**
Binding **Softcover Smyth**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
Category **(F) Comics & Graphic Novels**
Territory **WORLD**
Library Edition
978-0-545-85002-5 • \$34.99

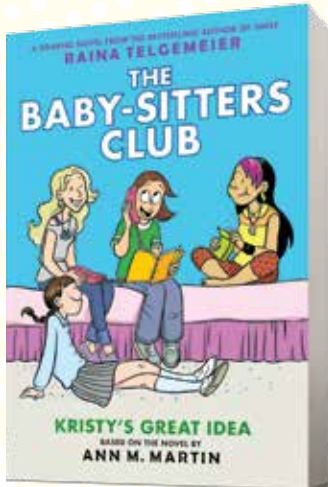
eBOOK Available

Marketing

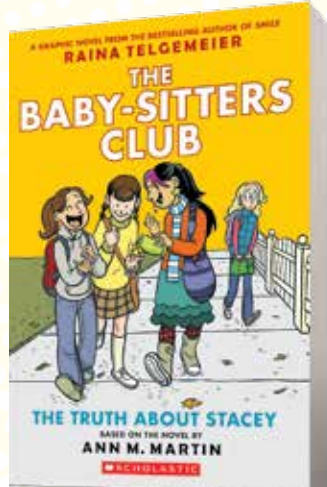
- Select author appearances
- National media pitch
- Custom pre-order signage
- TCAF/VCAF promotion
- Dedicated website
- New Amulet series trailer
- Digital assets and social media contests
- Updated Graphix teaching guide
- Books for Everybody submission

Kazu Kibuishi is the #1 *New York Times* bestselling and Eisner-nominated creator of the Amulet series, and of a collection of his popular webcomic, Copper. He is also the cover illustrator of the 15th anniversary paperback editions of the Harry Potter series. He lives in Seattle, Washington, with his family. Visit him online at www.boltcity.com.

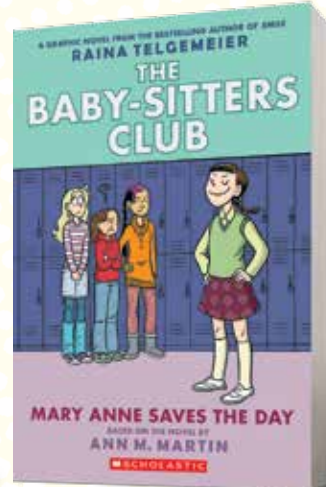
See what Claudia wore in these bestselling titles.



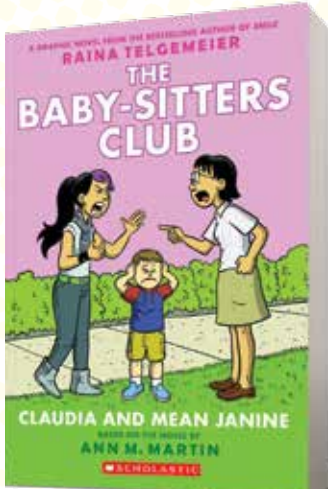
978-0-545-81387-7
\$12.99 PB



978-0-545-81389-1
\$12.99 PB



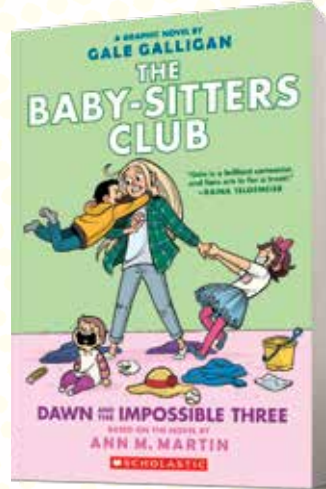
978-0-545-88621-5
\$13.99 PB



978-0-545-88622-2
\$13.99 PB



978-1-338-11898-8
\$53.96 PB



978-1-338-06711-8
\$13.99 PB

A brand-new full-colour graphic novel adapted by bestselling author Gale Galligan!

The Baby-Sitters Club Graphic Novel #6: Kristy's Big Day (Full-Color Edition)

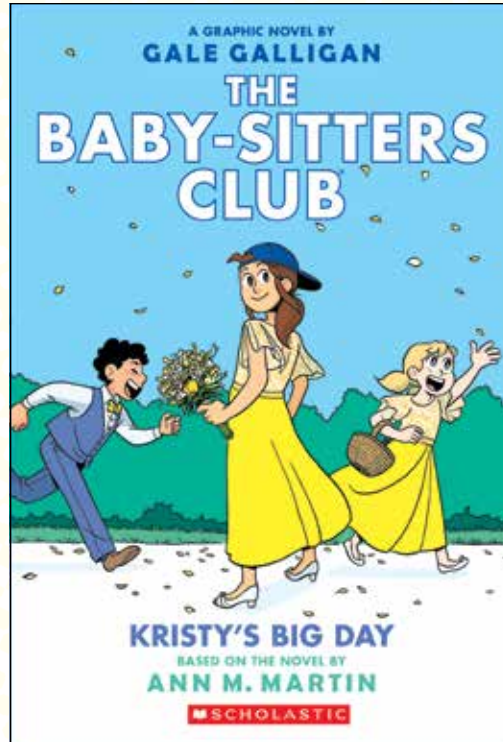
By Ann M. Martin

Illustrated by Gale Galligan

Kristy's mom is getting married, and Kristy is going to be a bridesmaid!

The only trouble is, fourteen kids are coming in town for the wedding. Kristy, Claudia, Mary Anne, Stacey, Dawn, and Mallory think they can handle it, but that's before they spend a week changing diapers, stopping arguments, solving mix-ups, and planning activities.

It's the biggest job the BSC has ever had, but they'll work together to make sure Kristy's big day is a success!



Praise for Gale Galligan:

A *USA Today* bestselling author

"I've been a fan of Gale Galligan's work – and Gale herself – for years. She's a brilliant cartoonist, and BSC Graphix fans are in for a treat!" – Raina Telgemeier, #1 *New York Times* bestselling author

Praise for Dawn and the Impossible Three:

"Relying on a bright palette and close-ups of the expressive, large-eyed characters, Galligan easily shifts between giggles with friends and more emotional scenes, always retaining the upbeat, earnest tone of the original..." – *School Library Journal*

Gale Galligan is a graduate of NYU and the Savannah College of Art and Design. Her comics have appeared in a number of anthologies, and she worked as a production assistant on *Drama* by Raina Telgemeier. Gale lives in Pleasantville, New York. Visit her online at www.galesaur.com.



The Baby-Sitters Club
Graphic Novel #6: Kristy's Big Day
(Full-Color Edition)

Pub/In-store August 28, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-06761-3

Price \$13.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-06761-3

Pages 160

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5-1/2" x 8"

Binding Softcover Smyth

Format Paperback /
softback

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Comics &
Graphic Novels

Territory WORLD

Library Edition

978-1-338-06768-2 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- TCAF appearance
- Brand sheet available
- New series trailer
- Graphix bookmark
- Digital assets
- Social media contests and advertising
- Updated Graphix teaching guide
- Books for Everybody submission

Super Leads
September 2018

21

The powerful, unforgettable graphic about growing up in a family



Dear Reader,

In October of 2012, I stood before the TED cameras and shared a part of my truth with the world. I talked about my mother's addiction to heroin, I shared my lifelong passion for drawing, and I introduced everyone to the grandparents who raised me and ordered their drinks stiff. Once that video hit the internet, I received a global response from strangers who saw themselves in my story. It empowered me. Before delivering that 18-minute speech, I had been working on a graphic memoir, but I'd been holding back. The response to what I said gave me the strength to tell my story with much more brutal honesty.

As a child, I was surrounded by chaos – a stark contrast to the worlds I have created so far in children's literature. With *Hey, Kiddo*, I have returned to that chaos, but with (I hope) some perspective. As with any honest memoir, the greatest challenge has been to write with truth about people I adore. I know this is going to sound incredibly emo of me, but to create *Hey, Kiddo*, I essentially have cut out my heart and pasted it into the pages of this book.

I hope this small preview of my book gives you a sense of the truth I'm trying to achieve. I cannot wait for you to read it in its entirety this fall . . .

Thank you for taking this journey with me.

– Jarrett J. Krosoczka

memoir from Jarrett Krosoczka grappling with addiction.

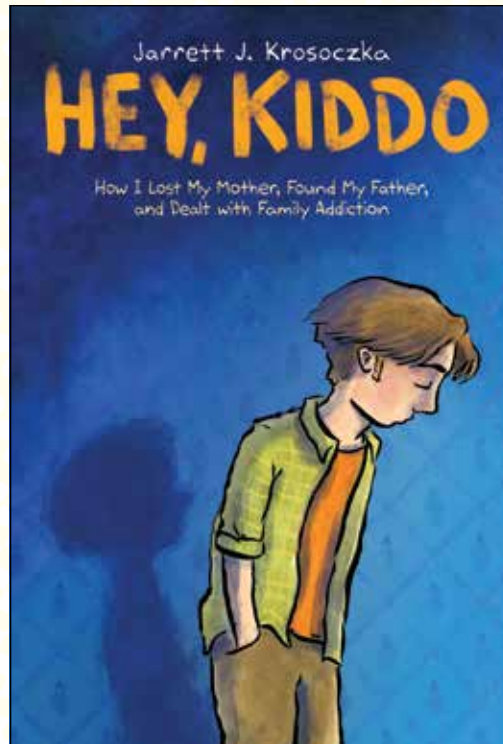
Hey, Kiddo

By Jarrett J. Krosoczka

In kindergarten, Jarrett Krosoczka's teacher asks him to draw his family, with a mommy and a daddy. But Jarrett's family is much more complicated than that. His mom is an addict, in and out of rehab, and in and out of Jarrett's life. His father is a mystery – Jarrett doesn't know where to find him, or even what his name is. Jarrett lives with his grandparents – two very loud, very loving, very opinionated people who had thought they were through with raising children until Jarrett came along.

Jarrett goes through his childhood trying to make his non-normal life as normal as possible, finding a way to express himself through drawing even as so little is being said to him about what's going on. Only as a teenager can Jarrett begin to piece together the truth of his family, reckoning with his mother and tracking down his father.

Hey, Kiddo is a profoundly important memoir about growing up in a family grappling with addiction, and finding the art that helps you survive.



Hey, Kiddo

Pub/In-store **October 9, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-90248-9**

Price **\$19.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-90248-9**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8"**

Binding **Softcover Smyth**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(NF) Social Topics /
Adolescence**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-0-545-90247-2 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Select author appearances
- National media pitch
- Galley mailing w/letter from author
- TCAF/VCAF promotions
- Special outreach to organizations dealing with addiction
- Galley giveaways on social media
- Outreach to bloggers and teen advisory groups
- Digital assets available (cover GIF, quote boxes)
- Updated Graphix teaching guide
- Online advertising and promotion through I read YA
- Books for Everybody submission

Jarrett J. Krosoczka is a *New York Times* bestselling author, a two-time winner of the Children's Choice Book Award for the Third to Fourth Grade Book of the Year and an Eisner award nominee, and is the author and/ or illustrator of more than 30 books for young readers. His work includes several picture books, select volumes of *Star Wars: Jedi Academy*, the *Lunch Lady* graphic novels, and the *Platypus Police Squad* novel series. Jarrett lives in Western Massachusetts with his family. Visit him online at www.studiojkk.com.

**Super Leads
October 2018**

23

A new adventure set in the world of magic and shapeshifting!



The Hidden Witch

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25375-7**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25375-7**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **28**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Softcover Smyth**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Social Themes / Bullying**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-25376-4 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available



The Hidden Witch

By Molly Knox Ostertag

Aster and his family are adjusting to his unconventional talent for witchery; unlike the other boys in his family, he isn't a shapeshifter. He's taking classes with his grandmother and helping to keep an eye on his great-uncle whose corrupted magic wreaked havoc on the family.

Meanwhile, Aster's friend from the non-magical part of town, Charlie, is having problems of her own – a curse has tried to attach itself to her. She runs to Aster and escapes it, but now the friends must find the source of the curse before more people – normal and magical alike – get hurt.

Praise for *The Witch Boy*:

★ "Ostertag's story is straightforward, acting as a parable for gender conformity that's pitched just right to middle-grade audiences." – *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review

Marketing

- Author appearance at TCAF
- VCAF promotion
- Graphix bookmark available

Also Available

The Witch Boy

978-1-338-08951-6 • \$16.99 • Oct 31, 2017 PB



Molly Knox Ostertag is the author of *The Witch Boy* and *The Hidden Witch*. She grew up in the forests of upstate New York, where she spent the first half of her childhood reading about fantastical adventures and the second half acting them out with foam swords at a live-action role-playing group. Molly is a graduate of the School of Visual Arts, where she studied cartooning and illustration. She currently lives in Southern California. Visit her online at www.mollyostertag.com.

The delightful *Sunny Side Up* and *Swing It, Sunny*, now available as a box set!

Sunny Side Up/ Swing It Sunny Box Set

By Jennifer L. Holm

Illustrated by Matthew Holm

Box set of the successful graphic novels *Sunny Side Up* and *Swing It, Sunny*.



**Sunny Side Up/
Swing It Sunny Box Set**

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28595-6**

Price **\$31.98**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28595-6**

Carton Qty **16**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8"**

Binding **Softcover Smyth**

Format **Box**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 8**

Category **(F) Comics &
Graphic Novels**

Territory **WORLD**

Praise for *Sunny Side Up*:

"Heartbreaking and hopeful, *Sunny Side Up* is just the thing to chase away the clouds."

— Raina Telgemeier, creator of *Smile* and *Sisters*

Also Available

Sunny Side Up


978-0-545-74166-8 • \$14.99 • Aug 25, 2015 PB

Swing It, Sunny

978-0-545-74172-9 • \$16.99 • Sep 12, 2017 PB



The second stunning and humourous full-colour bind-up of content from the amazing Phoenix comic!

Scholastic Press 

The Phoenix Colossal Comics
Collection: Volume Two

Pub/In-store August 28, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-20680-7

Price \$19.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-20680-7

Pages 208

Carton Qty 26

Trim Size 7" x 9-3/4"

Binding Softcover Adhesive

Format Paperback /
softback

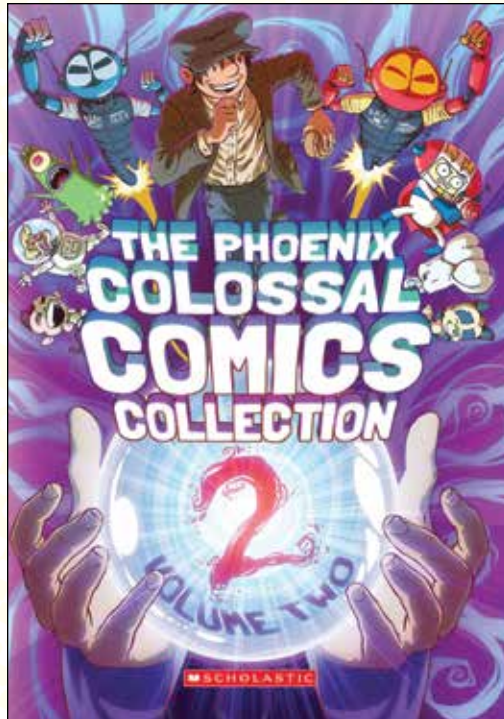
Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (NF) Comics &
Graphic Novels /
Biography

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



The Phoenix Colossal Comics Collection: Volume Two

By various

A collection of different comics content taken from the issues of *The Phoenix*, this bind-up pulls together different humourous, informative, action-packed, and brain-teasing stories into one mega-comic bind-up!

A practical buffet table for kids to enjoy, brought together in a tailored format and with in-house favourites like *Bunny vs. Monkey* and *Mega Robo Bros*, alongside all-new characters and properties for them to love.

The Phoenix Colossal Comics Collection provides the unique experience of reading a great comic or magazine. . . but with loads more material!

Also Available

The Phoenix Colossal Comics Collection #1
978-1-338-20679-1 • \$19.99 • Mar 27, 2018 PB



Chapter Book Series Fall 2018



Fairies, dragons, wizards, and more await Geronimo on every magical Kingdom of Fantasy adventure!

Scholastic Paperbacks 

Geronimo Stilton and the Kingdom of Fantasy #11: The Guardian of the Realm

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21501-4**

Price **\$19.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21501-4**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5" x 7-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

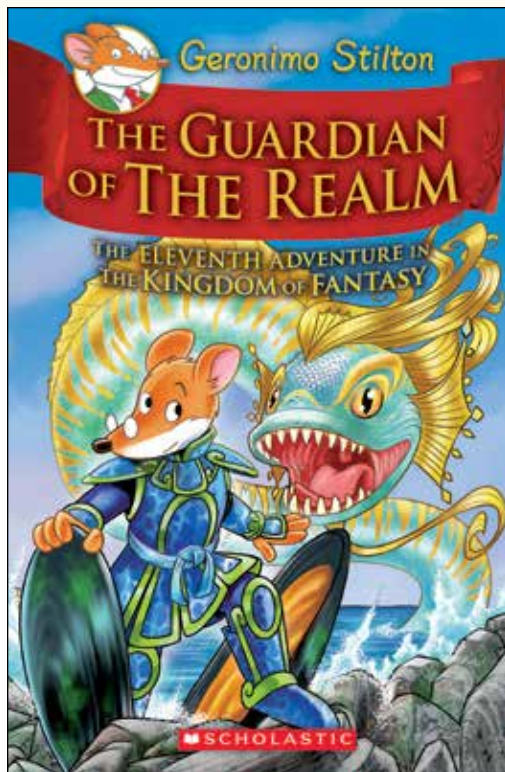
Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Action & Adventure**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Geronimo Stilton and the Kingdom of Fantasy #11: The Guardian of the Realm

By Geronimo Stilton

During Geronimo's training on the Balanced Path, he learned that Queen Blossom has had a baby! The Kingdom of Fantasy has a new princess named Winglet!

But just after she was born, the princess was kidnapped from her crib in the castle. Geronimo must travel to the castle to help figure out who took Princess Winglet and return her to her loving parents as quickly as possible. Will his training be enough to get up to the task?

Marketing

- Dedicated website
- Costume available
- Event Kits available
- Social media assets

Also Available

The Dragon of Fortune: An Epic Kingdom of Fantasy Adventure (Deluxe Edition)
978-1-338-15939-4 • \$26.99 • Sept 12, 2017 POB

The Phoenix of Destiny: An Epic Kingdom of Fantasy Adventure (Deluxe Edition)
978-0-545-82907-6 • \$24.99 • Sept 2015 POB

Geronimo Stilton and the Kingdom of Fantasy #10: The Ship of Secrets
978-1-338-08880-9 • \$19.99 • Jun 27, 2017 POB

Geronimo Stilton and the Kingdom of Fantasy #9: The Wizard's Wand
978-1-338-03291-8 • \$19.99 • Aug 30, 2016 POB

Geronimo Stilton and the Kingdom of Fantasy #8: The Hour of Magic
978-0-545-82336-4 • \$19.99 • June 2016 POB

Geronimo Stilton and the Kingdom of Fantasy #7: The Enchanted Charms
978-0-545-74615-1 • \$16.99 • July 2015 POB



Geronimo Stilton is the publisher of *The Rodent's Gazette*, Mouse Island's most famous newspaper. In his spare time, Mr. Stilton enjoys collecting antique cheese rinds, playing golf, and telling stories to his nephew Benjamin. He lives in New Mouse City, Mouse Island. Visit Geronimo online at www.scholastic.com/geronimostilton.

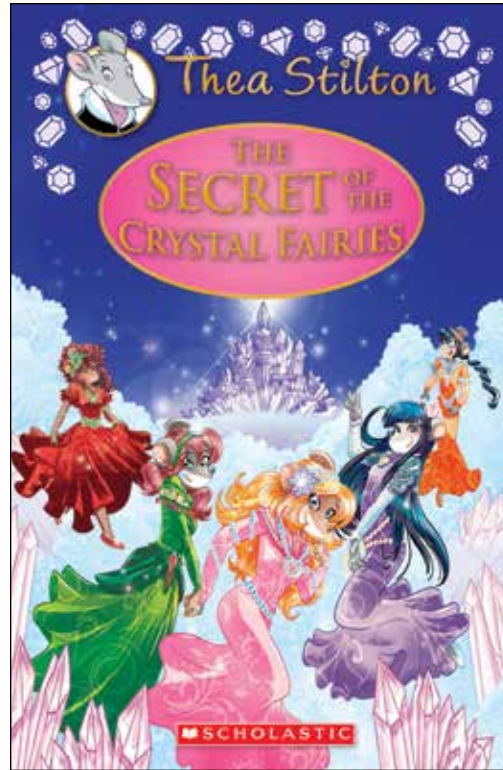
Join Thea Stilton and the Thea Sisters on an adventure packed with fantasy and friendship!

Thea Stilton Special Edition #7: The Secret of the Crystal Fairies

By Thea Stilton

The Thea Sisters are just about to head off on their separate family vacations when they receive a call from Will Mystery. Once again, there is trouble in one of the imaginary kingdoms! A crack has been discovered in one of the maps in the Hall of Roses.

The girls head to the Crystal Kingdom to help uncover the mystery. There, they find that a dragon has been wreaking havoc all over the kingdom. He has been turning all of their precious gems into stone and leaving a path of destruction where ever he goes. The sisters must figure out why to help break the spell!



Scholastic Paperbacks

**Thea Stilton Special Edition #7:
the Secret of the Crystal Fairies**

Pub/In-store **October 9, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26859-1**

Price **\$19.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-26859-1**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5" x 7-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Also Available

**Thea Stilton: Special Edition #6:
The Land of Flowers**

978-1-338-15941-7 • \$19.99 • Oct 10, 2017 POB

**Thea Stilton: Special Edition #5:
The Treasure of the Sea**

978-1-338-15941-7 • \$19.99 • Oct 2016 2016 POB

**Thea Stilton: Special Edition #4:
The Cloud Castle**

978-0-545-83536-7 • \$18.99 • Oct 2015 POB

**Thea Stilton Special Edition #3:
The Secret of the Snow**

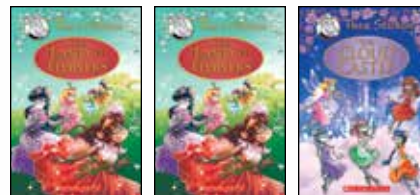
978-0-545-65605-4 • \$16.99 • Oct 2014 POB

**Thea Stilton Special Edition #2:
The Secret of the Fairies**

978-0-545-55624-8 • \$16.99 • Oct 2013 POB

**Thea Stilton Special Edition #1:
The Journey to Atlantis**

978-0-545-44020-2 • \$16.99 • Oct 2012 POB



Thea Stilton is a special correspondent for *The Rodent's Gazette*, Mouse Island's most famous newspaper. A graduate of Mouseford Academy, Ms. Stilton loves traveling and adventures. Find out more at www.scholastic.com/geronimostilton.

Paperback Series
October 2018

29

Join Geronimo, Thea, adventures packed with

Scholastic Paperbacks

Geronimo Stilton #70: The Phantom Bandit

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26853-9**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-26853-9**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

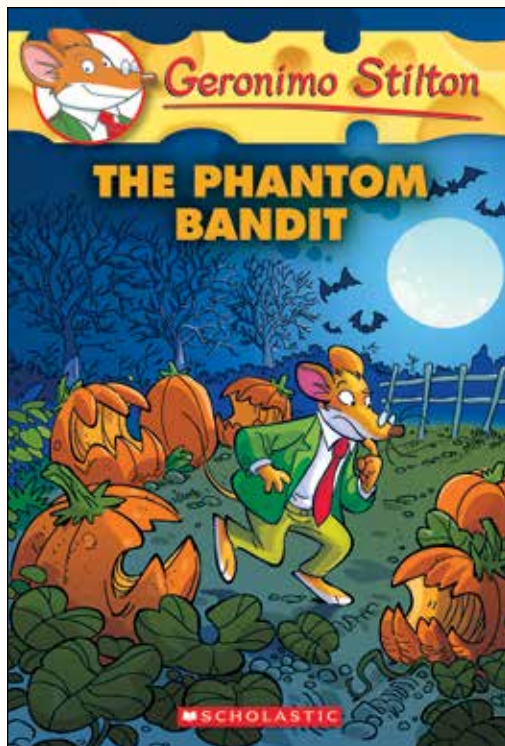
Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Geronimo Stilton #70: The Phantom Bandit

By Geronimo Stilton

While vacationing at Skull Castle, Geronimo stumbles on a mystery. A ghost cat is threatening the special pumpkins that grow in the Von Cacklefurs' garden! Can Geronimo find out who wants to steal the pumpkins?

Geronimo Stilton - Now on

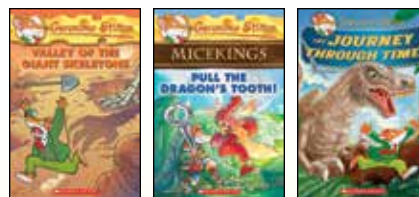
NETFLIX

Also Available

Geronimo Stilton #67: The Chocolate Chase
978-1-338-15915-8 • \$9.99 • Sept 26, 2017 PB

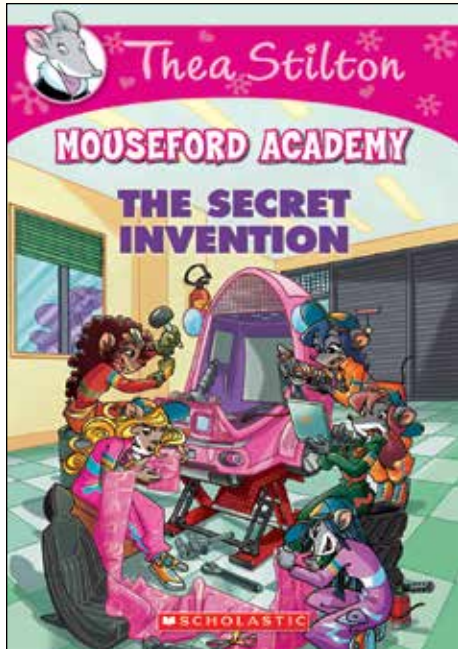
Geronimo Stilton #68: Cyber-Thief Showdown
978-1-338-21519-9 • \$9.99 • Dec 26, 2017 PB

Geronimo Stilton #69: Hug a Tree, Geronimo
978-1-338-21524-3 • \$9.99 • June 26, 2018 PB



Geronimo Stilton is the publisher of *The Rodent's Gazette*, Mouse Island's most famous newspaper. In his spare time, Mr. Stilton enjoys collecting antique cheese rinds, playing golf, and telling stories to his nephew Benjamin. He lives in New Mouse City, Mouse Island. Visit Geronimo online at www.scholastic.com/geronimostilton.

and the Thea Sisters on mystery and friendship!



Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy #5: The Secret Invention

By Thea Stilton

The students of Mouseford Academy are participating in an enormous science fair! Mice from schools around the world are all hoping to take the top prize. The Thea Sisters would love to win, but so would Ruby Flashyfur – and she's willing to do whatever it takes! Can these mice play nice, or will the science fair be a total flop?

Also Available

Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy #1: Drama at Mouseford

978-0-545-64532-4 • \$9.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB

Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy #2: The Missing Diary

978-0-545-64533-1 • \$9.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB

Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy #3: Mouselets in Danger

978-0-545-67011-1 • \$9.99 • April 24, 2018 PB

Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy #4: Dance Challenge

978-0-545-67010-4 • \$9.99 • April 24, 2018 PB

Thea Stilton #28: Thea Stilton and the Riddle of the Ruins

By Thea Stilton

The Thea Sisters participate on a dig at Hierapolis. During their visit to the excavation site, Professor Brenninger unearths a series of priceless and very old figurines. But the Thea Sisters soon figure out that it's a scam. They start to investigate and discover that the figurines are fake, exposing Professor Brenninger's plans.

Thea Stilton #25: Thea Stilton and the Frozen Fiasco

978-1-338-08786-4 • \$10.99 • May 30, 2017 PB

Thea Stilton #26: Thea Stilton and the Venice Masquerade

978-1-338-15923-3 • \$10.99 • Nov 28, 2017 PB

Thea Stilton #27: Thea Stilton and the Niagara Splash

978-1-338-21528-1 • \$10.99 • Apr 24, 2018 PB

Thea Stilton is a special correspondent for *The Rodent's Gazette*, Mouse Island's most famous newspaper. A graduate of Mouseford Academy, Ms. Stilton loves traveling and adventures. Find out more at www.scholastic.com/geronimostilton.

Scholastic Paperbacks

Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy #5: The Secret Invention

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-78904-2**

Price **\$9.99**

Strippable

EAN **9-780545-78904-2**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **6 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Action & Adventure**

Territory **WORLD, EXCL UK, EXCL IRELAND, EXCL ASIA**

eBOOK Available

Thea Stilton #28: Thea Stilton and the Riddle of the Ruins

Pub/In-store **November 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26857-7**

Price **\$10.99**

Strippable

EAN **9-781338-26857-7**

Pages **176**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Action & Adventure**


Territory **WORLD, EXCL UK, EXCL IRELAND, EXCL ASIA**

eBOOK Available

Paperback Series
Sept/Dec 2018

31

Revisit the best friends you'll ever have with this brand new exclusive retro collection!

Scholastic Press 

**The Baby-Sitters Club
Retro Tin Boxset**

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31148-8**

Price **\$53.94**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-31148-8**

Carton Qty **8**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8
x 2-1/2"**

Binding **Box**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Comics &
Graphic Novels**

Territory **WORLD**



The Baby-Sitters Club Retro Tin Boxset

By **Ann M. Martin**

Featuring books 1-6, *Kristy's Great Idea*, *Claudia and the Phantom Phone Calls*, *The Truth About Stacey*, *Mary Anne Saves the Day*, *Dawn and the Impossible Three*, and *Kristy's Big Day* – all with their original covers, in a fantastic BSC tin case.

Marketing

- Cross-promotion with graphic novels

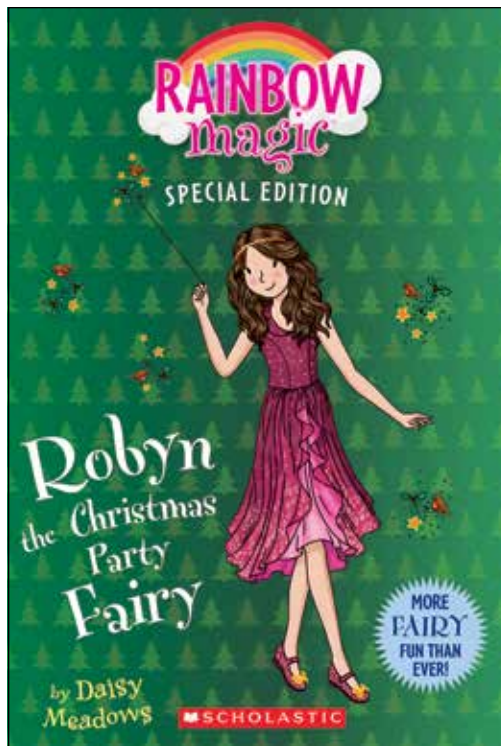
The Rainbow Magic Fairies are ready to deck the halls – it's Christmastime in Fairyland!

Rainbow Magic Special Edition: Robyn the Christmas Party Fairy

By Daisy Meadows

It's Christmas Eve, and Rachel Walker and Kirsty Tate are very excited. They're helping to organize a big Christmas party! There's going to be carols, a festive feast, and a special ballet performance.

Or that was the plan, until Jack Frost stole Robyn the Christmas Party Fairy's magical objects. Can the girls help Robyn find them, before the spirit of Christmas is lost forever?



Scholastic Paperbacks

**Rainbow Magic Special Edition:
Robyn the Christmas Party Fairy**

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-20709-5**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-20709-5**

Pages **176**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Readers /
Chapter Books**

Territory **US,C,GUAM.PR,VI**

eBOOK Available

Also Available

**Rainbow Magic Special Edition:
Michelle the Winter Wonderland Fairy**
978-1-338-15772-7 • \$8.99 • Sept 26, 2017 PB

**Rainbow Magic Special Edition:
Alicia the Snow Queen Fairy**
978-0-545-85201-2 • \$8.99 • Dec 27, 2016 PB

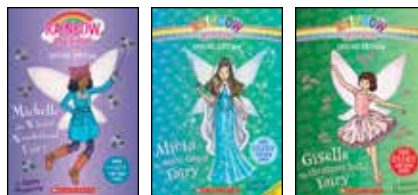
**Rainbow Magic Special Edition:
Giselle the Christmas Ballet Fairy**
978-0-545-85203-6 • \$8.99 • Sep 27, 2017 PB

**Rainbow Magic Special Edition:
Natalie the Christmas Stocking Fairy**
978-0-545-60540-3 • \$7.99 • Oct 2014 PB

**Rainbow Magic Special Edition:
Paige the Christmas Play Fairy**
978-0-545-22177-1 • \$7.99 • Jan 2013 PB

**Rainbow Magic Special Edition:
Cheryl the Christmas Tree Fairy**
978-0-545-45571-8 • \$7.99 • Sep 2012 PB

Rainbow Magic: Special Edition Collection
978-1-338-10243-7 • \$12.99 • Jul 26, 2016 PB




Daisy Meadows has written over 200 books for children. Her Rainbow Magic series is a *New York Times* bestseller!

Paperback Series
September 2018

33

Coming to theatres in October 2018!


Scholastic Paperbacks 

Goosebumps The Movie 2: Junior Novelization

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-29957-1**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-29957-1**

Pages **160**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 6**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**

Goosebumps The Movie 2: Junior Novelization

Goosebumps The Movie 2: Junior Novelization

By Scholastic

The Goosebumps Movie 2 captures the chills, thrills, and giggles of Scholastic's original bestselling series – and of the first movie. Breakout star Dylan Minnette returns for the sequel.

Goosebumps The Movie 2: Reader

Goosebumps The Movie 2: Reader

By Scholastic

Slappy's back! The demented dummy and all his creepy pals are back for this sequel to the hit 2015 Goosebumps movie. Scholastic's early reader has all the chills, thrills, and laugh-out-loud horror of the new movie, due in theaters October 12, 2018.


Illustrated with 48 pages of colour photos from the movie!

Goosebumps the Movie 2: Reader

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31570-7**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-31570-7**

Pages **48**

Carton Qty **XX**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

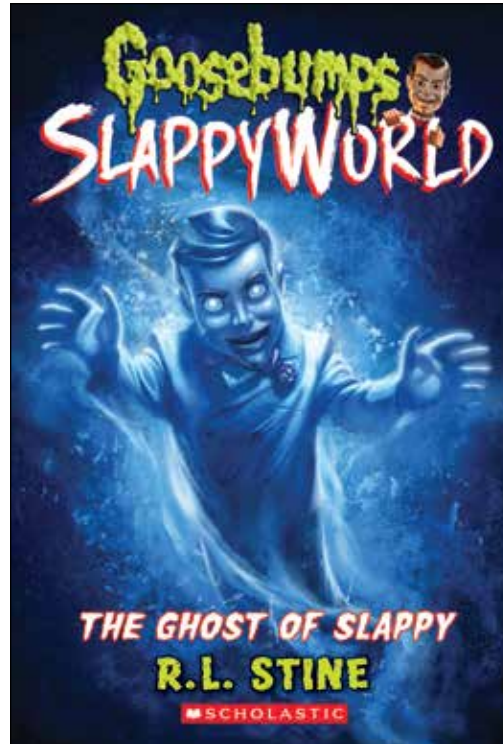
Territory **WORLD**

Welcome to Slappyworld – narrated by the most iconic and evil character of the series, Slappy!

Goosebumps Slappyworld #6: The Ghost of Slappy

By R.L. Stine

Slappy's back as a ghost! And this time, the only thing you'll play is hide-and-go-shriek!



Scholastic Paperbacks

Goosebumps Slappyworld #6
The Ghost of Slappy

Pub/In-store September 25, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-22301-9

Price \$8.99

Strippable

EAN 9-781338-22301-9

Pages 160

Carton Qty 72

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Horror

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available

Also Available

Goosebumps SlappyWorld #1: Slappy Birthday to You

978-1-338-06828-3 • \$8.99 • Feb 28, 2017 PB

Goosebumps SlappyWorld #2: Attack of the Jack

978-1-338-06836-8 • \$8.99 • Jun 27, 2017 PB

Goosebumps SlappyWorld #3: I Am Slappy's Evil Twin

978-1-338-06839-9 • \$8.99 • Sep 26, 2017 PB

Goosebumps Slappyworld #4: Please Do Not Feed the Weirdo

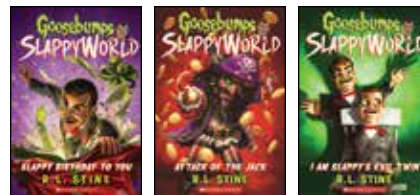
978-1-338-06847-4 • \$8.99 • Feb 27, 2018 PB

Goosebumps Slappyworld #5: Escape from Shudder Mansion

978-1-338-22299-9 • \$8.99 • June 26, 2018 PB

Goosebumps Slappyworld Boxset 1-5

978-1-338-26724-2 • \$44.99 • June 26, 2018 PB



Marketing

- Cross-promotion with film company
- Activity sheets available
- Social media assets
- Dedicated website

R.L. Stine has more than 350 million English language books in print, making him one of the most popular children's authors in history. R.L. Stine lives in New York with his wife, Jane, and his King Charles spaniel, Minnie. You can connect with him on Twitter @RL_Stine or Facebook: facebook.com/rlstine. For more information, visit www.rlstine.com and www.scholastic.com/goosebumps.

Paperback Series
October 2018

35

Reader beware – it's Revisit these classic, bone-tingling

Scholastic Paperbacks 

Classic Goosebumps #33: The Headless Ghost

Pub/In-store July 31, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-31863-0

Price \$7.99

 Strippable

EAN 9-781338-31863-0

Pages 144

Carton Qty 72

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Horror

Territory WORLD

Classic Goosebumps #34: The Haunted Mask

Pub/In-store July 31, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-31865-4

Price \$7.99

 Strippable

EAN 9-781338-31865-4

Pages 144

Carton Qty 72

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback /
softback

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Horror

Territory WORLD

Classic Goosebumps #33: The Headless Ghost

Classic Goosebumps #33: The Headless Ghost

By R.L. Stine

They've Got a Real Head Start. . .

Everyone knows about Hill House. It's the biggest tourist attraction in town. That's because it's haunted. Haunted by the ghost of a thirteen-year-old boy. A boy with no head! Duane and Stephanie love Hill House. It's dark. And creepy. And totally scary. Still, they've never actually seen the ghost. Until the night they decide to go on a search. A search for his head. . .

Classic Goosebumps #34: The Haunted Mask

Classic Goosebumps #34: The Haunted Mask

By R.L. Stine

Just Call Him Prune Face!

Steve Boswell will never forget Carly Beth's Halloween mask. It was so gross. So terrifying. But this year Steve wants to have the scariest costume on the block. So he gets a mask from the same store where Carly Beth got hers. It looks like a creepy old man. With stringy hair. A wrinkled face. And spiders crawling out of the ears! Steve's definitely got the scariest mask around. Too bad he's starting to feel so old. And so tired. And so evil. . .

Publishing in August!

the original scare!

Goosebumps favourites . . . if you dare!

Classic Goosebumps #35: Bride of the Living Dummy

Classic Goosebumps #35: Bride of the Living Dummy

By R.L. Stine

Slappy the Demonic Dummy Meets His Match in a Bride!

Sixth-grader Jillian thinks things are bad when her twin six-year-old sisters use their doll, Mary-Ellen, against her. Things really become a nightmare, however, when Slappy, the ventriloquist's dummy, comes to the house. An evil doll is on the loose and Slappy had better watch out. She's a bride that could make his worst nightmares come true!

Classic Goosebumps #36: Attack of the Jack-o'-Lanterns



Classic Goosebumps #36: Attack of the Jack-o'-Lanterns


By R.L. Stine

Pumpkin Power!

Nothing beats Halloween. It's Drew Brockman's favourite holiday. And this year will be awesome. Much better than last year. Or the year Lee and Tabby played that joke. A nasty practical joke on Drew and her best friend, Walker. Yes, this year Drew and Walker have a plan. A plan for revenge. It involves two scary pumpkin heads. But something's gone wrong. Way wrong. Because the pumpkin heads are a little too scary. A little too real. With strange hissing voices. And flames shooting out of their faces. . .

R.L. Stine has more than 350 million English language books in print, making him one of the most popular children's authors in history. R.L. Stine lives in New York with his wife, Jane, and his King Charles spaniel, Minnie. You can connect with him on Twitter @RL_Stine or Facebook: facebook.com/rlstine. For more information, visit www.rlstine.com and www.scholastic.com/goosebumps.

Scholastic Paperbacks 
**Classic Goosebumps #35:
Bride of the Living Dummy**
Pub/In-store **July 31, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31867-8**
Price **\$7.99**
 **Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-31867-8**
Pages **144**
Carton Qty **72**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback /
softback**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
Category **(F) Horror**
Territory **WORLD**

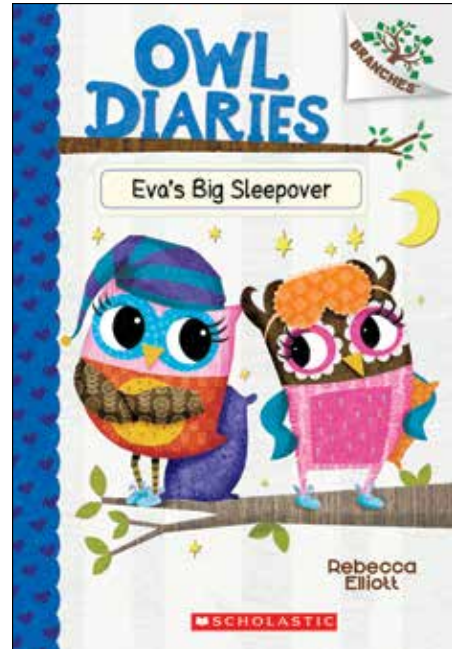
**Classic Goosebumps #36:
Attack of the Jack-o'-Lanterns**
Pub/In-store **July 31, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31868-5**
Price **\$7.99**
 **Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-31868-5**
Pages **144**
Carton Qty **72**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback /
softback**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
Category **(F) Horror**
Territory **WORLD**

An Owl Diaries starter collection – perfect for emerging readers!



Owl Diaries Collection (Books 1-4)

Pub/In-store **June 5, 2018**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30587-6**
 Price **\$12.99**
Strippable
 EAN **9-781338-30587-6**
 Pages **320**
 Carton Qty **48**
 Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
 Binding **Softcover Adhesive**
 Format **Paperback / softback**
 Ages **5 - 7**
 R.L. **K - 2**
 Category **(F) Readers / Chapter Books**
 Territory **WORLD**



Owl Diaries Collection (Books 1-4)

By Rebecca Elliott

This owl-dorable collection includes the first four books in this bestselling series:

Owl Diaries #1: Eva's Treetop Festival

Owl Diaries #2: Eva Sees a Ghost

Owl Diaries #3: A Woodland Wedding

Owl Diaries #4: Eva and the New Owl

Also Available

Owl Diaries #1: Eva's Treetop Festival
 978-0-545-68362-3 • \$6.99 • Jan 6, 2015 PB

Owl Diaries #2: Eva Sees a Ghost
 978-0-545-78783-3 • \$6.99 • May 26, 2015 PB

Owl Diaries #3: A Woodland Wedding
 978-0-545-82557-3 • \$6.99 • Jan 5, 2016 PB

Owl Diaries #4: Eva and the New Owl
 978-0-545-82559-7 • \$6.99 • May 10, 2016 PB



Owl Diaries #9: Eva's Big Sleepover

By Rebecca Elliott

It's almost Eva's birthday, and she can't wait for her super-special sleepover. But one of her friends, Sue, doesn't seem to want to come. It won't be right without her there! Does Sue really not want to come? Or could she be having first-sleepover jitters? Eva will need to help Sue tackle her fear in time for the big party!

Owl Diaries #9: Eva's Big Sleepover

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-16306-3**
 Price **\$6.99**
Strippable
 EAN **9-781338-16306-3**
 Pages **80**
 Carton Qty **128**
 Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
 Binding **Softcover Adhesive**
 Format **Paperback / softback**
 Ages **5 - 7**
 R.L. **K - 2**
 Category **(F) Readers / Chapter Books**
 Territory **WORLD**

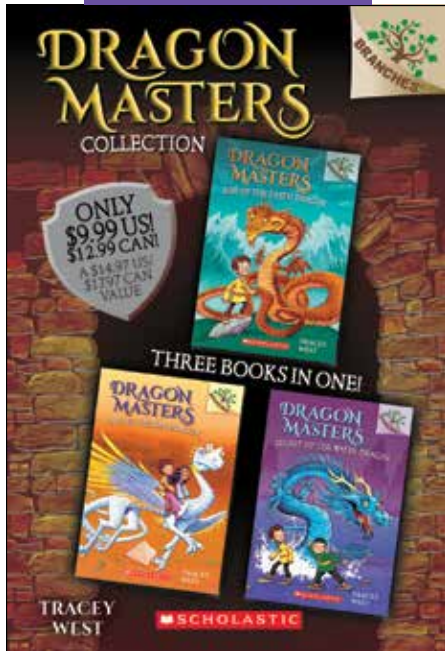
Library Edition
 978-1-338-16307-0 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available

Rebecca Elliott has illustrated many children's books, including *Kiss, Kiss Good Night*. She wrote and illustrated the Owl Diaries series, *Just Because*, and *Zoo Girl*. She lives with her family in the countryside of Suffolk, England. Visit her online at www.rebeccaelliott.com.

A Dragon Masters starter collection – perfect for emerging readers!

Coming in June!



Dragon Masters Collection (Books 1-3)

By Tracey West

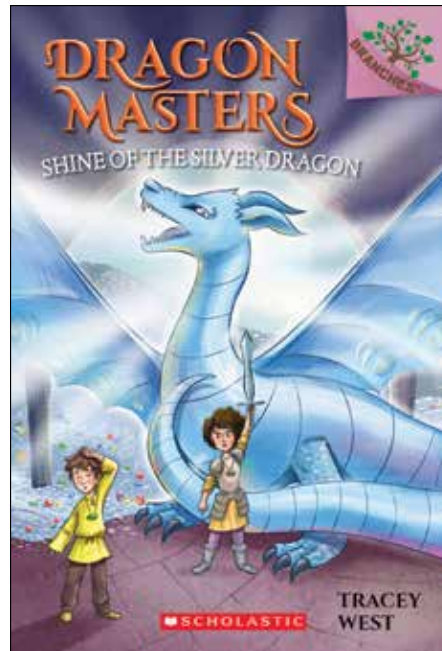
Illustrated by Nina de Polonia

This collection includes the first three books in this series:

Dragon Masters #1: Rise of the Earth Dragon

Dragon Masters #2: Saving the Sun Dragon

Dragon Masters #3: Secret of the Water Dragon



Dragon Masters #11: Shine of the Silver Dragon

By Tracey West

Illustrated by Nina de Polonia

In the eleventh book in this fantasy series, the wizard Maldred is back! And Diego is under his dark spell! Drake learns that Maldred wants to control the Naga – an enormous dragon that lives deep within the Earth. Two keys are needed to control the Naga. The first key is guarded by a Silver Dragon named Argent. Drake, Bo, and Carlos must find Argent and stop Diego before it's too late. But will Argent's powerful Dragon Master Jean get in their way? The action is nonstop in this exciting, heavily illustrated early chapter book series.

Tracey West has written more than 200 books for children and young adults, including the following series: Pixie Tricks, Hiro's Quest, and Dragon Masters. She has appeared on the *New York Times* bestseller list as author of the *Pokemon* chapter book adaptations. Tracey currently lives with her family in New York State's Hudson Valley. She can be found on Twitter at @TraceyWestBooks.

Nina de Polonia has loved drawing ever since she could hold a pencil. She enjoys illustrating stories and characters that are playful and quirky. Aside from illustrating children's books, she's also a crocheter, a calligrapher, a gardener, and a full-time mom. Nina lives in the Philippines.



Dragon Masters Collection (Books 1-3)

Pub/In-store **June 5, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30586-9**

Price **\$12.99**

Strippable

EAN **978-1-338-30586-9**

Pages **288**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

Category **(F) Readers / Chapter Books**

Territory **WORLD**

Dragon Masters #11: Shine of the Silver Dragon

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26365-7**

Price **\$6.99**

Strippable

EAN **9-781338-26365-7**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **120**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

Category **(F) Readers / Chapter Books**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-26366-4 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available

Paperback Series
June/Oct 2018

39

New York Times bestselling author is perfect for newly



Time Jumpers #1: Stealing the Sword

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21736-0**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21736-0**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **120**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **6 - 8**

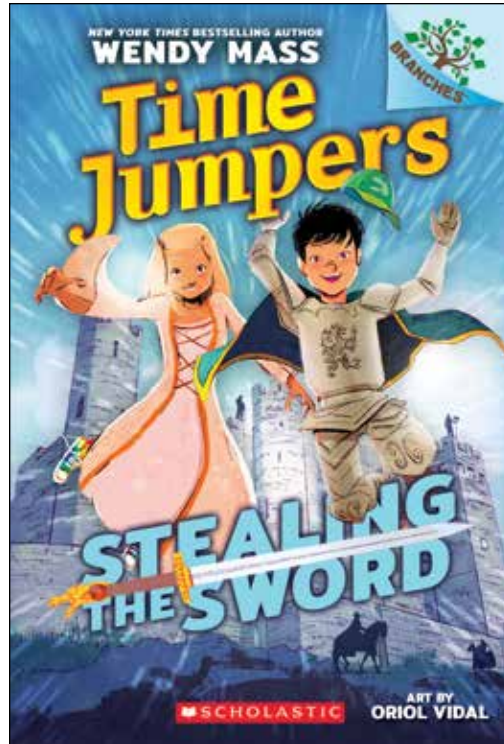
R.L. **1 - 3**

Category **(F) Readers /
Chapter Books**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-21737-7 • \$21.99



New Series!

Time Jumpers #1: Stealing the Sword

By Wendy Mass

Illustrated by Oriol Vidal

Chase and Ava find an old suitcase filled with strange objects. One of the objects looks like a dragon-headed doorknob... Suddenly Chase and Ava find themselves jumping back in time to King Arthur's castle!

They meet the king's wizard Merlin and soon discover what the dragon-headed doorknob really is. It turns out they have an important job to do: They must save the king! But a bad guy is after them... How will Chase and Ava get back home? They will need to act fast to find out!

Newly independent readers will eat up this time-travel series from *New York Times* bestselling author Wendy Mass!

Wendy Mass's action-packed series independent readers!

Time Jumpers #2: Escape From Egypt

By Wendy Mass

Illustrated by Oriol Vidal

Chase and Ava are ready for their next adventures as Time Jumpers! When Chase touches the dead, green-backed beetle in his suitcase, he and Ava spin through time – to King Tut's tomb!

Now they have to put the beetle back where it belongs. But the man with different colour eyes is still chasing them... Why does he want these objects? Chase and Ava need to stay one step ahead of this bad guy. And they need to find some answers!

Time Jumpers #2: Escape From Egypt

New Series!



Time Jumpers #2: Escape From Egypt

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21739-1**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21739-1**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **120**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

Category **(F) Readers /
Chapter Books**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-21740-7 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available

Oriol Vidal is an illustrator and storyboard artist living in Barcelona, Spain. Wendy Mass's Time Jumpers is the first early chapter book series he has illustrated.

Paperback Series
November 2018

41

Pick a book. Grow a Reader!



Hilde Cracks the Case #5: Tornado Hits!

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26677-1**

EAN **9-781338-26677-1**

Library Edition

978-1-338-26678-8 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available

Eerie Elementary #9: The Art Show Attacks!

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18197-5**

EAN **9-781338-18197-5**

Library Edition

978-1-338-18198-2 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available

For both

Price **\$6.99**

Strippable

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **120**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

Category **(F) Readers /
Chapter Books**

Territory **WORLD**

Hilde Cracks the Case #5: Tornado Hits!

Hilde Cracks the Case #5: Tornado Hits!

By Hilde Lysiak & Matthew
Lysiak

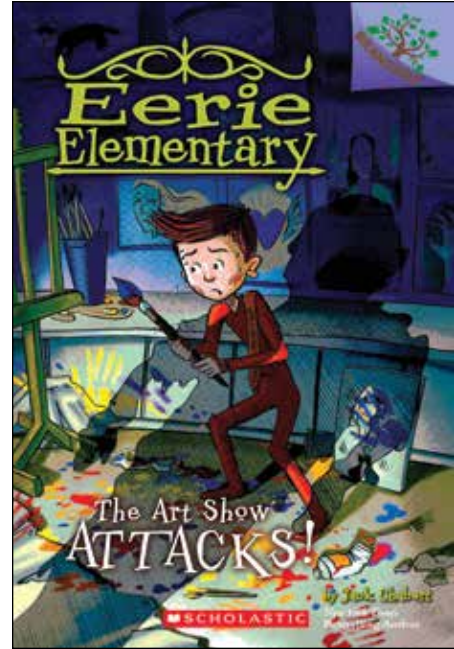
Illustrated by Joanne
Lew-Vriethoff

Breaking news! A tornado has hit Selinsgrove!

Real-life crime reporter Hilde Lysiak is starring in her very own early chapter book series – inspired by real news stories she has written! In this fifth book, a tornado hits Selinsgrove! Hilde and her sister/photographer Izzy set out to uncover its path and report on the damage. No one is hurt, but the sisters find a strange clue: There are fish flopping all over Orange Street! Where did the fish come from? Hilde is about to discover something WILD!

Hilde Lysiak is the ten-year-old publisher of *Orange Street News*. Her journalism efforts have been profiled in hundreds of other newspaper and television stations including the *New York Times*.

Matthew Lysiak is a nationally-recognized journalist and author. He is co-writing the Branches early chapter book series with his daughter, Hilde.



Eerie Elementary #9: The Art Show Attacks!

By Jack Chabert

Illustrated by Matt Loveridge

In the ninth book of this spooky series, Eerie Elementary is having an art show.

Sam is working on his project for the show when suddenly the clay he's working with comes ALIVE! Then Sam and his friends start seeing signs of mad scientist Orson Eerie everywhere. First Orson's face mysteriously appears on a painting, then he leads them to a new, secret room in the school.

What is Orson up to this time? Is he trying to spread his creepy power outside school grounds yet again? Sam and his friends need to act FAST!

Jack Chabert is the *NYT* bestselling author of the Poptropica graphic novel series, and the Eerie Elementary series. He is a pen name for Max Brallier. He lives in New York City with his family. Visit him online at www.MaxBrallier.com.

Matt Loveridge loves illustrating children's books! Looniverse was the first children's book series he illustrated. Matt lives in Utah with his family

Hop aboard the Magic School Bus for a whole new adventure that's out of this world!

The Magic School Bus Rides Again:

Future of the Frizzle

By AnnMarie Anderson

Next stop...The Magic School Bus heads to the Galapagos to learn about invasive species!

Arnold is alarmed to discover that the beloved Ms. Frizzle has been promoted and her younger sister Fiona is taking over the class. His worries come true when a simple field trip results in the Galapagos Islands being overrun by invasive bunnies. Can Arnold save the islands, and will he ever learn to like his new teacher?



The Magic School Bus Rides Again: Future of the Frizzle



**The Magic School Bus Rides Again:
Future of the Frizzle**

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-29079-0**

Price **\$6.99**

Strippable

EAN **9-781338-29079-0**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **120**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1-3**

Category **(F) Science &
Technology**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-29080-6 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available

Also Available

**The Magic School Bus Rides Again:
Monster Power**

978-1-338-19444-9 • \$6.99 • Dec 26, 2017 PB

**The Magic School Bus Rides Again:
Sink or Swim**

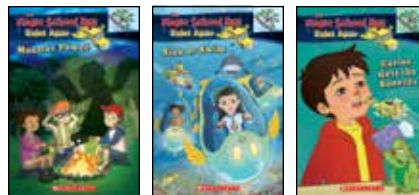
978-1-338-19445-6 • \$6.99 • Dec 26, 2017 PB

**The Magic School Bus Rides Again:
Carlos Gets the Sneezes**

978-1-338-19446-3 • \$6.99 • Mar 27, 2018 PB

**The Magic School Bus Rides again:
Satellite Space Mission**

978-1-338-26251-3 • \$6.99 • July 31, 2018 PB



AnnMarie Anderson has written numerous books for young readers. She lives in Brooklyn, New York, with her husband and son.

Paperback Series
September 2018

43

A chapter book series about four pegasus friends learning to use their magical powers.

Scholastic Paperbacks

Melowy #6: The Secret Book

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28171-2**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28171-2**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

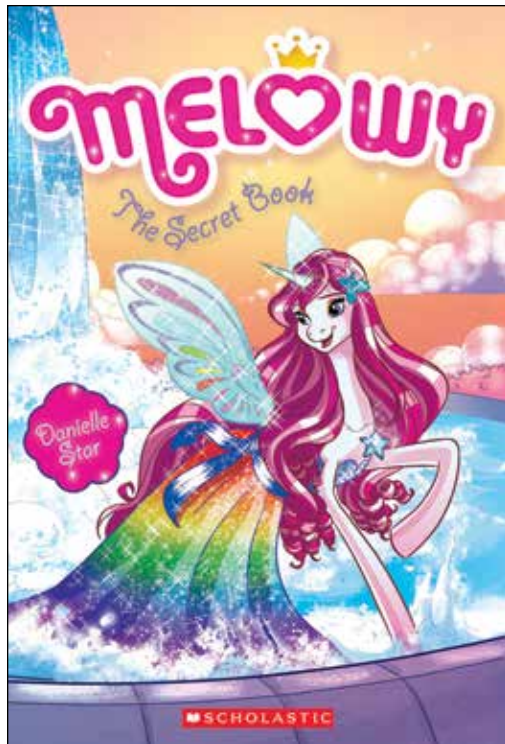
Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Animals / Dragons, Unicorns & Mythical**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Melowy #6: The Secret Book

By Danielle Star

It is time for the Feast of Harmony and all the Melowies in Aura are ready to celebrate. Everyone except Cleo, who doesn't know which realm she belongs to. She prefers to take comfort in a book she borrows from Eris, but she quickly learns that the company of a book can be dangerous.

Also Available

Melowy #1: Dreams Come True

978-1-338-15174-9 • \$8.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB

Melowy #2: The Song of the Moon

978-1-338-15176-3 • \$8.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB

Melowy #3: The Night of Courage

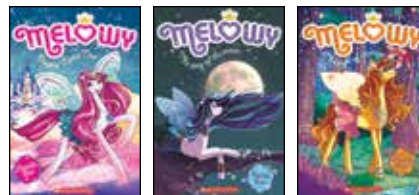
978-1-338-15178-7 • \$8.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB

Melowy #4: The Ice Enchantment

978-1-338-15180-0 • \$8.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB

Melowy #5: The Surprise Visit

978-1-338-28176-7 • \$8.99 • May 29, 2018 PB



Danielle Star has done a bit of everything. She's been an assistant cook at a famous French pastry shop, the head editor of a fashion magazine, and a dance teacher. Once she started writing, though, she's never stopped. Today she lives in the English countryside with her five horses, her cat Sugar Cube, and her dog Fluffy.

Introducing a brand-new illustrated series inspired by the life of eleven-year-old social activist Sarai Gonzalez!



Sarai and the Meaning of Awesome

By Sarai Gonzalez & Monica Brown

Illustrated by Christine Almeda

Sarai Gonzalez is AWESOME.

Fourth-grader Sarai Gonzalez can do anything. She can bake, dance, and run her own cupcake business. But when Sarai's grandparents are forced to move, even Sarai's not sure what to do. So she hatches a super-awesome plan with her younger sisters and cousin to buy back the house. But houses are more expensive than she ever thought, her sisters won't listen, and she's running out of time. Will Sarai find a way to save the day?

Eleven-year-old **Sarai Gonzalez** became an overnight sensation after appearing in Bomba Estero's, "Soy Yo," a music video about embracing yourself and loving your flaws. The video garnered over 30 million views and *The New York Times* called Sarai a Latina icon. *Sarai and the Meaning of Awesome* is the first book in her new chapter book series inspired by her life. Sarai lives in New Jersey with her family.

Monica Brown is the award-winning author of children's books, including *The Lola Levine* chapter book series, *Marisol McDonald Doesn't Match/no combina*, *Frida Kahlo and Her Animalitos*, and *Waiting for the Biblioburro*. She is Professor of English at Northern Arizona University, specializing in Latinx and African American Literature. She lives in Flagstaff, Arizona with family. Visit her online at www.monicabrown.net.



Sarai in the Spotlight!

By Sarai Gonzalez & Monica Brown

Illustrated by Christine Almeda

When Sarai's best friend suddenly moves away, Sarai has to navigate school – and the unfriendly girls in the cafeteria – all by herself. When new girl Cristina moves to town, the teacher volunteers Sarai to show her around, but Sarai thinks Cristina is not at all like her. She never wants to play at recess, she's always got her head in a notebook and she's so shy! But when Cristina writes Sarai a spoken-word poem for her to recite at the class talent show, Sarai learns that sometimes winning teams are made from unlikely pairs!

Scholastic Paperbacks

Sarai and the Meaning of Awesome

Pub/In-store **September 11, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23668-2**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23668-2**

Pages **112**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **7 - 9**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Family / Multigenerational**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Sarai in the Spotlight!

Pub/In-store **September 11, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23669-9**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23669-9**

Pages **112**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **7 - 9**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Family / Multigenerational**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Paperback Series
September 2018

45

School-based series for emerging readers!

Scholastic Paperbacks

Class Pets #3: Fuzzy Freaks Out

Pub/In-store August 28, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-14524-3

Price \$7.99

Strippable

EAN 9-781338-14524-3

Pages 192

Carton Qty 72

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback / softback

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Animals / Mice, Hamsters, Guinea Pigs, Etc.

Territory WORLD

Library Edition

978-1-338-14525-0 • \$22.99

eBOOK Available

The Tiny Geniuses #3: Hit a Home Run!

Pub/In-store October 30, 2018

ISBN-13 978-0-545-90963-1

Price \$6.99

Strippable

EAN 9-780545-90963-1

Pages 128

Carton Qty 72

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback / softback

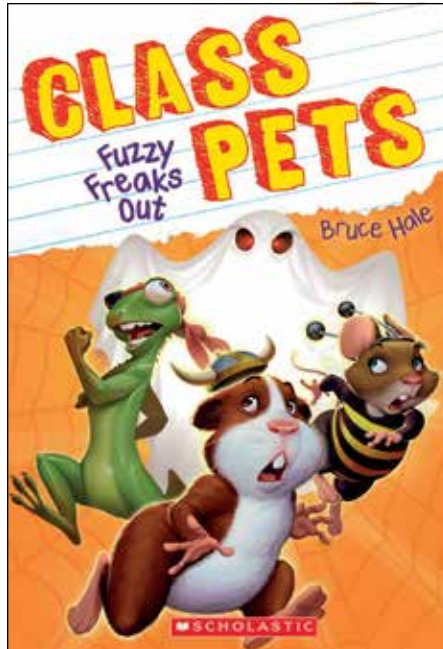
Ages 7 - 10

R.L. 2 - 5

Category (F) Readers / Chapter Books

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



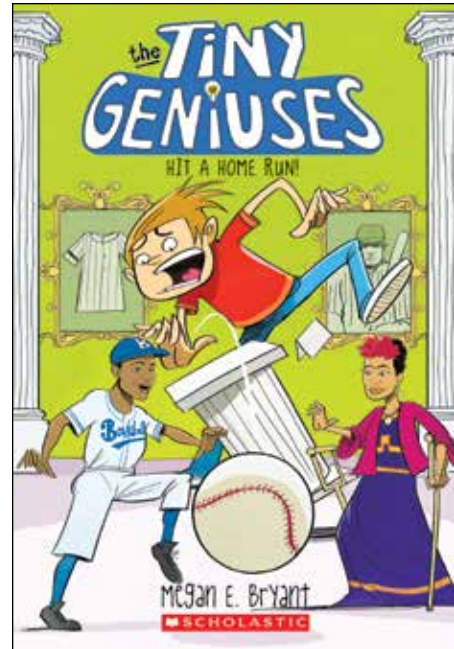
Class Pets #3: Fuzzy Freaks Out

By Bruce Hale

The class pets are ready for Halloween – but are their classrooms haunted? Fuzzy is totally freaked out!

Fuzzy has a great new plan as the Adventure Director of the Class Pets Club – the pets are going to join the Halloween Parade with their kids! In disguises, of course. Finally, they won't be missing all the fun!

But then spooky things start happening, and not in a fun, Halloween way. Is Leo Gumpus Elementary... haunted? And if so, what's an adventurous guinea pig going to do about it?



The Tiny Geniuses #3: Hit a Home Run!

By Megan E. Bryant

My Weird School meets Magic Tree House in this engaging chapter book series that merges science and history themes in fun new ways!

Baseball season is heating up, and Jake's got sports on the brain. It feels harder than usual to pay attention in school, especially when the subject – art – is something Jake has always struggled with.

When he finds out he has to write a report on a famous artist, Jake makes a wish for extra help ASAP. With a magic burst of sparkles, legendary baseball player Jackie Robinson and renowned artist Frida Kahlo arrive to lend their expertise!

Bruce Hale is the Edgar-nominated author and/or illustrator of more than 40 seriously funny books for children, including *Big Bad Detective Agency* and *the Chet Gecko, School for S.P.I.E.S.* He lives in Southern California, where he is also an actor.

Megan E. Bryant has written dozens of books for kids, but *The Tiny Geniuses* is the first time she's been able to combine her passion for storytelling with her love of little things. She lives in Winston-Salem, North Carolina with her family.


New York Times bestselling author Lauren Tarshis tackles the historic grizzly bear attacks in Glacier National Park!

I Survived the Attack of the Grizzlies, 1967

By Lauren Tarshis

Since the opening of Glacier National Park in 1910, there were no reported fatal bear attacks until one summer night in 1967, when two grizzlies attacked campers and killed two young women. Inspired by the dramatic and tragic story of that night, and how it eventually influenced the fate of the grizzly bear in the continental United States, Lauren Tarshis has crafted yet another gripping novel in the I Survived series that is sure to shine a light on a terrifying and mostly unknown moment in US history.



Scholastic Paperbacks 
I Survived the Attack of the
Grizzlies, 1967

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-91982-1**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-91982-1**

Pages **144**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure /
Survival Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-0-545-91983-8 • \$22.99

eBOOK Available

Also Available

I Survived Collection: Books #1-4

978-1-338-10249-9 • \$12.99 • Jul 26, 2016 PB




Lauren Tarshis's NYT bestselling I Survived series tells stories of young people and their resilience and strength in the midst of unimaginable disasters. Lauren has brought her signature warmth and exhaustive research to topics such as the September 11 attacks, the destruction of Pompeii, among others. She lives in Westport, Connecticut. Visit her online at www.laurentarshis.com.

Paperback Series
October 2018

47

Welcome to the Puppy Place – where every puppy finds a home!

Scholastic Paperbacks 

The Puppy Place #50: Spirit

Pub/In-store **September 11, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21265-5**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21265-5**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

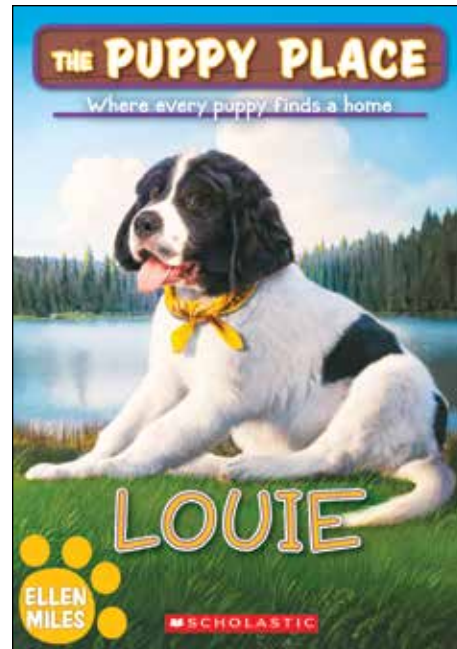
Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Animals / Dogs**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



The Puppy Place #50: Spirit

By Ellen Miles

While walking in a snowstorm, Lizzie sees two dark eyes and a little black nose. It's Spirit, a white German shepherd puppy! Spirit's owners found new homes for all of his brothers and sisters, but they still don't have a place for him. Can Lizzie find a forever home for this helpful little pup?

The Puppy Place #51: Louie

By Ellen Miles

Meet Louie the Landseer (a Newfoundland with black-and-white coloring). He's adorable now, but he'll be a huge dog someday. Can Charles and his soccer teammates find Louie a big enough home?

The Puppy Place #51: Louie

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21267-9**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21267-9**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Animals / Dogs**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Also Available

The Puppy Place #46: Angel

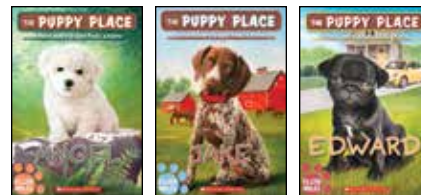
978-1-338-06919-8 • \$6.99 • Aug 29, 2017 PB

The Puppy Place #47: Jake

978-1-338-06927-3 • \$6.99 • Oct 31, 2017 PB

The Puppy Place #49: Edward

978-1-338-21263-1 • \$6.99 • Apr 24, 2018



Ellen Miles loves dogs, which is why she has a great time writing Puppy Place books. And guess what? She loves cats, too! That's why she came up with a series called Kitty Corner. Ellen lives in Vermont. Visit her online at www.EllenMiles.net.

These aren't ordinary animals!



Dr. Kittycat #10: Bramble the Hedgehog

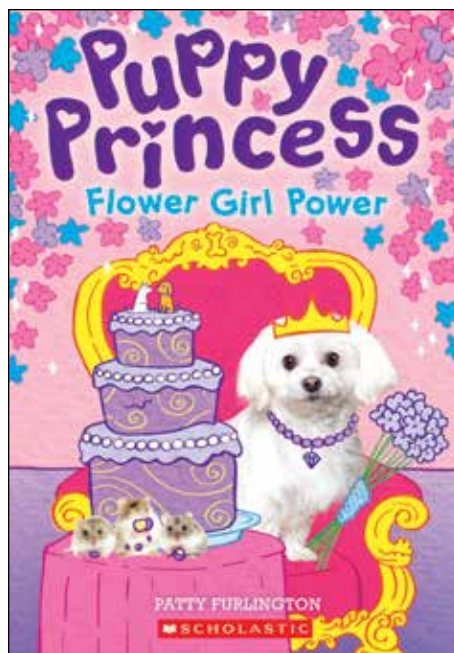
By Jane Clarke

Dr. KittyCat is a talented vet – and an adorable cat!

A carnival has come to Thistle town! Bramble the Hedgehog can't wait to ride the big Ferris wheel. But when Bramble climbs off the ride, his stomach really hurts.

Dr. KittyCat to the rescue! Bramble tearfully admits that he's been eating a lot of sticky candy to try and lose his wobbly front tooth. Fortunately for the sick hedgehog, Thistle town's favourite feline vet knows just what to do!

Jane Clarke first started writing for children as a library assistant. She has now written over 40 books for young people. She lives and writes in England.



Puppy Princess #4: Flower Girl Power

By Patty Furlington

Dogs with a dash of princess-y fun!

Who says princesses have to be perfect?

When Princess Rosie's favourite cousin announces her wedding, she asks Rosie to be her bridesmaid! Suddenly, there's so much to do to prepare. But when gifts start disappearing and the cake is mysteriously destroyed, Rosie suspects someone's trying to sabotage the wedding.

Can Rosie figure out what's going on and save the royal wedding?

Patty Furlington is the author of the Puppy Princess series. Her favorite things are books and dogs. Patty's pets inspire her stories about animals, though they were all rescue dogs rather than puppy princes and princesses! Patty lives in New England.

Scholastic Paperbacks

**Dr. Kittycat #10:
Bramble the Hedgehog**

Pub/In-store **November 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-20025-6**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-20025-6**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Readers /
Chapter Books**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

**Puppy Princess #4:
Flower Girl Power**

Pub/In-store **October 9, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13434-6**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-13434-6**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Animals / Dogs**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Paperback Series
Oct/Dec 2018

49

New installments in these action-packed series!

Scholastic Paperbacks

G.I. Dogs #2: Sergeant Stubby

Pub/In-store **September 11, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18525-6**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-18525-6**

Pages **112**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback / softback**

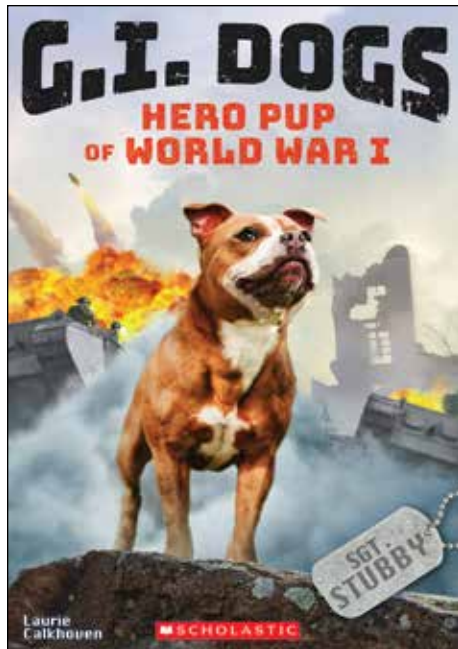
Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Historical / Military & Wars**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



G.I. Dogs #2: Sergeant Stubby

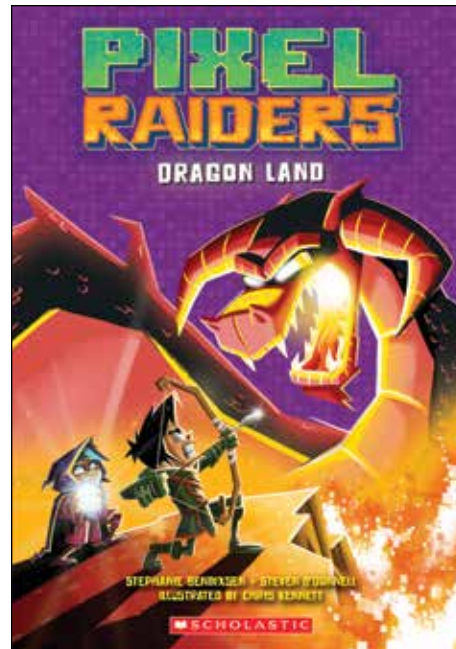
By Laurie Calkhoven

Meet Sergeant Stubby, the most decorated canine soldier of World War I!

Meet Stubby: a stray pup who was taken in by a group of American soldiers-in-training and soon found himself whisked off to the frontlines of World War I as the official mascot of the 102nd Infantry Regiment! Stubby served bravely by his soldiers' sides for 18 months and became a hero when he saved his regiment from a surprise gas attack, and again when he singlehandedly caught an enemy German soldier in No Man's Land.

Join Stubby on his incredible journey from puppy to soldier to high-ranking sergeant as he narrates his story of heroism. This "dog's-eye view" takes readers into the heart of the action of WWI and will leave you cheering for Stubby and his human companions as they overcome countless obstacles and prove time and again why a dog really is man's best friend.

Laurie Calkhoven is a children's writer and editor living in New York City. She has written many historical children's books including *George Washington: An American Life* and *Harriet Tubman: Leading the Way to Freedom*. You can visit her at www.lauriecalkhoven.com.



Pixel Raiders #2: Dragon Land

By Steven O'Donnell & Stephanie Bendixsen

Illustrated by Chris Kennett

Australian video-game enthusiasts take the epic fantasy quest to a whole new level in this action-packed series!

Enter Dragon Land, Level Two of a virtual reality game where things are all too real!

Rip and Mei escaped Dig World, only to find themselves still trapped inside the game. And it's only getting harder to stay alive!

Now known as the Dragon Riders, Rip and Mei are stuck in a fantasy land with bandit bullies, spying firebugs, and warring dragon clans!

Can they survive an epic battle and complete their quest for the Etherstone?

Steven O'Donnell previously cohosted the video game review show *Good Game*.

Stephanie Bendixsen reviews video games professionally, previously co-hosting *Good Game* in Australia.

Chris Kennett is an illustrator who has most recently worked on the TV show adaptation of *The Day My Butt Went Psycho!*

September Releases 2018





From *NYT* bestseller Kody Keplinger provoking exploration of

Excerpt from *That's Not What Happened*:

Dear Reader,

I'm not sure who's going to read this. I'm not even sure if anyone should.

But after everything that's happened, I needed to write it all down. Because even with the answers I've gotten over the past few months, I'm still feeling just as lost as I did three years ago.

I'm sure you know part of the story already. In those first months after the massacre, there were news specials, articles, an hour-long TV documentary, and even an episode of a popular teen drama based on the events at Virgil County High School. And, if you've been to any Christian church in the past three years, you've definitely heard of Sarah McHale, the Girl with the Cross Necklace. The girl who died defending her faith.

My name is probably less familiar. Even if you'd heard it at the time, you've almost certainly forgotten it by now. But I was Sarah's best friend. I was one of the girls in the bathroom with her the day she was murdered. And I—Leanne Bauer—am one of the six witnesses who survived the shooting.

So much of what you think you know about that day is wrong. The stories have been twisted, tweaked, filtered through a dozen different lenses.

comes an astonishing and thought- the aftermath of tragedy.

That's Not What Happened

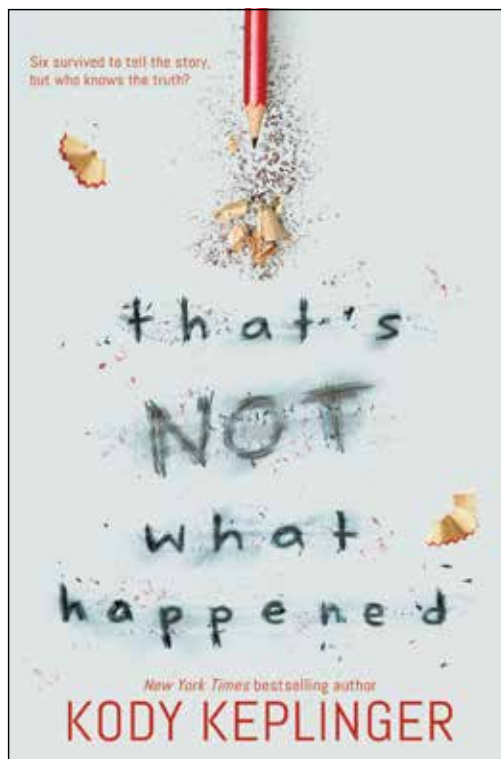
By Kody Keplinger

It's been three years since the Virgil County High School Massacre. Three years since my best friend, Sarah, was killed in a bathroom stall during the mass shooting. Everyone knows Sarah's story – that she died proclaiming her faith.

But it's not true.

I know because I was with her when she died. I didn't say anything then, and people got hurt because of it. Now Sarah's parents are publishing a book about her, so this might be my last chance to set the record straight . . . but I'm not the only survivor with a story to tell about what did – and didn't – happen that day.

Except Sarah's martyrdom is important to a lot of people, people who don't take kindly to what I'm trying to do. And the more I learn, the less certain I am about what's right. I don't know what will be worse: the guilt of staying silent or the consequences of speaking up . . .



Praise for *Run*:

"Bo and Agnes' unlikely friendship rings true and strong." – *Kirkus Reviews*

"A good unlikely friendship story with compelling characters and a nuanced portrait of disability and small-town life." – *School Library Journal*

Also Available

Run

978-0-545-83114-7 • \$13.99 • Sep 12, 2017 PB



Scholastic Press 
That's Not What Happened

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18652-9**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-18652-9**

Pages **336**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 - 18**

R.L. **7 - 12**

Category **(F) Social Themes /
Friendship**

Territory **NORTH AMERICA**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- ARC distribution
- Outreach to bloggers and teen advisory groups
- BookBub advertising
- I read YA promotion: quote boxes; GIFs
- Author Q&A - Instagram
- Fall Sneak Peek promotion

From bestselling Maggie Stiefvater, a gripping tale of darkness, miracles, and family – now in paperback!

Scholastic Press

All the Crooked Saints

Pub/In-store August 28, 2018

ISBN-13 978-0-545-93081-9

Price \$13.99

Strippable

EAN 9-780545-93081-9

Pages 320

Carton Qty 48

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback / softback

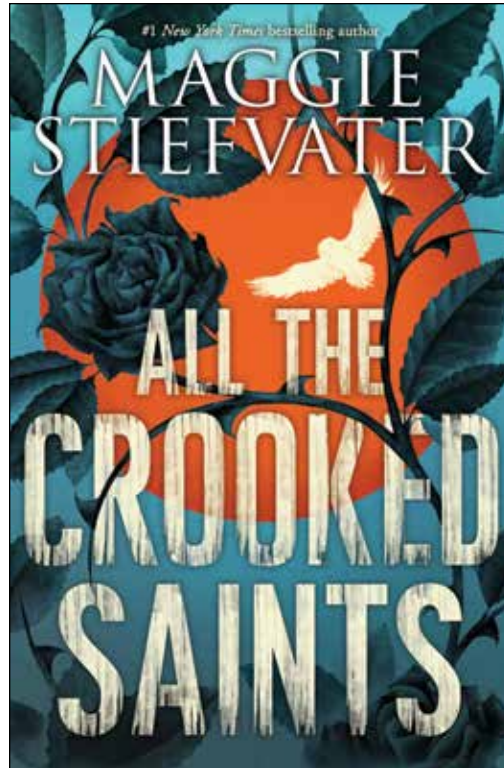
Ages 12 - 18

R.L. 7 - 12

Category (F) Family

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



Now in paperback!

All the Crooked Saints

By Maggie Stiefvater

Here is a thing everyone wants:

A miracle.

Here is a thing everyone fears:

What it takes to get one.

Any visitor to Bicho Raro, Colorado, is likely to find a landscape of dark saints, forbidden love, scientific dreams, miracle-mad owls, estranged affections, one or two orphans, and a sky full of watchful desert stars.

At the heart of this place you will find the Soria family, who all have the ability to perform unusual miracles. And at the heart of this family are three cousins longing to change its future: Beatriz, the girl without feelings, who wants only to be free to examine her thoughts; Daniel, the Saint of Bicho Raro, who performs miracles for everyone but himself; and Joaquin, who spends his nights running a renegade radio station under the name Diablo Diablo.

Praise for *All the Crooked Saints*:

★ "Lyrical . . . Continually surprises and delights."

— *The Bulletin of the Center for Children's Books*, starred review

"A miraculous work." — *Shelf Awareness*

"Maggie Stiefvater once again delivers a lyrical love story filled with beautiful, complicated characters." — *Justine Magazine*

Also Available

The Raven Cycle, Book 1: The Raven Boys

978-0-545-42493-6 • \$10.99 • Jul 30, 2013 PB

The Raven Cycle, Book 2: The Dream Thieves

978-0-545-42495-0 • \$10.99 • Sep 30, 2014 PB

The Raven Cycle, Book 3: Blue Lily, Lily Blue

978-0-545-42497-4 • \$11.99 • Dec 29, 2015 PB

The Raven Cycle, Book 4: The Raven King

978-0-545-42499-8 • \$12.99 • Mar 1, 2018 PB

The Scorpio Races

978-0-545-22491-8 • \$10.99 • Apr 1, 2013 PB



Maggie Stiefvater is the #1 *New York Times* bestselling author of the novels *Shiver*, *Linger*, *Forever*, and *Sinner*, and the critically acclaimed Raven Cycle series. Her latest book is *All the Crooked Saints*. She is also an artist and musician. She lives in Virginia with her husband and their two children. You can visit her online at www.maggiestiefvater.com.

Bestselling author Victoria Schwab delivers a thrillingly spooky tale of hauntings, history, and friendship (with a ghost!)

City Of Ghosts

By Victoria Schwab

Ever since Cass almost drowned (okay, she did drown, but she doesn't like to think about it), she can pull back the Veil that separates the living from the dead . . . and enter the world of spirits. Her best friend is even a ghost.

So things are already pretty strange. But they're about to get much stranger.

When Cass's parents start hosting a TV show about the world's most haunted places, the family heads off to Edinburgh, Scotland. Here, graveyards, castles, and secret passageways teem with restless phantoms. And when Cass meets a girl who shares her "gift," she realizes how much she still has to learn about the Veil – and herself.

And she'll have to learn fast. The city of ghosts is more dangerous than she ever imagined.



Scholastic Press 

City Of Ghosts

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11100-2**

Price **\$22.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11100-2**

Pages **272**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **9 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

Category **(F) Horror**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- ARC distribution
- Cross-promotion with author's YA releases
- Fall Sneak Peek promotion

Victoria Schwab is the #1 *New York Times* bestselling author of several novels for young adults and adults, including the *Shades of Magic* series, *This Savage Song*, and *Our Dark Duet*. Victoria lives in Nashville, Tennessee. Visit her online at www.veschwab.com.

Hardcovers
September 2018

55

National Book Award winner M.T. Anderson takes the wheel of this thrilling chapter in the race for survival!

Now in paperback!

Scholastic Paperbacks

Horizon #2: Deadzone

Pub/In-store August 28, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-12144-5

Price \$11.99

△ Strippable

EAN 9-781338-12144-5

Pages 208

Carton Qty 72

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback / softback

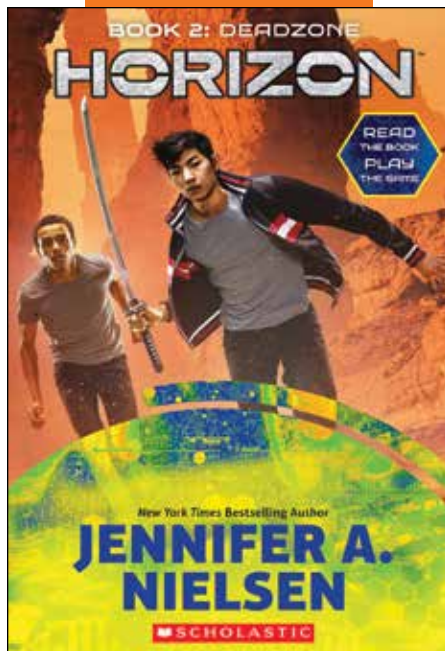
Ages 9 - 12

R.L. 4 - 7

Category (F) Action & Adventure / Survival Stories

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



Horizon #2: Deadzone

By Jennifer A. Nielsen

New York Times bestselling author Jennifer A. Nielsen joins the race for survival – now in paperback!

The survivors have made it out of the jungle, but they may be sorry they ever left when they stumble upon a whole new ecosystem, populated with entirely new threats.

And the greatest threat of all may come from within. Because one of the kids is changing...

The epic series begun by #1 *New York Times* bestseller Scott Westerfeld only gets bigger and bolder under the frenzied imagination of bestselling, critically acclaimed author Jennifer A. Nielsen!

Play the action-packed HORIZON game for free on your browser, tablet, or phone. Each book in the series unlocks exclusive rewards. Do you have what it takes to survive? Find out more at www.scholastic.com/horizon.

Jennifer A. Nielsen is the acclaimed author of the *NYT* bestselling *Ascendance* Trilogy, *Mark of the Thief* trilogy; and the standalone books *The Scourge*, *A Night Divided*, *Behind Enemy Lines*, and *The Traitor's Game*. She lives in northern Utah with her family.



Horizon #4: Apex Predator

By M. T. Anderson

The journey through the rift becomes even rockier as the survivors are forced to take to the water, crossing a vast lake on improvised boats.

But halfway across, they discover something is tracking them from deep beneath the surface, a colossal monster that's stranger – and larger – than anything they've encountered yet.

New York Times bestselling author and National Book Award winner M.T. Anderson helms this heart-pounding voyage in the epic survival series begun by Scott Westerfeld.

M.T. Anderson is the author of *The Game of Sunken Places*, *The Astonishing Life of Octavian Nothing*, *Traitor to the Nation*, Volume I and II, as well as *Feed* and *Thirsty*. He lives in Cambridge, Massachusetts.

NYT bestseller Jennifer A. Nielsen tells the extraordinary story of a Jewish girl's courageous efforts to resist the Nazis.

Resistance

By Jennifer A. Nielsen

Chaya Lindner is a teenager living in Nazi-occupied Poland. Simply being Jewish places her in danger of being killed or sent to the camps. After her little sister is taken away, her younger brother disappears, and her parents all but give up hope, Chaya is determined to make a difference. Using forged papers and her fair features, Chaya becomes a courier and travels between the Jewish ghettos of Poland, smuggling food, papers, and even people.

Soon Chaya joins a resistance cell that runs raids on the Nazis' supplies. But after a mission goes terribly wrong, Chaya's network shatters. She is alone and unsure of where to go, until Esther, a member of her cell, finds her and delivers a message that chills Chaya to her core, and sends her on a journey toward an even larger uprising in the works – in the Warsaw Ghetto.

Though the Jewish resistance never had much of a chance against the Nazis, they were determined to save as many lives as possible, and to live – or die – with honor.

Praise for *A Night Divided*:

"[A]bsorbing and deeply suspenseful, with plenty of ticking-clock tension. . . an eye-opening glimpse of history." – *Bulletin of the Center for Children's Books*

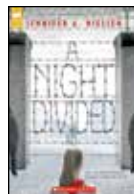
"The novel's strong setting and tense climax will keep readers engrossed and holding their breath until the last page." – *School Library Journal*

"History buffs will drool over the magnificently told tale, but even reluctant readers will become immersed in the tension-filled exploits." – VOYA

Also Available

A Night Divided

978-0-545-68244-2 • \$9.99 • Mar 27, 2018 PB



Scholastic Press

Resistance

Pub/In-store August 28, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-14847-3

Price \$22.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-14847-3

Pages 400

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5-1/2" x 8-1/4"

Binding Hardcover

Adhesive

Format Hardcover

Jacketed

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Historical / Europe

Territory WORLD

Audio Book

978-1-338-31128-0 • \$54.99

eBOOK Available

Jennifer A. Nielsen is the acclaimed author of the *New York Times* and *USA Today* bestselling *Ascendance* Trilogy and *Mark of the Thief* trilogy; the stand-alone fantasy *The Scourge*; the historical thriller *A Night Divided*; the second book in the *Horizon* series, *Deadzone*, and more! Jennifer lives in northern Utah with her family.

Hardcovers
September 2018

57

A new, stand-alone installment in the exciting Shadow House series that invites you to step inside the ghost story!

Scholastic Press

Shadow House #4: The Missing

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-24578-3**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-24578-3**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

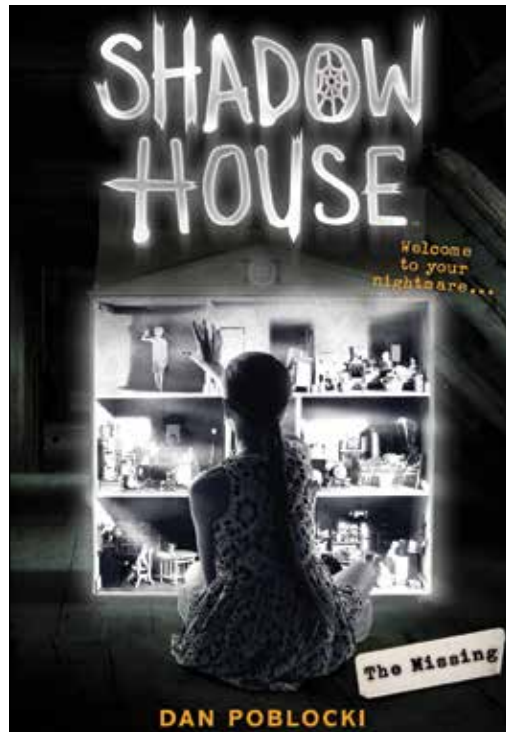
Category **(F) Horror**

Territory **WORLD**

Audio Book

978-1-338-31136-5 • \$39.99

eBOOK Available



Shadow House #4: The Missing

By Dan Pablocki

Shadow House never sleeps . . .

Five children have been lured into Shadow House, all for different reasons. None of them knows the others. And none of them knows what to do when they can't find a way back out.

But something is different inside the house. Someone – or something – is there with them, and seems to know more than they do. Only how are the kids supposed to decide if that someone is trying to help them . . . or trap them there forever?

Also Available

Shadow House #1: The Gathering

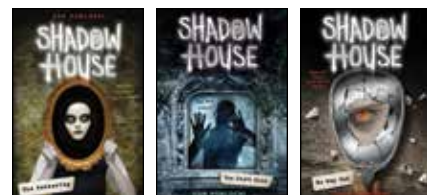
978-0-545-92550-1 • \$16.99 POB

Shadow House #2: You Can't Hide

978-0-545-92551-8 • \$16.99 POB

Shadow House #3: No Way Out

978-0-545-92552-5 • \$16.99 POB



Dan Pablocki is the author of *The Stone Child*, *The Nightmares*, *The Ghost of Graylock*, *The Haunting of Gabriel Ashe*, *The Book of Bad Things*, and the *Mysterious Four* series. He lives in Brooklyn with two adorable cats and more books than he has room for. Visit him at www.danpablocki.com.

A spooky doll story filled with thrills and chills!

The Collector

By K.R. Alexander

Josie always liked visiting her grandmother in the countryside. But when her mother loses her job in the city and they're forced to relocate along with Josie's sister, Annie, she realizes she doesn't like the country that much. Especially because Grandma Jeannie has some strange rules: Don't bring any dolls into the house. And never, ever go near the house in the woods behind their yard. Soon though, Josie manages to make friends with the most popular girl in the sixth grade, Vanessa. When Vanessa eventually invites Josie back to her house to hang out, Josie doesn't question it. Not even when Vanessa takes her into the woods, and down an old dirt road, toward the very house Grandma Jeannie had warned her about.

As Josie gets caught up in her illicit friendship with Vanessa, Annie is caught in the crossfire. What follows is a chilling tale of dark magic, friendship, and some verrrrry creepy dolls.



Scholastic Paperbacks

The Collector

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21224-2**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21224-2**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **9 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

Category **(F) Horror**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

K.R. Alexander is the middle-grade pen name of a writer of YA speculative fiction.

Paperbacks
September 2018

59

A new series that blends history and fantasy like never before!



Dactyl Hill Squad

Pub/In-store **September 11, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26881-2**

Price **\$21.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-26881-2**

Pages **272**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Dactyl Hill Squad

By Daniel José Older

It's 1863 and dinosaurs roam the streets of New York as the Civil War rages between raptor-mounted armies down South. Magdalys Roca and her friends from the Colored Orphan Asylum are on a field trip when the Draft Riots break out, and a number of their fellow orphans are kidnapped by an evil magistrate, Richard Riker.

Magdalys and her friends flee to Brooklyn and settle in the Dactyl Hill neighborhood, where black and brown New Yorkers have set up an independent community — a safe haven from the threats of Manhattan. Together with the Vigilance Committee, they train to fly on dactylback, discover new friends and amazing dinosaurs, and plot to take down Riker. Can Magdalys and the squad rescue the rest of their friends before it's too late?

Praise for *Shadowhouse Fall*:

- ★ "Older paints a compelling picture of contemporary life for black and brown teens in cities.... Lit." — *Kirkus Review*, starred review
- ★ "Dynamic, smart." — *Booklist*, starred review

Praise for *Shadowshaper*:

- ★ "Excellent diverse genre fiction in an appealing package." — *School Library Journal*, starred review
- ★ "Smart writing with a powerful message that never overwhelms the terrific storytelling." — *Booklist*, starred review

Also Available

Shadowshaper

978-1-338-03247-5 • \$12.99 • Aug 30, 2016 PB

Shadowhouse Fall

978-0-545-95282-8 • \$25.99 • Sep 12, 2017 HC



Daniel José Older has always loved monsters, whether historical, prehistorical, or imaginary. His debut series for young adults, the *Shadowshaper* Cypher, has earned starred reviews, the International Latino Book Award, and *New York Times* Notable Book and NPR Best Books of the Year picks, among other accolades. He has worked as a bike messenger, a waiter, a teacher, and was a New York City paramedic for ten years. Daniel splits his time between Brooklyn and New Orleans.

Two-time National Book Award finalist Deborah Wiles introduces us to the Cakes, a family of traveling bakers!

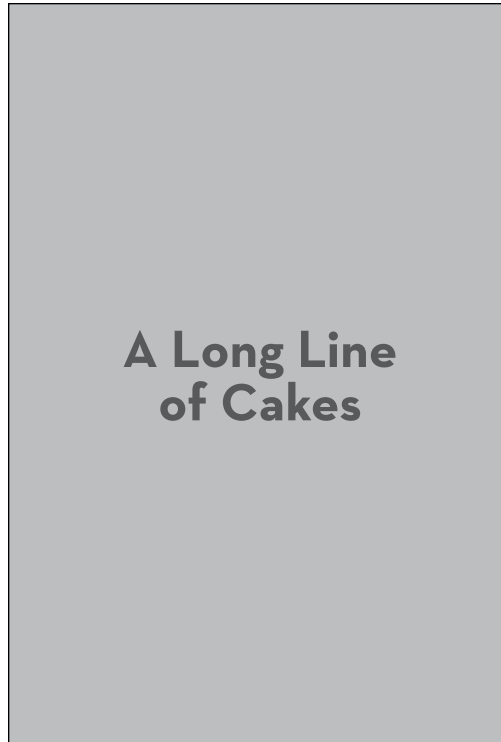
A Long Line of Cakes


By Deborah Wiles

Emma Lane Cake has five brothers, four dogs, and a family that can't stay put. The Cake family travels from place to place, setting up bakeries in communities that need them. Then, just when Emma feels settled in with new friends . . . they move again.

Now the Cakes have come to Aurora County, and Emma has vowed that this time she is NOT going to get attached to ANYONE or ANYTHING. Why bother, if her father's only going to uproot her again?

But fate has different plans. And so does Ruby Lavender, who is going to show Emma Lane Cake a thing or two about making friendship last.



Scholastic Press 

A Long Line of Cakes

Pub/In-store August 28, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-15049-0

Price \$23.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-15049-0

Pages 288

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5-1/2" x 8-1/4"

Binding Hardcover

Adhesive

Format Hardcover

Jacketed

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Animals / Apes,

Monkeys, Etc.

Territory USCMEX

eBOOK Available

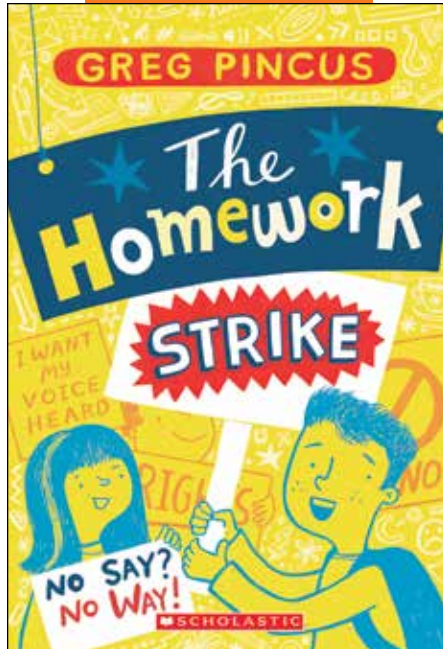
Deborah Wiles is the author of the picture book *Freedom Summer* and three novels: *Love, Ruby Lavender*; *The Aurora County All-Stars*; and *Each Little Bird That Sings*, a National Book Award finalist. Deborah lives in Atlanta, Georgia. Visit her online at www.deborahwiles.com.

Hardcovers
September 2018

61

Middle-grade stories about standing up for yourself and your beliefs!

Now in paperback!



Scholastic Press

The Homework Strike

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-439-91302-7**

Price **\$8.99**

Strippable

EAN **9-780439-91302-7**

Pages **272**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) School & Education**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Scholastic Press

Lucky Luna

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23273-8**

Price **\$22.99**

Non-strippable

EAN **9-781338-23273-8**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Family / Siblings**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

The Homework Strike

By Greg Pincus

Gregory K., overwhelmed by homework, decides to make a stand – but the stand takes on momentum of its own!

Gregory K. has too much homework.

Middle school is hard work, and Gregory tries to be a good student. He participates in class, he studies for his tests – he and his friends even help each other with their assignments. But no matter what he does, there's never enough time to finish all his homework. It just isn't fair.

So Gregory goes on a total, complete homework strike. No worksheets, no essays, no projects. His friends think he's crazy. His parents are worried about his grades. And his principal just wants him to stop making trouble. Can Gregory rally his fellow students, make his voice heard, and still pass seventh grade?

Find out in this book for anyone who thinks school is stressful, gets headaches from homework, or just wants to be heard.

Greg Pincus is a children's poet and novelist, a screenwriter, a former volunteer elementary school librarian, and a social media strategist. He is also an active member of the Society of Children's Book Writers and Illustrators. He lives in Los Angeles, California, and can be found online at gottabook.blogspot.com.

Lucky Luna

By Diana López

Luna Ramos has too many primas to count, but there's one cousin that's always getting her into trouble, Claudia. After locking her in the bathroom at their other cousin's quinceañera, Luna is grounded for a month. Her punishment? Not being allowed to wear her signature hats, which she uses to hide her birthmark, a streak of white in her otherwise dark hair. The only thing that gives Luna the tiniest bit of satisfaction is knowing that Claudia is also being teased because she has a big nose.

Eventually, Luna discovers that Claudia was not being teased after all. Every joke Luna heard was actually directed at her! Luckily, Claudia comes to her rescue, standing up for Luna by telling the other kids to leave her alone. That's when Luna realizes the true meaning of her grandmother's wise advice – "blood is thicker than water." She and Claudia may not like each other, but they are still primas. And it's the job of primas to stand up for each other.

Diana López is the author of *Confetti Girl*. She was a middle school teacher for more than a decade. Diana teaches literature and creative writing at the University of Houston in Victoria, Texas. Visit her online at www.dianalopezbooks.com.

Allan Woodrow is back with more hilarious antics, a field trip gone wrong, and a fifth grade that just can't seem to behave!

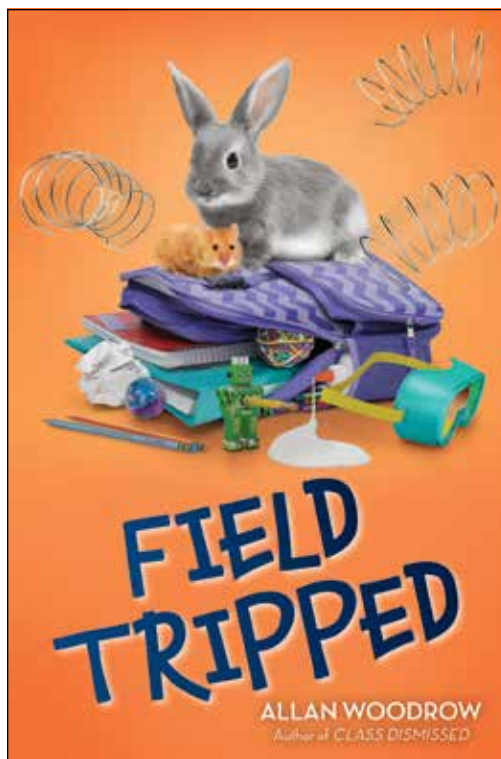
Field Tripped

By Allan Woodrow

The fifth graders of Liberty Falls Elementary might be the worst fifth graders ever, but they still get to go on a field trip! They're going to visit the Edward Minks Mansion to learn about the eccentric inventor and founder of their town. Legend has it, there are some undiscovered inventions hidden in the house. The students are eager to find them, and they convince Principal Klein to let them out of writing their essay on Minks if they do.

But as Aaron, Eddie, Jessie, and Chloe explore the Minks Mansion, it seems like something strange is going on. Like the adults are missing and someone might be stealing the inventions. But in order to save the inventions and their teachers, the kids might just have to pull some serious pranks to stop the bad guys. Even if it means risking a lifetime of detention.

Can the fifth graders save their field trip and the mansion . . . or will this be the last field trip ever in school history?



Also Available

Class Dismissed

978-0-545-80072-3 • \$8.99 • Jun 27, 2017 PB

Unschool'd

978-1-338-11689-2 • \$8.99 • Jun 26, 2018 PB



Scholastic Press 
Field Tripped

Pub/In-store August 28, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-11691-5

Price \$22.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-11691-5

Pages 272

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5-1/2" x 8-1/4"

Binding Hardcover
Adhesive

Format Hardcover
Jacketed

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Humorous
Stories

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available

Allan Woodrow is the author of *Unschool'd*, *Class Dismissed*, and *The Pet War*, as well as other books for young readers, written under secret names. His writing also appears in the Scholastic anthology *Lucky Dog: Twelve Tales of Rescued Dogs*. Allan currently lives near Chicago with his family. For more about Allan and his books, visit him online at www.allanwoodrow.com.

Hardcovers
September 2018

63

Middle-grade novels,

Scholastic Paperbacks

Otherwise Known as Possum

Pub/In-store August 28, 2018

ISBN-13 978-0-545-93196-0

Price \$8.99

Strippable

EAN 9-780545-93196-0

Pages 240

Carton Qty 48

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback / softback

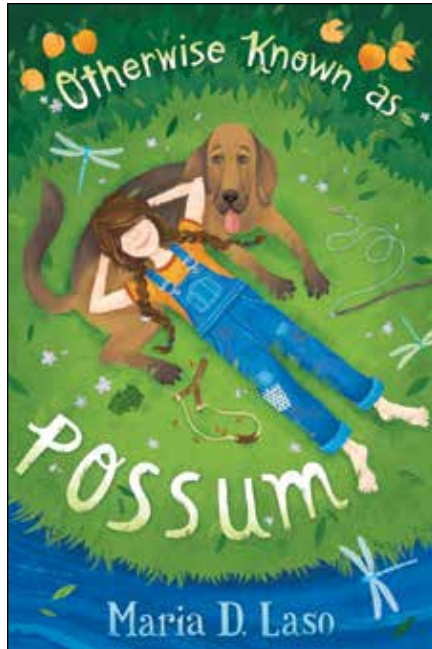
Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Family / Parents

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



Otherwise Known as Possum

By Maria D. Laso

Possum Porter has had it with change. First she lost Mama, leaving a hole nothing can fill. And now, instead of trying to return to some kind of normal, Daddy's sending Possum to school. A real school, where you have to wear SHOES. Where some Yankee teacher will try to erase all the useful things Mama taught Possum during their lessons at home.

So Possum comes up with a plan. If she can prove that she already knows everything worth knowing, Daddy will let her quit school and stay where she belongs. She won't have to deal with snooty classmates, or worry about tarnishing Mama's memory.

But unfortunately, things don't go according to plan...

A former journalist, **Maria D. Laso** was a beloved creative writing teacher in Orange County, California, where she helped people from teens to senior citizens find their voices. She completed her debut novel, *Otherwise Known as Possum*, shortly before her death in 2015.



Me and Marvin Gardens

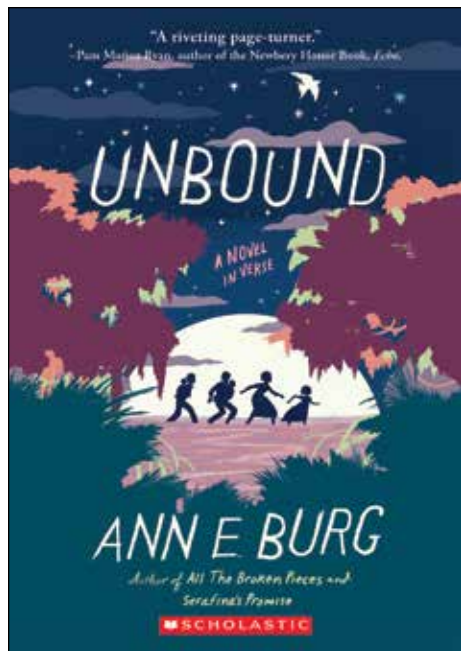
By Amy Sarig King

Obe Devlin has problems. His family's farmland has been taken over by developers. His best friend Tommy has abandoned him. And he keeps getting nosebleeds, because of that thing he doesn't like to talk about. So Obe hangs out at the nearby creek, in the last wild patch left, picking up trash and looking for animal tracks.

One day, he sees a creature that looks kind of like a large dog. And as he watches it, he realizes it eats plastic. Only plastic. Water bottles, shopping bags... No one has seen a creature like this before. The animal – Marvin Gardens – becomes Obe's best friend and biggest secret. But to keep him safe from the developers and Tommy and his friends, Obe must make a decision that might change everything.

Amy Sarig King has published many critically acclaimed young adult novels under the name A. S. King, including *Please Ignore Vera Dietz*, and *Ask the Passengers*. After many years farming abroad, she now lives back in southeastern Pennsylvania, with her family. Visit her website online at www.as-king.com.

now available in paperback!



Unbound

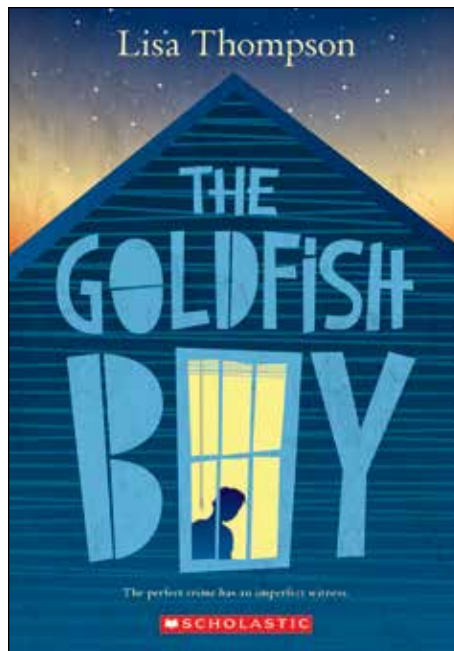
By Ann E. Burg

The day Grace is called from the slave cabins to work in the Big House, Mama makes her promise to keep her eyes down. Uncle Jim warns her to keep her thoughts tucked private in her mind or they could bring a whole lot of trouble and pain.

But the more Grace sees of the heartless Master and hateful Missus, the more a rightness voice clamors in her head – asking how come white folks can own other people, sell them on the auction block, and separate families forever. When that voice escapes without warning, it sets off a terrible chain of events that prove Uncle Jim's words true. Suddenly, Grace and her family must flee deep into the woods, where they brave deadly animals, slave patrollers, and the uncertainty of ever finding freedom.

With candor and compassion, Ann E. Burg sheds light on a startling chapter of American history – the remarkable story of runaways who sought sanctuary in the Great Dismal Swamp – and creates a powerful testament to the right of every human to be free.

Ann E. Burg's is the author of the acclaimed novels *All the Broken Pieces*, and *Serafina's Promise*. She worked as an English teacher for ten years before becoming a full-time writer. She lives in Rhinebeck, New York, with her family. You can visit her online at www.annburg.com.



The Goldfish Boy


By Lisa Thompson

Matthew Corbin suffers from severe obsessive-compulsive disorder. He hasn't been to school in weeks. His hands are cracked and bleeding from cleaning. He refuses to leave his bedroom. To pass the time, he observes his neighbours from his bedroom window, making mundane notes about their habits as they bustle about the cul-de-sac.

When a toddler staying next door goes missing, it becomes apparent that Matthew was the last person to see him alive. Suddenly, Matthew finds himself at the center of a high-stakes mystery, and every one of his neighbours is a suspect. Matthew is the key to figuring out what happened and potentially saving a child's life... but is he able to do so if it means exposing his own secrets, and stepping out from the safety of his home?


Lisa Thompson is a writer and radio producer living in England. *The Goldfish Boy* is her debut novel.

Unbound

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28208-5**
Price **\$8.99**
 **Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-28208-5**
Pages **352**
Carton Qty **48**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
Category **(F) Social Themes / Prejudice & Racism**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

The Goldfish Boy

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-05393-7**
Price **\$8.99**
 **Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-05393-7**
Pages **320**
Carton Qty **48**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 6**
Category **(F) Mysteries & Detective Stories**
Territory **USC,MX**

eBOOK Available


Paperbacks
September 2018

65

Young adult novels,

Scholastic Paperbacks

Riding Chance

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-0-545-92405-4**
Price **\$9.99**
 **Strippable**
EAN **9-780545-92405-4**
Pages **224**
Carton Qty **48**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **10 - 14**
R.L. **5 - 9**
Category **(F) People & Places / United States / African American**
Territory **USCPH**

eBOOK Available

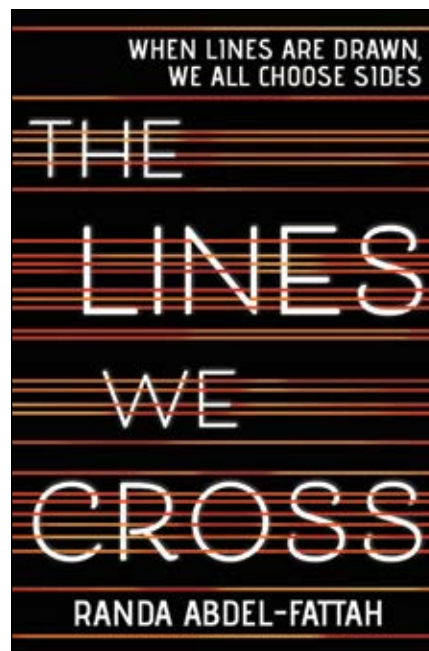


Riding Chance

By Christine Kendall

Troy is a kid with a passion. And dreams. And a desire to do the right thing. But after taking a wrong turn, he's forced to endure something that's worse than any juvenile detention he can imagine – he's been "sentenced" to the local city stables where he's made to take care of the horses and learn to play polo. The greatest punishment has been trying to make sense of things after his mom died. Troy's also figuring out which friends have his back, which kids to cut loose, and whether he and Alisha have a true connection.

Laced with humour and beating with heartache, this novel will grip readers, pull quickly, and take them on an unforgettable ride.



The Lines We Cross

By Randa Abdel-Fattah

Michael likes to hang out with his friends and play with the latest graphic design software. His parents drag him to rallies held by their anti-immigrant group, which rails against the tide of refugees flooding the country. And it all makes sense to Michael.

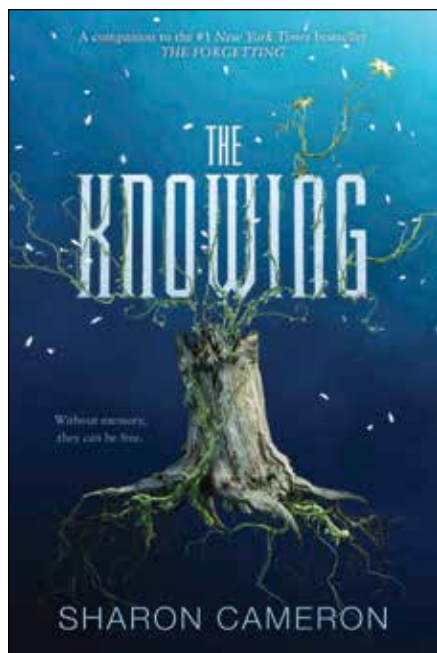
Until Mina, a beautiful girl from the other side of the protest lines, shows up at his school, and turns out to be funny, smart – and a Muslim refugee from Afghanistan. Suddenly, his parents' politics seem much more complicated.

Mina has had a long and dangerous journey fleeing her besieged home in Afghanistan, and now faces a frigid reception at her new prep school, where she is on scholarship. As tensions rise, lines are drawn. Michael has to decide where he stands. Mina has to protect herself and her family. Both have to choose what they want their world to look like.

Christine Kendall studied children's literature at the Southampton Writers' Conference, and was named a semifinalist in the 2014 River Styx Micro-Fiction Contest. *Riding Chance* is her first novel. She lives in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Randa Abdel-Fattah is an award-winning author, former attorney, and an expert on Islamophobia. She is the author of the critically acclaimed novels *Does My Head Look Big In This?* and *Ten Things I Hate About Me*. She lives in Sydney, Australia, with her family.

now available in paperback!



The Knowing

By Sharon Cameron

Samara is one of the Knowing, and the Knowing do not forget. Hidden deep in the comfort and splendor of her underground city, a refuge from the menace of a coming Earth, Samara learns what she should have never known and creates a memory so terrible she cannot live with it. So she flees, to Canaan, the lost city of her ancestors, to forget.

Beckett has flown through the stars to find a dream: Canaan, the most infamous social experiment of Earth's antiquity. Beckett finds Samara in the ruins of the lost city, and uncovers so much more than he ever bargained for – a challenge to all he's ever believed in or sworn to. When planets collide and memories clash, can Samara and Beckett save two worlds, and remember love in a place that has forgotten it?

At once thought-provoking and utterly thrilling, this extraordinary companion novel to Sharon Cameron's #1 *New York Times* bestselling *The Forgetting* explores the truth and loss that lie within memory, and the bonds that hold us together.

Sharon Cameron is the author of the acclaimed novels *The Dark Unwinding*, *A Spark Unseen*, *Rook*, and *The Forgetting*. She lives with her family in Nashville, Tennessee. Visit her online at www.sharoncameronbooks.com.



Honestly Ben

By Bill Konigsberg

In the companion to *Openly Straight*, Ben confronts pressure at school, repression at home, and his passion for two very different people in figuring out what it takes to be Honestly Ben.

Ben Carver is back to normal. He's working steadily in his classes at the Natick School. He just got elected captain of the baseball team. He's even won a full scholarship to college, if he can keep up his grades. All that foolishness with Rafe Goldberg the past semester is in the past.

Except...

There's Hannah, the gorgeous girl from the neighbouring school, who attracts him and distracts him. There's his mother, whose quiet unhappiness Ben is noticing for the first time. School is harder, the pressure higher, the scholarship almost slipping away. And there's Rafe, funny, kind, dating someone else . . . and maybe the real normal that Ben needs.

Bill Konigsberg is the author of *Openly Straight*; *The Porcupine of Truth*; and *Out of the Pocket*. Bill lives in Chandler, Arizona, with his husband, Chuck. Visit him online at www.billkonigsberg.com.

Scholastic Paperbacks

The Knowing

Pub/In-store August 28, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-28196-5

Price \$12.99

Strippable

EAN 9-781338-28196-5

Pages 448

Carton Qty 24

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback / softback

Ages 12 and up

R.L. 7 and up

Category (F) Science Fiction

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available

Scholastic Paperbacks

Honestly Ben

Pub/In-store August 28, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-28194-1

Price \$13.99

Strippable

EAN 9-781338-28194-1

Pages 336

Carton Qty 48

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback / softback

Ages 14 and up

R.L. 9 and up

Category (F) Lgbt

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available

Paperbacks
September 2018

67

Hop aboard the Magic School Bus

Includes stickers!



Includes stickers!

Scholastic Reader,
Level 2:
Magic School Bus
Rides Again:
Tales Glaciers Tell

Cartwheel 3-0-0-X-8
Scholastic Reader, Level 2:
Magic School Bus Rides Again:
Hide and Seek

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25379-5**
Price **\$6.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-25379-5**
Pages **32**
Carton Qty **100**
Trim Size **6" x 9"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback /
softback**
Ages **5 - 7**
R.L. **K - 2**
Category **(F) Science &
Technology**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Scholastic Reader, Level 2:
Magic School Bus Rides Again:
Tales Glaciers Tell

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25381-8**
Price **\$6.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-25381-8**
Pages **32**
Carton Qty **100**
Trim Size **6" x 9"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback /
softback**
Ages **5 - 7**
R.L. **K - 2**
Category **(F) Science &
Technology**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Scholastic Reader, Level 2: Magic School Bus Rides Again: Hide and Seek

By Samantha Brooke

Next stop...The Magic School Bus heads to the wild to learn about camouflage!

Every year D.A. has lost at the school's game of Extreme Hide and Seek thanks to the incredible powers of a mysterious player known only as The Seeker. But this year she has a plan: to apply the skills of mimicry and camouflage used by the best hidiers in nature! Will she finally defeat The Seeker and be crowned champion?

Collectable stickers in every The Magic School Bus: Rides Again reader!

Scholastic Reader, Level 2: Magic School Bus Rides Again: Tales Glaciers Tell

By Samantha Brooke

Next stop...The Magic School Bus heads to Antarctica to learn about glaciers!

D.A. is more of a researcher than a storyteller, so she's naturally nervous when her parents sign her up to speak in front of a sellout crowd. But thanks to the Friz, D.A. gains inspiration from the greatest storytellers on Earth: glaciers! These mighty, frozen time machines guide the class through the Earth's last 10,000 years, and the incredible tale of the changes it has witnessed.

Collectable stickers in every The Magic School Bus: Rides Again reader!

Samantha Brooke is a children's book author living in Brooklyn, NY.

for some whole new adventures!

The Magic School Bus Rides Again: Robot Farm

By Samantha Brooke

Seatbelts, everyone! Ms. Frizzle's class learns all about the role technology plays on farming!

Wanda proudly hosts this year's school harvest feast, but she was so busy promoting it she forget to get the food! Luckily, Ralphie happens to know of a farm that grows the finest produce around, but there's a problem: he thinks it's haunted! There are tractors driven by ghosts, plants that climb walls, and so many robots! Could the spooky discoveries actually be helping the farm?



Also Available

The Magic School Bus Rides Again:
Meet the Class (8x8)

978-1-338-20236-6 • \$6.99 • Dec 26, 2017 PB



Scholastic Paperbacks 

**The Magic School Bus Rides Again:
Robot Farm**

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-29081-3**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-29081-3**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Squareback
Saddlestitch**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **3 - 5**

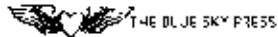
R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

This Caldecott Honor book is now available as a board book!



No, David! (Board Book)

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-29958-8**

Price **\$9.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-29958-8**

Pages **32SE**

Carton Qty **40**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 7-1/8"**

Binding **Board Book**

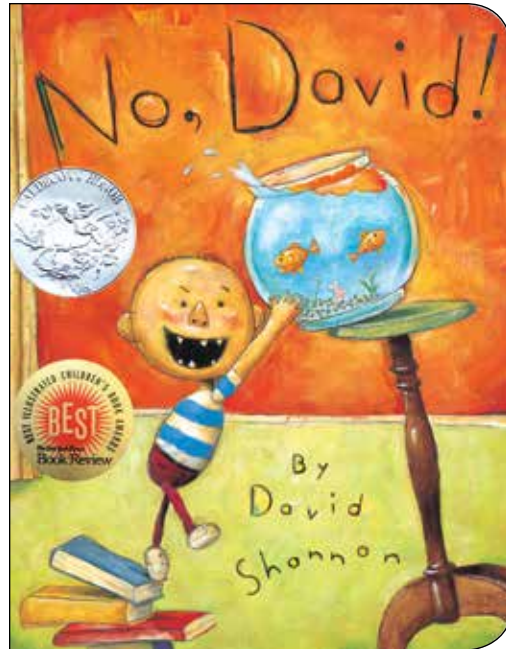
Format **Board Book**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant - Toddler**

Category **(F) Humorous Stories**

Territory **WORLD**



20th Anniversary of No, David!

No, David! (Board Book)

By David Shannon

When David Shannon was five years old, he wrote and illustrated his first book. On every page were these words: NO, DAVID! . . .and a picture of David doing things he was not supposed to do.

Now David is all grown up. But some things never change. . . .

Twenty years after its initial publication, *No, David!* remains a perennial household favourite, delighting children, parents, and teachers alike. David is a beloved character, whose unabashed good humour, mischievous smile, and laughter-inducing antics underline the love parents have for their children – even when they misbehave.

Praise for *No, David!*

- A Caldecott Honor Book
- *New York Times* Best Illustrated Children's Book of the Year
- An ALA Notable Children's Book
- A *Bulletin of the Center for Children's Books* Blue Ribbon Title
- A *School Library Journal* Best Book of the Year
- Named a "Teachers' Top 100 Books for Children" by the National Education Association

"Nothing short of exhilarating." – *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review

"Children will relish the deliciously bad behavior and the warm and cuddly conclusion."

– *School Library Journal*, starred review

Also Available

David Smells!: A Diaper David Book

978-0-439-69138-3 • \$9.99 • Sep 1, 2005 BB

Oh, David!: A Diaper David Book

978-0-439-68881-9 • \$9.99 • Feb 1, 2005 BB

Oops!: A Diaper David Book

978-0-439-68882-6 • \$9.99 • Feb 1, 2005 BB



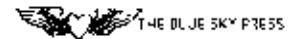
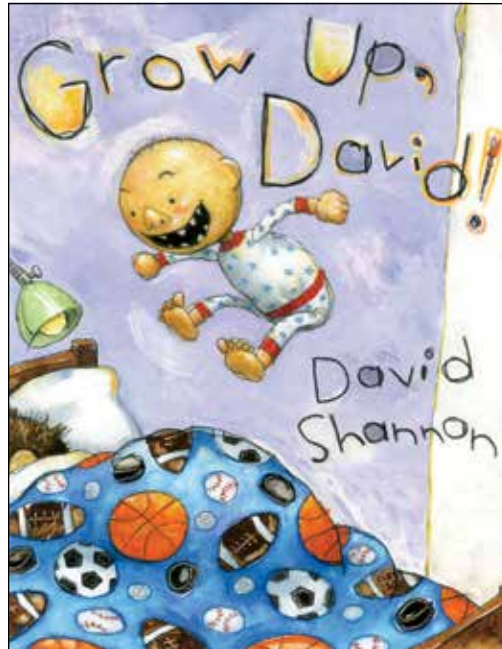
Little-brother antics have never been so endearing – or true to life!

Grow Up, David!

By David Shannon

David Shannon's beloved character in his bestselling book *No, David!* captures the attention and hearts of young children as few characters can. Readers relish David's exuberance, defiance, and wildly energetic curiosity, and when there's trouble, you can bet "David did it!" Now he's taunting his older brother by eating his Halloween candy, making a bathroom mess, and following him up the tree house. "You're too little!" won't stop David's tricks in this all-time "read it again" favourite.

With millions of copies in print and four sequels, *No, David!* hit the ground running in 1998 and was a Caldecott Honor Book, a *New York Times* Best Illustrated Book, and a classic for 20 years. Based on a book the author wrote and illustrated when he was five, David captures the timeless no-no's familiar to every child. *Grow Up, David!* is nothing short of exhilarating.



Grow Up, David!

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25097-8**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25097-8**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8-1/2" x 11"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

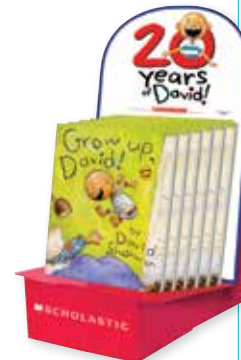
Category **(F) Family / Siblings**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Digital F&G available
- Mommy blogger outreach



Grow Up, David! 6-Copy Solid Counter Display

Contains 6 signed copies of *Grow Up, David!*

978-1-338-30541-8 • \$137.94

Also Available

Bizzy Mizz Lizzie

978-0-545-61943-1 • \$22.99 • Oct 10, 2017 HC

Duck on a Tractor

978-0-545-61941-7 • \$22.99 • Sep 13, 2016 HC

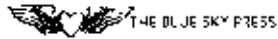
Alice the Fairy

978-0-439-49025-2 • \$19.99 • Oct 1, 2004 HC



David Shannon is the internationally acclaimed creator of more than thirty picture books, including *No, David!*, a Caldecott Honor Book and his second *New York Times* Best Illustrated Book of the Year, and three more David picture books. Shannon's bestsellers include his recent *A Bad Case of Stripes*; *Alice the Fairy*; *Duck on a Bike*; and his recent *Jangles: A Big Fish Story*. He lives in California with his family. Visit him online at www.nodavidshannon.com.

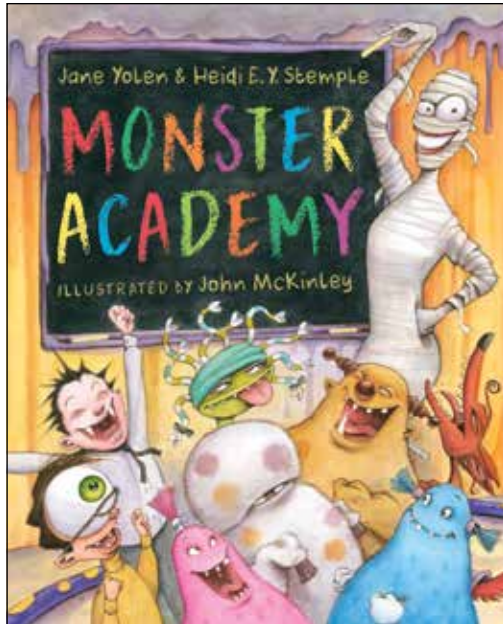
Where do monsters go to school? Monster Academy!



Monster Academy

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-09881-5**
 Price **\$23.99**
 △ **Non-strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-09881-5**
 Pages **32**
 Carton Qty **20**
 Trim Size **9" x 11"**
 Binding **Hardcover Smyth**
 Format **Hardcover Jacketed**
 Ages **4 - 8**
 R.L. **P - 3**
 Category **(F) School & Education**
 Territory **USCPH,OM**

eBOOK Available



Jane Yolen's 365th Book —
a Book for every day of the year!

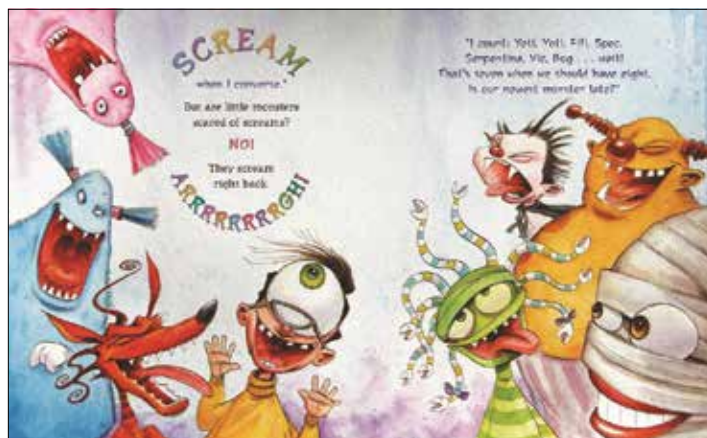
Monster Academy

By Jane Yolen &
Heidi E.Y. Stemple

Illustrated by John McKinley

Come along with Principal Frank N. Stein into a bright, energetic classroom where the class pet is a big purple boa constrictor, recess is in a swamp, and class bats help build a Creepy Castle in the Monster Maker's Lab. When Tornado Jo, a new student, roars into class, a storm is brewing. Who could ever guess that her new best friend will be a vampire?

Award-winning writer Jane Yolen teams up with her daughter, Heidi, to present colourful monster children who have familiar human issues such as making friends and learning to help others.



Also Available

How Do Dinosaurs Learn to Read?

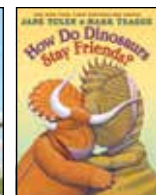
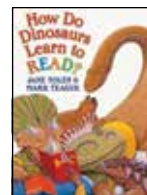
978-1-338-23301-8 • \$22.99 • Jun 26, 2018 HC

How Do Dinosaurs Choose Their Pets?

978-1-338-03278-9 • \$22.99 • Dec 27, 2016 HC

How Do Dinosaurs Stay Friends?

978-0-545-82934-2 • \$21.99 • Feb 23, 2016 HC



Jane Yolen is the beloved author of more than 350 books for children and adults, including award-winning picture books, fiction, nonfiction, and poetry. The books in her bestselling How Do Dinosaurs Say Good Night? series have sold more than 14 million copies. She lives in Western Massachusetts.

Heidi E.Y. Stemple has published twenty books and numerous short stories and poems, mostly for children. She and her mother, Jane Yolen, love to write books together. She lives in Western Massachusetts.

John McKinley has been drawing all his life. He is the celebrated illustrator of the Ready, Freddy! chapter-book series, which has more than 13 million books in print. He and his family live on the Monterey Bay of California's Central Coast.

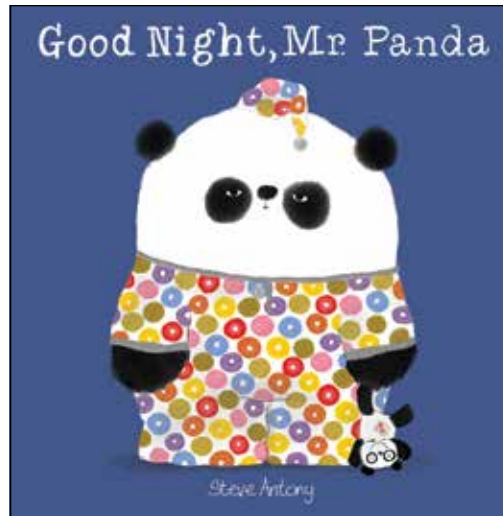
Bestselling Mr. Panda is back with bedtime fun for everyone!

Good Night, Mr. Panda

By Steve Antony

It is time for bed and Mr. Panda reminds his friends Hippopotamus, Skunk, Sheep, and Sloth that they each have forgotten to do something. Skunk has forgotten to take a bath, Hippopotamus needs to brush his teeth, Sloth is too tired to move, and much more. Mr. Panda is there to remind them of the steps they've missed. As Lemur eventually finds out, however, even Mr. Panda can make a bedtime mistake!

Steve Antony combines the ever-popular bedtime theme with the humour and fun that only Mr. Panda can bring.



Also Available

Thank You, Mr. Panda

978-1-338-15836-6 • \$22.99 • Sept 26, 2017 HC

I'll Wait, Mr. Panda

978-1-338-02836-2 • \$22.99 • Oct 25, 2016 HC

Please, Mr. Panda

978-0-545-78892-2 • \$18.99 • Jan 1, 2015 HC

978-1-338-10648-0 • \$8.99 • Dec 28, 2016 BB

The Queen's Handbag

978-1-338-03293-2 • \$23.99 • May 30, 2017 HC



Scholastic Press

Good Night, Mr. Panda

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-27595-7**

Price **\$22.99**

Non-strippable

EAN **9-781338-27595-7**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **25**

Trim Size **10-1/4" x 10-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Bedtime & Dreams**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Digital F&G available
- Mommy blogger outreach
- Best Books for Bedtime social media and web promotion

Steve Antony is the popular author and illustrator of *Please, Mr. Panda*; *I'll Wait, Mr. Panda*; *Thank You, Mr. Panda*; *The Queen's Hat*; *Green Lizards vs. Red Rectangles*; and *Betty Goes Bananas*. *The Queen's Hat* was nominated for the Kate Greenaway Medal in the UK. Steve lives in Swindon, England. Visit him online at www.steveantony.com.

Hardcovers
September 2018

73

Create characters and stories in this interactive storybook from LEGO®!

Scholastic Press
LEGO® Minifigures™ Mix & Match

Pub/In-store October 9, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-24964-4

Price \$16.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-24964-4

Pages 12

Carton Qty 24

Trim Size 11" x 9"

Binding Board Book

Format Board Book

Ages 4 - 8

R.L. P - 3

Category (F) Media Tie-In;
Activity Books

Territory WORLD



LEGO® Minifigures™ Mix & Match

By Michael Petranek

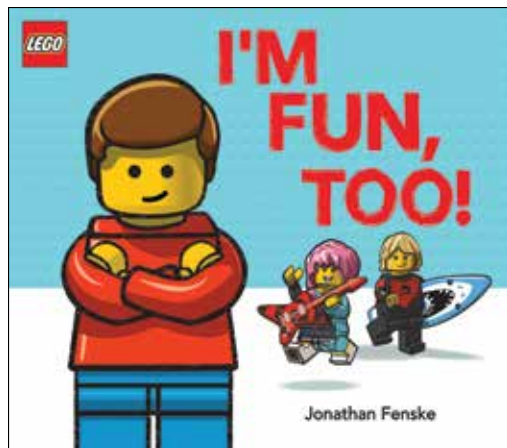
Illustrated by Paul Lee

Full of imaginative LEGO® fun, this interactive activity book lets you create more than 200 combinations of LEGO® Minifigures™!

Your favorite LEGO® Minifigures™ characters are all mixed-up in this fun new book that uses three-panel pages to create hilarious combinations! Mix and match the heads, bodies, and legs in more than 200 different combinations to build crazy character mash-ups and stories. It's part sharksuit man, part mad scientist, part pizza boy, and all nonstop LEGO® fun!



The first-ever LEGO® picture book from the creator of *Barnacle is Bored* and *Plankton is Pushy*!



LEGO® Picture Book: I'm Fun, Too!

By Jonathan Fenske

What happens when an ordinary LEGO® minifigure of the past meets the extraordinary minifigures of today, with their elaborate vehicles, colourful clothes, and wild accessories? He thinks he's no fun at all!

"Let's face it. If we were all ice cream, those guys would be the super-duper chunky happy birthday blast. And I would be the vanilla."

After feeling down about being ordinary, he and his new friends piece together just how special he truly is. This vibrantly illustrated storybook will charm readers of all ages, reminding them that what makes each person special can be found on the inside.

Scholastic Press

LEGO® Picture Book: I'm Fun, Too!

Pub/In-store August 28, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-26097-7

Price \$22.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-26097-7

Pages 32

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 10-1/2" x 9"

Binding Hardcover Smyth

Format Hardcover Jacketed

Ages 4 - 8

R.L. P - 3

Category (F) Toys, Dolls & Puppets

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



Also Available

Barnacle is Bored

978-0-545-86504-3 • \$19.99 • May 10, 2016 HC

Plankton is Pushy

978-1-338-09896-9 • \$19.99 • Apr 25, 2017 HC



Jonathan Fenske is the author and illustrator of the leveled readers *Woodward and McTwee*, *Love is in the Air*, *Guppy Up!*, and *A Pig, a Fox, and a Box*, which was a 2016 Geisel Honor book. He is also the author of two picture books, *Barnacle is Bored* and its follow-up, *Plankton is Pushy*. Jonathan lives in South Carolina with his family.

Hardcovers
September 2018

75

Groovy Joe is back, and singing a groovy rendition of a favorite preschool song! Are you ready to sing along?

ORCHARD BOOKS

Groovy Joe: If You're Groovy and You Know It, Hug a Friend

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-88380-1**

Price **\$13.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-88380-1**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **9" x 9"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

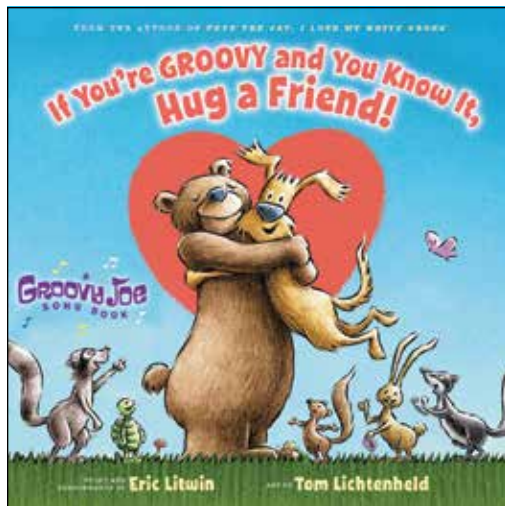
Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Love & Romance**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Groovy Joe: If You're Groovy and You Know It, Hug a Friend

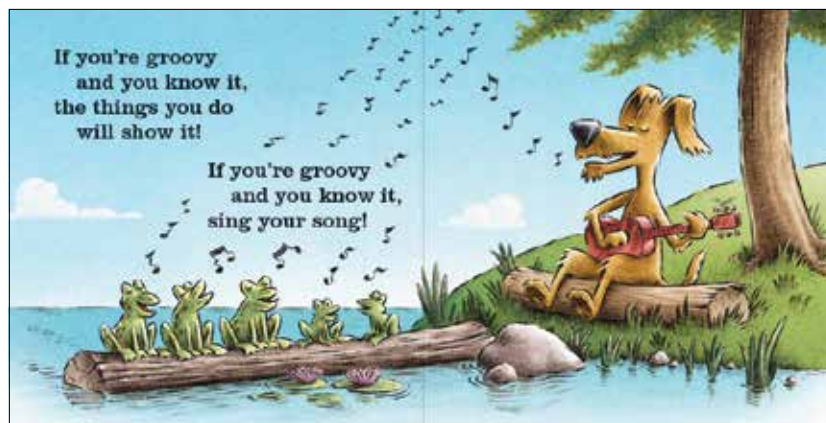
By Eric Litwin

Illustrated by Tom Lichtenheld

*"If you're groovy and you know it,
the things you do will show it!"*

#1 *New York Times* bestsellers Eric Litwin (*Pete the Cat: I Love My White Shoes*) and Tom Lichtenheld (*Goodnight, Goodnight, Construction Site*) are back, and adding a groovy twist to the classic children's song "If You're Happy and You Know It." This story will have little ones singing, dancing, and grooving along to a new favourite beat.

Signature rhyme, repetition, and musical writing style, combined with wild and witty illustrations, come together to create a character that will have you singing all day long. Groovy Joe is back, ready to get groovy!



Also Available

Groovy Joe: Ice Cream & Dinosaurs

978-0-545-88378-8 • \$22.99 • Aug 30, 2016 HC

Groovy Joe: Dance Party Countdown

978-0-545-88379-5 • \$19.99 • Sept 12, 2017



Eric Litwin is a #1 *NYT* bestselling author who merges music and early literacy together. He is the author of the first four *Pete the Cat* picture books, the musical series *The Nuts*, and the *Groovy Joe* series. Eric's books have sold more than 6.5 million copies and won 18 state and national awards. Eric is a popular performing artist. Visit him online at www.ericlitwin.com.

Tom Lichtenheld is the illustrator of *NYT* bestsellers including *Duck! Rabbit!*, *Exclamation Mark!* and *Goodnight, Construction Site*. Visit him at online at www.tomlichtenheld.com.

What's the best way to say hello to anyone you meet? A hi-five, of course!

Hi-Five Animals!

By Ross Burach

What's the best way to say hello to anyone you meet? A handshake? Too formal! A hug? Too scary! The answer is a hi-five, of course! With his flair for hilarious cartooning and charismatic characters, author-artist Ross Burach crafts a brilliant original concept board book that will have young children laughing and hi-fiving their way to developing critical social-emotional skills.



 Cartwheel 3-0-0-X-8

Hi-Five Animals!

Pub/In-store August 28, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-24567-7

Price \$9.99

 Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-24567-7

Pages 20SE

Carton Qty 24

Trim Size 7" x 7"

Binding Board Book

Format Board Book

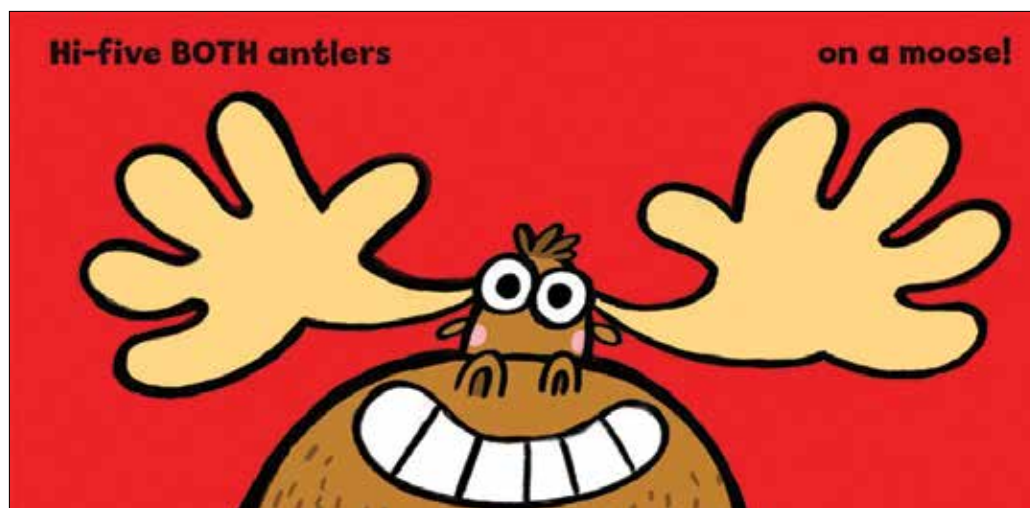
Ages 0 - 3

R.L. Infant - Toddler

Category (F) Animals

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



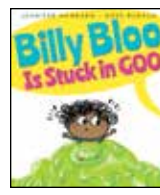
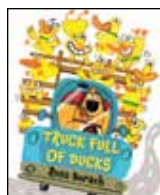
Also Available

Truck Full of Ducks

978-1-338-12936-6 • \$23.99 • Mar 27, 2018 HC

Billy Bloo Is Stuck In Goo

978-0-545-88015-2 • \$23.99 • Jul 25, 2017 HC



Ross Burach loves drawing pictures, making up jokes, dabbling in animation, and hanging out with his family. He is the author and illustrator of *Truck Full of Ducks*, hailed by *Publishers Weekly* as “exuberant,” *There’s a Giraffe in My Soup*, and *I Am Not a Chair*, as well as the illustrator of Jennifer Hamburg’s *Billy Bloo Is Stuck in Goo*. Ross lives in Brooklyn, New York. Visit him online at www.rossburach.com.

Where does true adventure come from? A young Latino boy and his grandfather find the true answer together.



The Greatest Adventure

Pub/In-store **September 11, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13419-3**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-13419-3**

Pages **40SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **11-1/2" x 10"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

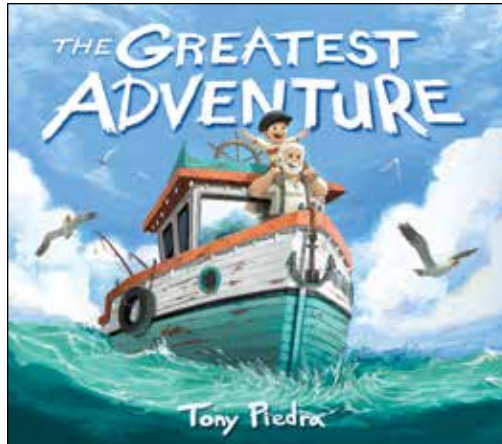
Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **3 and up**

Category **(F) People & Places / United States / Hispanic & Latino**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



The Greatest Adventure

By Tony Piedra

Eliot imagines sailing wild rivers and discovering giant beasts, right there on his block! But he wishes his adventures were real.

Eliot's grandpa, El Capitán, once steered his own ship through dangerous seas, to far-off lands. But he can't do that anymore.

Can Eliot and El Capitán discover a real adventure... together?

Come find out! All aboard *The Greatest Adventure!*



And the next morning, he was ready for a real adventure, too.



From the creators of the bestselling *I Love You Because You're You* comes a sequel that grandmothers will cherish forever!

Grandma Loves You Because You're You

By Liza Baker

Illustrated by David McPhail

Little Fox is back again, only this time Fox is spending a day with Grandma. This endearing story takes the reader through the special moments that a grandchild and grandmother share together – from making delicious pancake breakfasts and flipping through old photo albums, to singing that special song together and baking cookies Grandma-style! With sweet, rhyming text and heartwarming illustrations, this sequel to *I Love You Because You're You* is perfect for fans of the original as well as new generations.

Every parent and grandparent will be proud to share the message of this touching story with their little one: Grandma's love for you is so special. I love everything that we do. I want you to always remember. Grandma loves you because you're you!

Praise for *I Love You Because You're You*:

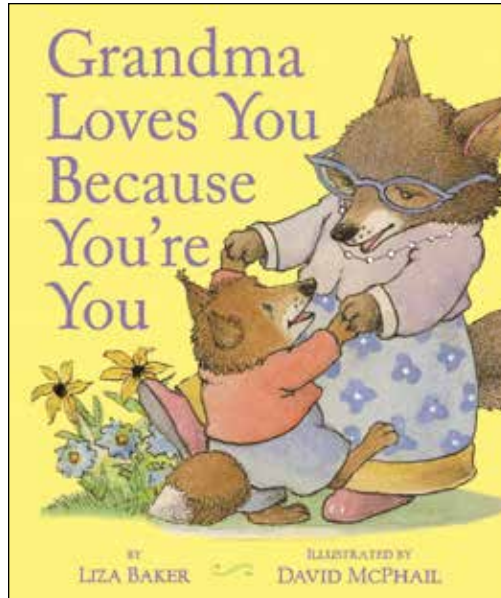
"In this warm and fuzzy hug of a book, a parent's love knows no bounds." – *Publishers Weekly*

"Make room on your shelves for one more sweet story in this genre." – *School Library Journal*

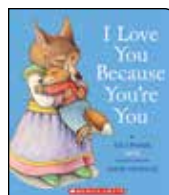
Also Available


I Love You Because You're You

978-0-545-02931-5 • \$9.99 • Jan 1, 2008 BB



Available in August!



 Cartwheel 3-0-0-X-8
Grandma Loves You Because
You're You

Pub/In-store July 31, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-27143-0

Price \$11.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-27143-0

Pages 20

Carton Qty TBC

Trim Size 6" x 9"

Binding Board Book

Format Board Book

Ages 0 - 3

R.L. Infant - Toddler

Category (F) Family /
Multigenerational;
Love

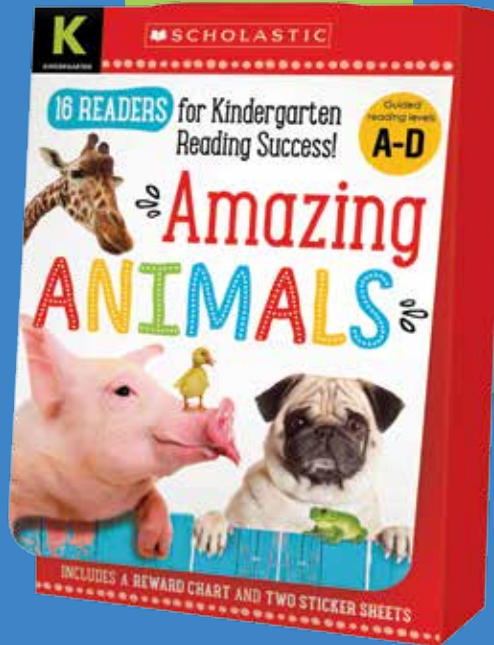
Territory WORLD

Hardcovers
August 2018

79

Scholastic Early Learners: Interactive babies, toddlers, preschoolers,

Contains 16 Readers!



Scholastic Early Learners: Kindergarten A-D Reader Box Set: Amazing Animals

Get ready for Kindergarten reading success from Scholastic Early Learners!

Kindergarten A-D Reader Box Set: Amazing Animals is perfect for preparing children for Kindergarten reading success. The box set includes 16 engaging leveled readers and a reward chart to encourage children to read on level by the time they graduate to 1st grade!

Including four animal stories at every level from A through D, these charming reader stories will provide plenty of practice in independent reading.

New ISBN!



Scholastic Early Learners: Lift the Flap Look Who's Talking! (Revised)

By Scholastic

Look who's talking! A baby signing book full of lift-the-flaps and real-life sounds from Scholastic Early Learners!

Lift the Flap: Look Who's Talking! is a multi-button sound book with flaps to link pictures, words and, baby signing.

Each of the ten sound buttons in the sound bar provides one word. Children can look at the picture, press the button, and hear the word! The book also features all 25 first words that your toddler should be using by age two. Flaps throughout the book reveal baby sign language for each word. Signing with your baby is considered to have many benefits (behavioural, vocabulary and language skills, fine motor skills and visual attention). It is also fun, and can be a wonderful bonding experience!

Cartwheel 3-0-0-X-8

Scholastic Early Learners: Kindergarten A-D Reader Box Set: Amazing Animals

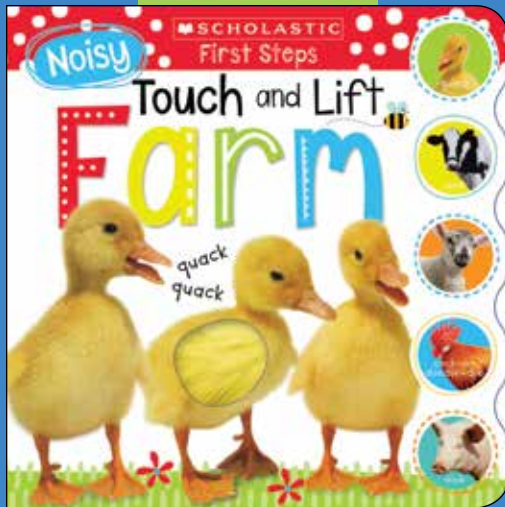
Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-29961-8**
 Price **\$22.99**
 △ **Non-strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-29961-8**
 Carton Qty **16**
 Trim Size **6-3/4" x 9-1/4"**
 Binding **Novelty**
 Format **Box**
 Ages **4 - 6**
 R.L. **P - K**
 Category **(F) Readers / Beginner**
 Territory **WORLD**

Scholastic Early Learners: Lift the Flap Look Who's Talking! (Revised)

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28396-9**
 Price **\$19.99**
 △ **Non-strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-28396-9**
 Pages **14**
 Carton Qty **20**
 Trim Size **10-1/5" x 9-1/5"**
 Binding **Novelty**
 Format **Novelty**
 Ages **0 - 3**
 R.L. **Infant - Toddler**
 Category **(NF) Concepts / Sounds**
 Territory **WORLD**

books for hands-on learning. Perfect for kindergarteners, and first graders, too!

New ISBN!



Scholastic Early Learners: Noisy Touch and Lift Farm (Revised)

By Scholastic

What sounds do a duck, pig, and more farm animals make? Find out in this interactive storybook filled with lift-the-flaps, touch-and-feels, and animal sounds from Scholastic Early Learners!

Noisy Touch and Lift Farm is a lively interactive sound book with sound buttons hidden in the touch-and-feels and underneath flaps!

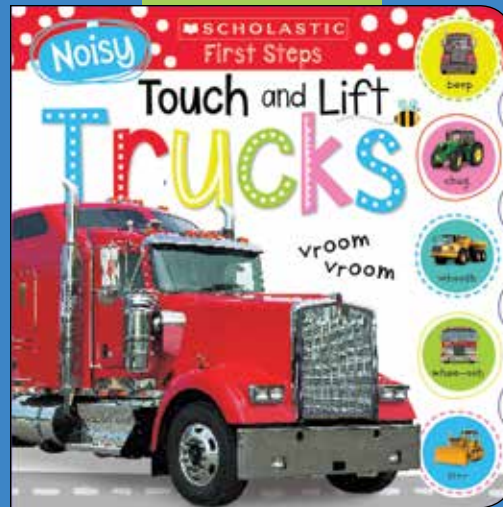
This interactive sound book is both entertaining and educational, with sound buttons hidden in touches so that children tickle the sheep's woolly coat to hear it baa, or under flaps so children can look behind the hay bale to hear the rooster crow.

* Exciting real animal sounds!

* Lively text encourages children to interact with the animals and promotes language development.

* Tabs, flaps, and touch and feels develop hand-eye coordination and are fun!

New ISBN!



Scholastic Early Learners: Noisy Touch and Lift Trucks (Revised)

By Scholastic

What sounds do trucks make? Find out in this interactive adventure chock full of lift-the-flaps, touch-and-feels, and real truck noises from Scholastic Early Learners!

Noisy Touch and Lift Trucks is a lively new interactive sound book with sound buttons hidden in the touch-and-feels and underneath flaps!

This interactive sound book is both entertaining and educational, with sound buttons that are triggered either when flaps are lifted, so that when children lift the bulldozer they can listen to the engine's rumble, or hidden in touch-and-feels, so they can touch the tractor tire to hear it at work.

* Lively text encourages children to interact with the vehicles and promotes language development.

* Tabs, touch-and-feels, and lift-the-flaps develop hand-eye coordination and are so much fun!

Cartwheel 3-0-0-X-8

**Scholastic Early Learners:
Noisy Touch and Lift Farm
(Revised)**

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28397-6**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28397-6**

Pages **14SE**

Carton Qty **12**

Trim Size **8-1/2" x 8-1/2 x 4/5"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Sound Book**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant - Toddler**

Category **(NF) Animals /
Farm Animals**

Territory **WORLD**

**Scholastic Early Learners:
Noisy Touch and Lift Trucks
(Revised)**

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28398-3**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28398-3**

Pages **14SE**

Carton Qty **12**

Trim Size **8-1/2" x 8-1/2 x 4/5"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Sound Book**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant - Toddler**

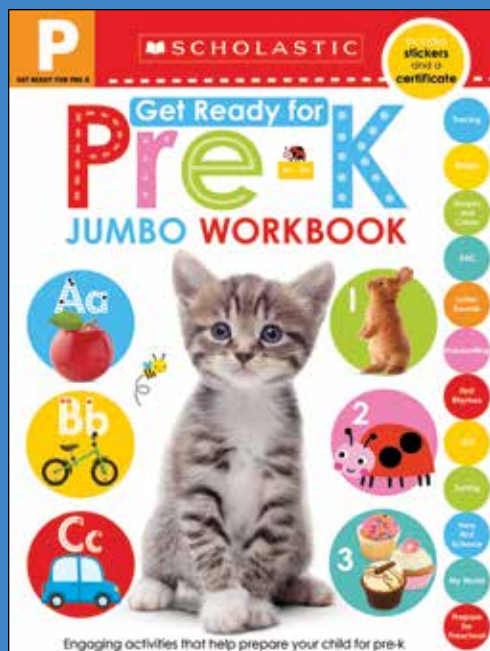
Category **(NF) Transportation /
Cars & Trucks**

Territory **WORLD**

**Scholastic Early
Learners
September 2018**

81

designed to provide plenty of practice kindergarten and beyond!

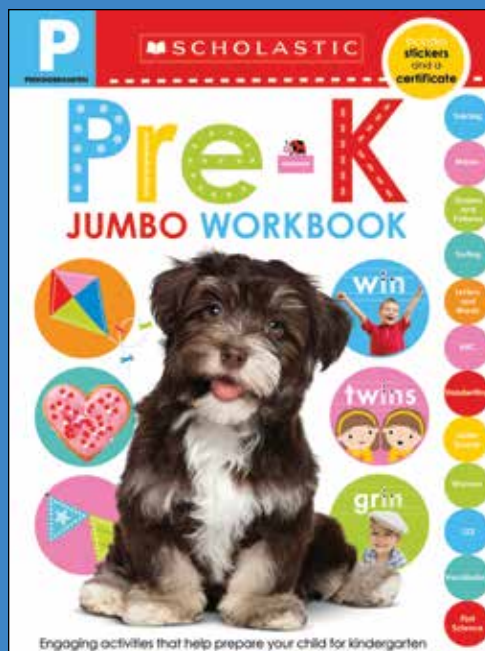


Scholastic Early Learners: Get Ready For Pre-K Jumbo Workbook

By Scholastic

A strong start helps ensure a child is able to benefit from the learning opportunities available at preschool.

This giant workbook includes practice in important pre-K learning areas such as the alphabet, pen control, sorting, and counting. The bright colourful pages with a delightful blend of photographs and illustrations make this workbook some of the most eye-catching and engaging available. Includes 24 pages of stickers!



Scholastic Early Learners: Pre-K Jumbo Workbook

By Scholastic

A strong start helps ensure a child is able to benefit from the learning opportunities available in today's Pre-K classroom.

This giant workbook includes practice in important pre-K learning areas such as the alphabet, pen control, sorting, counting, and early phonics. The bright colourful pages with a delightful blend of photographs and illustrations make this workbook some of the most eye-catching and engaging available. Includes 24 pages of stickers!

 Cartwheel 1-800-8-

**Scholastic Early Learners:
Get Ready For Pre-K
Jumbo Workbook**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-29179-7**

EAN **9-781338-29179-7**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

**Scholastic Early Learners:
Jumbo Workbook Pre-K**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-29215-2**

EAN **9-781338-29215-2**

Ages **4 - 6**

R.L. **P - K**

For both

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

Price **\$16.99**

 **Non-strippable**

Pages **240**

Carton Qty **25**

Trim Size **8-5/8" x 11-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Activity Book**

Category **(NF) Study Aids**

Territory **WORLD**

Paperbacks
September 2018

83

October Releases 2018



A haunted house, a killer ghost, and a long-lost comic come to life in the latest novel by Cherie Priest, author of *I Am Princess X*.

The Agony House

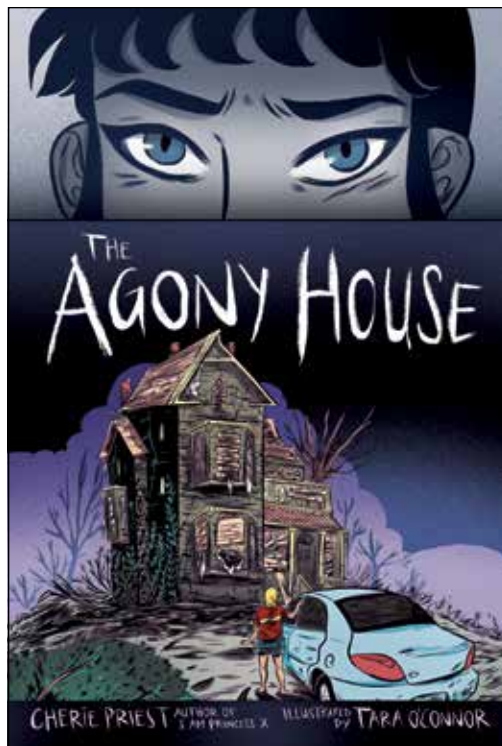
By Cherie Priest

Illustrated by Tara O'Connor

Denise Farber has just moved back to New Orleans with her mom and step-dad. They left in the wake of Hurricane Katrina and have finally returned, wagering the last of their family's money on fixing up an old, rundown house and converting it to a bed and breakfast.

Nothing seems to work around the place, which doesn't seem too weird to Denise. The unexplained noises are a little more out of the ordinary, but again, nothing too unusual. But when floors collapse, deadly objects rain down, and she hears creepy voices, it's clear to Denise that something more sinister lurks hidden here.

Answers may lie in an old comic book Denise finds concealed in the attic: the lost, final project of a famous artist who disappeared in the 1950s. Denise isn't budging from her new home, so she must unravel the mystery – on the pages and off – if she and her family are to survive...



Heavily illustrated inside!



Praise for *I Am Princess X*:

A YALSA Quick Pick for Reluctant Young Adult Readers

*"Priest's YA debut is an engrossing cyberthriller packed with a puzzling mystery, crackerjack detective work, and an eerie, atmospheric sense of place." – *Booklist*, starred review

*"An excellent book with loads of cross-genre and cross-format appeal. Highly recommended." – *School Library Journal*, starred review

*"[The books] strongest suit may be Priest's keen understanding of the chasmic gap between the way teens and adults engage in the landscape of the Internet." – *Publishers Weekly*, starred review

Also Available

I Am Princess X

978-1-338-03235-2 • \$13.99 • Apr 26, 2016 PB



Cherie Priest is the author of more than a dozen adult science fiction, fantasy, and horror novels, including *Boneshaker*, which won the Locus Award for Best Science Fiction Novel. She lives in Chattanooga, Tennessee.

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

The Agony House

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-93429-9**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-93429-9**

Pages **272**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Mysteries &
Detective Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available


Marketing

- ARC distribution
- Outreach to bloggers and teen advisory groups
- Cross-promotion with Graphix
- Halloween promotion
- Fall Sneak Peek promotion

Hardcovers
October 2018

85

When lines are drawn how do you find courage in the face of hate, and what does it truly mean to take a stand?

Scholastic Press 

Anything But Okay

Pub/In-store **October 9, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-17748-0**

Price **\$22.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-17748-0**

Pages **352**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 - 18**

R.L. **7 - 12**

Category **(F) Social Themes /
Friendship**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Anything But Okay

By Sarah Darer Littman

Stella and Farida have been best friends forever, but lately things have been tense. It all started when Stella's brother came home from his latest tour with the US Marines in Afghanistan paranoid and angry. But Stella won't talk about it, and Farida can tell she's keeping something from her.

Desperate to help Rob, Stella thinks she just needs to get him out of the house. She definitely didn't expect going to the movies to end with Rob in handcuffs for assaulting one of her classmates after his anger spiraled out of control.

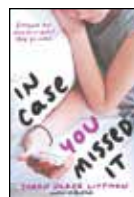
When a video of the fight goes viral, everyone has an opinion of Stella and her "violent vet" brother.

The entire school takes sides, the media labels Rob a terrorist sympathizer, and even Farida is dragged into the mess despite not being there. As the story continues trending, Stella will have to decide just how far she's willing to go for the truth, even if it means admitting her own failures.

Also Available

In Case You Missed It

978-1-338-16065-9 • \$12.99 • Sep 12, 2017 PB



Sarah Darer Littman is the critically acclaimed author of *In Case You Missed It*; *Backlash*; *Want to Go Private?*; *Life, After*; *Purge*; and *Confessions of a Closet Catholic*, winner of the Sydney Taylor Book Award. She is also an award-winning news columnist teaching writing as an adjunct professor in the MFA program at Western Connecticut State University and with the Yale Writers' Conference. Sarah lives in Connecticut with her family, in a house that never seems to have enough bookshelves. You can visit her online at www.sarahdarerlittman.com.

Two queens, two religions, two visions for the future of the nation.

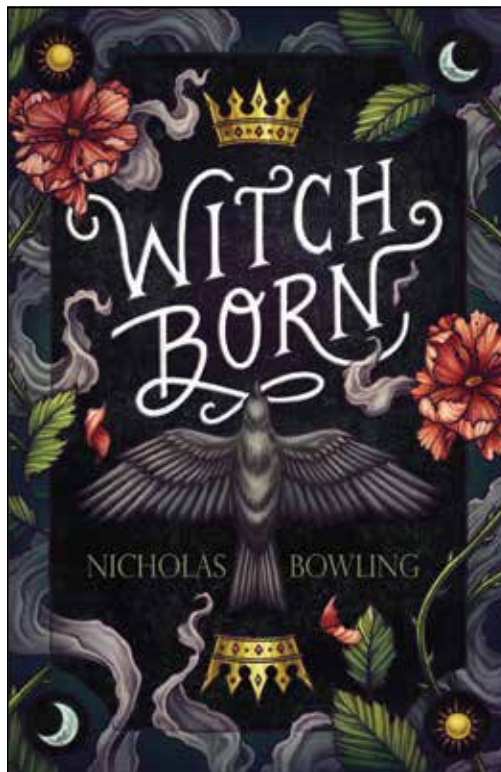
Witch Born

By Nicholas Bowling

Alyce's mother has just been burnt at the stake for practicing witchcraft. With only a thin set of instructions and a witch's mommet for guidance, Alyce must face the world that she's been sealed off from – a world of fear and superstition. With a witch hunter fast on her trail, she'll need the help of an innkeeper and a boy looking to discover the truth behind his own mother's past.

But as her journey continues, another war rages: a hidden war of the supernatural, of the living and the dead. Good and evil are blurred, and nobody's motives can be trusted. And Alyce finds herself thrown unwillingly into the conflict. Struggling to understand her own powers, she is quickly drawn into a web of secrets, lies, and dark magic that could change the fate of the world she is just coming to know.

This dark, twisty, and thrillingly original debut will leave readers entranced in its suspenseful plot and rich prose.



Chicken House

Witch Born

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-27753-1**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-27753-1**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**


Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Nicholas Bowling is an author, stand-up comic, musician, and Latin teacher from London. He graduated from Oxford University in 2007 with a BA in Classics and English, and again in 2010 with a Master's in Greek and Latin Language and Literature, before moving to his first teaching job at Trinity School, Croydon. While writing *Witch Born*, he also performed a solo show at the Edinburgh festival, and has co-written, recorded and released an album and two EPs with soul-folk singer Mary Erskine, *Me for Queen*. *Witch Born* is his debut novel.

A perfectly spooky read for middle-grade dog lovers.

Scholastic Press 

Haunting of Hounds Hollow

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-10549-0**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-10549-0**

Pages **352**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

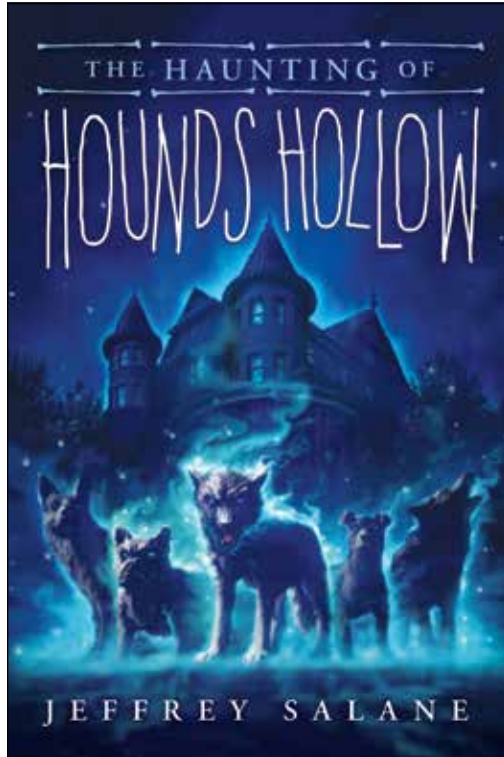
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Horror**

Territory **USCOM**

eBOOK Available



Haunting of Hounds Hollow

By Jeffrey Salane

Sometimes man's best friend is loyal for life... and beyond!

Lucas Trainer has just moved to the middle of nowhere – a town called Hounds Hollow, where ghostly dogs prowl at night. At first, he's terrified by the nightly apparitions. But as he slowly uncovers the mystery behind the town, he learns that a ghost dog's bark is worse than its bite... and in fact the dogs are protecting the town from an even more terrifying threat.

Spooky, fun, and mysterious, this is author Jeffrey Salane's stand-alone follow-up to the Lawless series, and is perfect for fans of *Miss Peregrine's Home for Peculiar Children*... and dog lovers of all stripes.

Also Available

Lawless

978-0-545-45030-0 • \$7.99 • Jul 1, 2014 PB

Lawless Book 2: Justice

978-0-545-45032-4 • \$8.99 • May 10, 2016 PB

Lawless Book 3: Mayhem

978-0-545-45033-1 • \$22.99 • Apr 26, 2016 HC



Jeffrey Salane grew up in Columbia, South Carolina, but moved north to study in Massachusetts and New York City. After spending many years playing in many bands, he now works as an editor and writer, and lives with his family in Brooklyn. Visit him online at www.jeffreysalane.com.

The follow-up to *The Apprentice Witch*!

The Apprentice Witch #2: A Witch Alone

By James Nicol

With all of the charm and appeal of *The Apprentice Witch*, *A Witch Alone* follows a very special heroine into a deeper darkness as magical creatures start to creep into Hylund . . .

Arianwyn is a fully qualified witch, but somehow magic doesn't feel any easier than it did in her apprentice days. The Hex has driven all manner of supernatural creatures out of the Great Wood and into her little town – some benign, others dark, and others downright mischievous. The Spellorium has never been so busy!

What's more, the High Elder has set her a dangerous secret mission. With Gimma acting weirder than usual and her friendships crumbling under pressure, Arianwyn faces the toughest spell of her witching career – can she really see it through alone?



Praise for *The Apprentice Witch*:

"One of the delightful aspects of *The Apprentice Witch* is the effortless and natural feel to the worldbuilding." – *Publishers Weekly*

"This one is as cozy as a teapot and as comfy as old slippers." – *Kirkus Reviews*

"With brisk pacing and sophisticated writing, this book is one of those rare, unputdownable gems." – *School Library Journal*

Also Available

The Apprentice Witch

978-1-338-11860-5 • \$9.99 • Jun 26, 2018 PB



James Nicol has loved books and stories his whole life. As a child he spent hours absorbed in novels, watching epic 1980's cartoons or adventuring in the wood at the bottom of the garden. He lives on the edge of the Cambridgeshire Fens with his partner and a black and white cockapoo called Bonnie. *The Apprentice Witch* was his children's debut. You can visit him at @jamesnicol.

Chicken House

The Apprentice Witch #2:
A Witch Alone

Pub/In-store September 25, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-18851-6

Price \$22.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-18851-6

Pages 320

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5-1/2" x 8-1/4"

Binding Hardcover
Adhesive

Format Hardcover
Jacketed

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Fantasy & Magic

Territory USC, PHIL, MEX,
LATIN AMERICA,
CARIBBEAN

eBOOK Available

Audio Book

978-1-338-31076-4 • \$34.99



Jaclyn Moriarty returns with a buoyantly high-spirited

Excerpt from *The Extremely Inconvenient Adventures of Bronte Mettlestone*

I was ten years old when my parents were killed by pirates.

This did not bother me as much as you might think—I hardly knew my parents.

They were a whirling pair of dancers in a photograph my aunt kept on her mantelpiece. There was a jazz band in the corner of that photo, and I'd always been more taken by the man playing the trumpet than my mother's gauzy scarf or my father's goofy grin. That trumpeter! His face like a puffer fish, his wild swing of hair, the light springing sideways from his trumpet rim!

But Aunt Isabelle was in a state about the news. She was my father's eldest sister and had taken me in when my parents set off on their adventures. She hadn't had much choice in the matter: she'd found me in the lobby of her apartment building, rugged up in my pram one frosty morning.

There had been a note, my aunt said, but that had been lost when her housekeeper did a spring clean. There'd also been a bottle filled with milk (for me), and a canister of cloudberry tea (for my aunt).

It was the cloudberry tea that she wept about most noisily when news of the pirates was brought to us. The Butler presented the news on a small white card in the center of a silver tray. This was unfortunate. White cards on silver trays generally said things like, we request the pleasure of your company at our fancy dress ball, or what a splendid time we had at your games night! we shall return the favor soonish!

So my aunt and I smiled at one another over our afternoon tea when we saw the silver tray floating towards us. Then we read the card.

we regret to inform you that patrick and lida mettlestone have been taken out by cannon fire from the decks of the pirate ship thistleskull (208 ton, 103 ft long, 24 ft at the beam).



her first middle-grade novel, fantasy adventure!

The Extremely Inconvenient Adventures of Bronte Mettlestone

By Jaclyn Moriarty

Bronte Mettlestone is ten years old when her parents are killed by pirates.

This does not bother her particularly: her parents ran away to have adventures when she was a baby. She has been raised by her Aunt Isabelle, with assistance from the Butler, and has spent a pleasant childhood of afternoon teas and riding lessons. Now, however, her parents have left detailed instructions for Bronte in their will. (Instructions that, annoyingly, have been reinforced with faery cross-stitch, which means that if she doesn't complete them, terrible things could happen!) She travels the kingdoms, perfectly alone, delivering gifts to ten other aunts: a farmer aunt who owns an orange orchard, a veterinarian aunt who specializes in dragon care, a pair of aunts who captain a cruise ship, and a former rock star aunt who is now the reigning monarch of a small kingdom.

But as she travels from aunt to aunt, Bronte suspects there might be more to this journey than the simple delivery of treasure.

Also Available

A Tangle of Gold

978-0-545-39740-7 • \$23.99 • Mar 29, 2016 HC



WORTHINGTON BOOKS

The Extremely Inconvenient Adventures of Bronte Mettlestone

Pub/In-store **October 9, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25584-3**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25584-3**

Pages **384**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- ARCs available
- Fall Sneak Peek promotion
- #MiddleGradeMonday social media promotion
- Best Book Club Ideas digital catalogue

Jaclyn Moriarty grew up in Sydney, Australia. She studied law at the University of Sydney, Yale, and Cambridge, and worked as an entertainment lawyer before she wrote the Ashbury High novels, including *The Year of Secret Assignments*, *The Murder of Bindy Mackenzie*, and *The Ghosts of Ashbury High*. She still lives in Sydney, with her little boy, Charlie.

Hardcovers
October 2018

91

The author of **GEORGE** sensitive tale based on increasingly

Excerpt from *You Don't Know Everything*, Jillyn P.

I've only been online a few times this week with Emma around, and not once when Profound was in the chat room. I want to tell him that my baby sister is Deaf. I'll even capitalize it. I know he likes that.

JillynP has entered the chat

*Hi **JillynP**. **BADisGreat**, **DelacourtFan413**, **profoundinoaktown**, and **PureGreenElvenGrl** are already here. Pull up a chair (or a giant clam shell, if you're a mercreature) and join in.*

JillynP: *Guess what Profound!?!?!?*

profoundinoaktown: *you have a brain-sucking leech that makes you think orthor is destined to be with gwenella?*

BADisGreat: *hey J*

JillynP: *You're never going to believe it!!!!*

profoundinoaktown: *you want to be an artist who makes portraits out of maple syrup?*

JillynP: *really, Profound?*

profoundinoaktown: *you said to guess*

JillynP: *So can I tell you my exciting news?*

profoundinoaktown: *no one's stopping you*

JillynP: *Remember how I told you about my baby sister being born?*

BADisGreat: *Congrats!*

profoundinoaktown: *yeah*

PureGreenElvenGrl: *babyyyyyyyyyy!!!!!!!!!!!!!!*

DelacourtFan413: *congratulations*

JillynP: *well she's Deaf!!*

profoundinoaktown: *um ok*

JillynP: *isn't that awesome?*

profoundinoaktown: *whatever*

I thought he would be excited. It feels like I'm falling even though I haven't moved. I keep reading as my body sinks into itself.

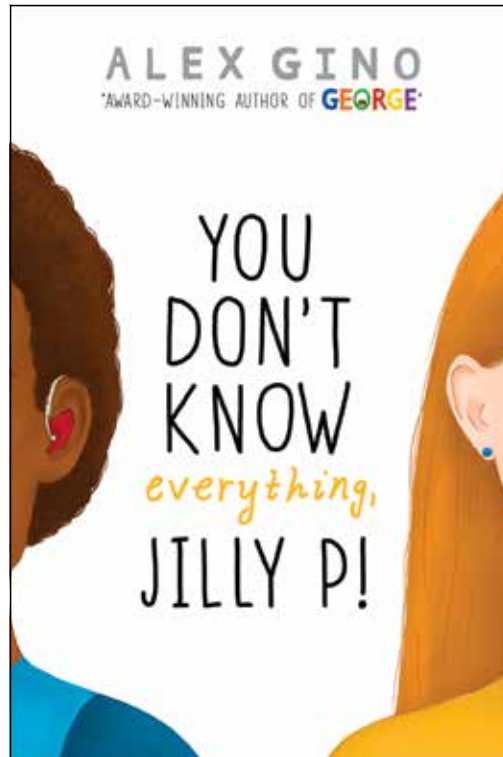
is back with another relevant social justice issues.

You Don't Know Everything, Jilly P.

By Alex Gino

Jilly thinks she's figured out how life works. But when her sister Emma is born Deaf, she realizes how much she still has to learn.

A big fantasy reader, Jilly connects with another fan, Derek, who is a Deaf Black ASL user. She goes to Derek for advice but doesn't always know the best way to ask for it and makes some mistakes along the way. Jilly has to step back to learn to be an ally, a sister, and a friend, understanding that life works in different ways for different people, and that being open to change can make you change in the best possible ways.



Praise for George:

- ★ "Warm, funny, and inspiring." – *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review
- ★ "Profound, moving, and – as Charlotte would say – radiant. . ." – *Publishers Weekly*, starred review
- ★ "A required purchase for any collection that serves a middle-grade population."
– *School Library Journal*, starred review
- ★ "A sensitive, insightful portrayal of a transgender child coming to terms with gender identity."
– *Booklist*, starred review

Also Available

George

978-0-545-81257-3 • \$8.99 • Apr 25, 2017 PB




Alex Gino loves glitter, ice cream, gardening, awe-ful puns, and stories that reflect the diversity and complexity of being alive. *George* was their first novel. For more about Alex, please visit www.alexgino.com.

Scholastic Press 
You Don't Know Everything, Jilly P.

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-95624-6**

Price **\$22.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-95624-6**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover**

Adhesive

Format **Hardcover**

Jacketed

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Social Themes /
Friendship**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available


Marketing

- ARCs available
- Fall Sneak Peek promotion
- #MiddleGradeMonday social media promotion
- Best Book Club Ideas digital catalogue

Hardcovers
October 2018

93

An extraordinary retelling of the Baba Yaga myth, this debut novel will wrap itself around your heart and never let go.


Scholastic Press 

The House with Chicken Legs

Pub/In-store **October 9, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-20996-9**

Price **\$22.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-20996-9**

Pages **272**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

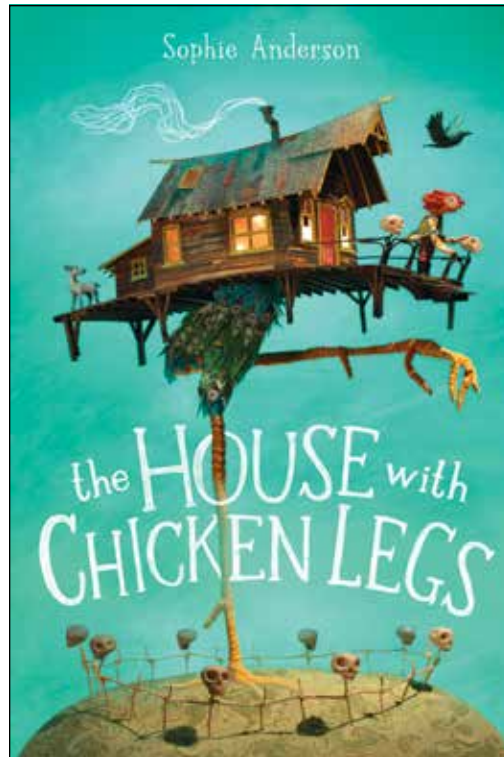
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fairy Tales
& Folklore /
Adaptations**

Territory **NORTH AMERICA**

eBOOK Available



The House with Chicken Legs

By Sophie Anderson

All 12-year-old Marinka wants is a friend. A real friend. Not like her house with chicken legs. Sure, the house can play games like tag and hide-and-seek, but Marinka longs for a human companion. Someone she can talk to and share secrets with.

But that's tough when your grandmother is a Yaga, a guardian who guides the dead into the afterlife. It's even harder when you live in a house that wanders all over the world . . . carrying you with it.

So when Marinka stumbles across the chance to make a real friend, she breaks all the rules . . . with devastating consequences. Her beloved grandmother mysteriously disappears, and it's up to Marinka to find her — even if it means making a dangerous journey to the afterlife.

With a mix of whimsy, humour, and adventure, this debut novel will wrap itself around your heart and never let go.

Excerpt from *The House with Chicken Legs*:

My house has chicken legs. Two or three times a year, without warning, it stands up in the middle of the night and walks away from where we've been living. It might walk a hundred miles or it might walk a thousand, but where it lands is always the same. A lonely, bleak place at the edge of civilization. The house nestles in the dark forbidden woods behind villages, rattles on the windswept icy tundra, and hides in the crumbling industrial ruins at the far edge of cities.

At the moment it's perched on a rocky plateau high in some barren mountains. We've been here two weeks and I still haven't seen anyone living. Dead people, I've seen plenty of those of course. They come to visit Baba and she guides them through The Gate. But the real live living people, they all stay in the town and villages far below us.

Early praise for *The House with Chicken Legs*:

A bold and beautifully-built adventure, *The House with Chicken Legs* is enticing, a little bit dangerous, and thrumming with possibilities." — Kiran Millwood Hargrave, author of *The Girl of Ink and Stars*

"Utterly magical and highly original . . . had me reading late into the night." — *The Bookseller*, Children's Book of the Month

Sophie Anderson grew up in Swansea, studied at Liverpool University, and has worked as a geologist and science teacher. She currently lives in England's Lake District with her husband and enjoys the freedom of homeschooling her three children. She loves to write stories inspired by different folklores, cultures, and landscapes. *The House with Chicken Legs* is her first novel.

Marketing

- ARCs available
- Fall Sneak Peek promotion
- #MiddleGradeMonday social media promotion
- Best Book Club Ideas digital catalogue

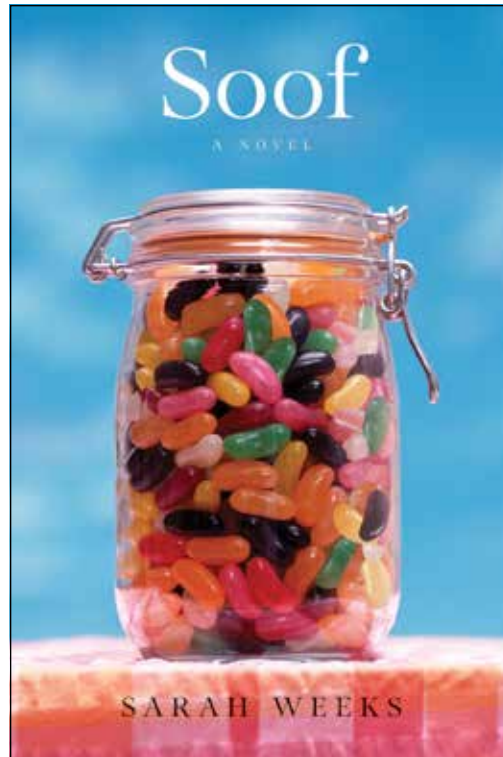
A standalone follow-up to Sarah Weeks's beloved *So B. It!*

Soof

By Sarah Weeks

All her life, Aurora has heard stories about Heidi and all the good luck she brought Aurora's family. Aurora, though, doesn't feel very lucky. The kids at school think she's weird. And she's starting to think her mom thinks she's weird, too. Especially compared to Heidi.

On the eve of a visit from Heidi, more bad luck hits Aurora's family. There's a fire in their attic, destroying a good part of their house. And, even worse, Aurora's beloved dog goes missing. Aurora and her family have always believed in soof – Heidi's mom's word for love. But sometimes even when soof is right there in front of you, you still need to find it – and that's exactly what Aurora is going to do.



A companion to *So B. It!*

Also Available

Save Me a Seat

978-0-545-84661-5 • \$9.99 • Apr 24, 2018 PB

Honey

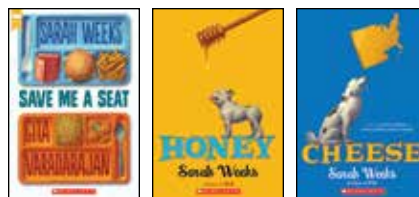
978-0-545-46560-1 • \$8.99 • May 10, 2016 PB

Cheese

978-0-545-93957-7 • \$9.99 • May Jan 5, 2016 PB

Pie

978-0-545-27012-0 • \$7.99 • Apr 30, 2013 PB




Sarah Weeks was born and raised in the United States. She is the author of numerous award-winning novels, including *Save Me a Seat* with Gita Varadarajan, *Honey*, *Pie*, *So B. It*, *Oggie Cooder*, and *Oggie Cooder: Party Animal*. She lives in New York and teaches in the MFA program at the New School in New York City. Visit her online at www.sarahweeks.com.

Scholastic Press 
Soof

Pub/In-store **October 9, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-84665-3**

Price **\$21.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-84665-3**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 6**

Category **(F) Social Themes /
Friendship**

Territory **USCPH**

Audio Book

978-1-338-02923-9 • \$39.99

eBOOK Available


Marketing

- ARCs available
- Fall Sneak Peek promotion
- #MiddleGradeMonday social media promotion
- Best Book Club Ideas digital catalogue

Hardcovers
October 2018

95

Eliot Schrefer's astonishing story of a family of gorillas' first human encounter.

Scholastic Press 

Ape Quartet #4: Orphaned

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-65505-7**

Price **\$24.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-65505-7**

Pages **336**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

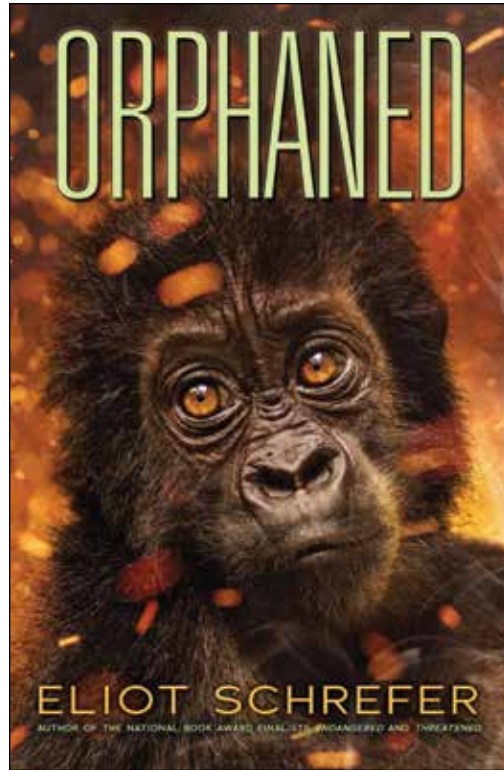
Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Animals / Apes,
Monkeys, Etc.**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Ape Quartet #4: Orphaned

By Eliot Schrefer

Before humans, and before human history, there were the apes.

Snub is a young gorilla, living in the heart of what will eventually be known as Africa. She is jealous of her mother's new baby . . . and restless in her need to explore. When a natural disaster shakes up her family, Snub finds herself as the guardian of her young sibling . . . and lost in a reshaped world.

Snub may feel orphaned, but she is not alone. There are other creatures stalking through the woods – a new form of predator, walking on two legs. One of their kind is also orphaned, and is taken in by Snub. But the intersection of the human world and the gorilla world will bring both new connections and new battles.

Also Available

Endangered

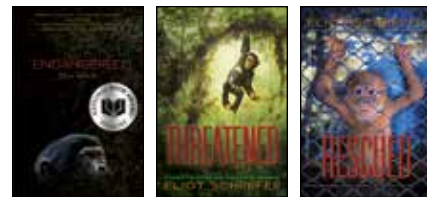
978-0-545-16577-8 • \$10.99 • Jan 7, 2014 PB

Threatened

978-0-545-83564-0 • \$11.99 • Aug 25, 2015 PB

Rescued

978-1-338-19638-2 • \$13.99 • Dec 26, 2017 PB



Eliot Schrefer's *Endangered* and *Threatened* were named as finalists for the National Book Award. He is also the author of *Rescued*, *The Deadly Sister*, *The School for Dangerous Girls*, *Glamorous Disasters*, and *The New Kid*. He lives in New York City. Visit him online at www.eliotSchrefer.com.

From the *NYT* bestselling author of *Refugee*, a searing look at how our courage can redeem us in the darkest of times.

Grenade

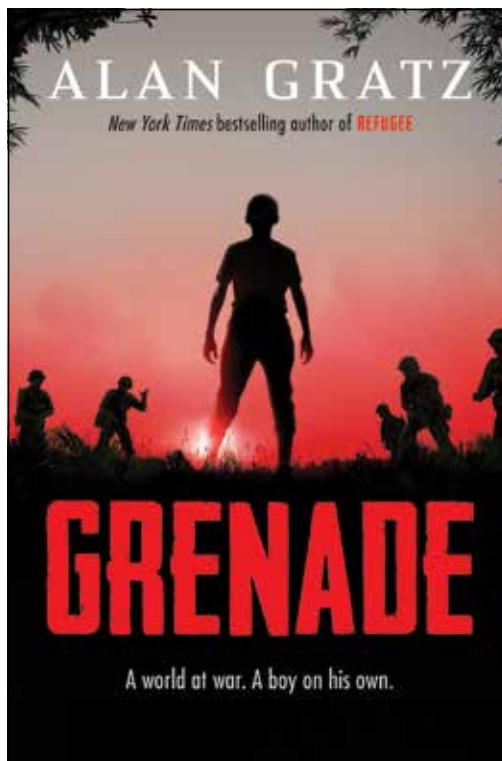
By Alan Gratz

It's 1944 and the world is at war. Hideki lives peacefully with his family on the island of Okinawa, near Japan. Until the day WWII reaches their door.

Hideki is drafted into the "Blood and Iron Imperial Corps" to fight for the Japanese army. He is handed two grenades and a set of instructions: go off into the jungle, and don't come back until you've killed an American soldier.

Meanwhile, young American soldier Ray Majors has just landed on the beach in Okinawa. He doesn't know what to expect, or if he'll make it out alive, but he knows he must keep moving forward.

From opposite sides of the war, Hideki and Ray each fight their way through horrors and dangers. But when the two of them encounter each other in the middle of the battle, the choices they make in that single moment will change everything.



Also Available

Refugee

978-0-545-88083-1 • \$22.99 • Jul 25, 2017 HC

Code of Honor

978-1-338-19636-8 • \$12.99 • March 27, 2018 PB

Projekt 1065: A Novel of World War II

978-0-545-88016-9 • \$22.99 • Oct 11, 2016 HC

Prisoner B-3087

978-0-545-45901-3 • \$18.99 • Mar 1, 2013 HC



Scholastic Press 
Grenade

Pub/In-store **October 9, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-24569-1**

Price **\$21.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-24569-1**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **9 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

Category **(F) Historical /
Military & Wars**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Audio Book

978-1-338-31100-6 • \$54.99

Alan Gratz is the *New York Times* bestselling author of several books for young readers, including *Refugee*; *Projekt 1065*, a *Kirkus Reviews* Best Book of 2016; *Prisoner B-3087*, a Junior Library Guild selection that was named to YALSA's 2014 Best Fiction for Young Adults list; and *Code of Honor*, a YALSA 2016 Quick Pick. Alan lives in North Carolina with his wife and daughter. Look for him online at alangratz.com.

Hardcovers
October 2018

97

Moby Shinobi is back for another hilarious adventure – at the firehouse!

Scholastic Reader Level 1:

Moby Shinobi:

Ninja at the Fire Station

Pub/In-store September 25, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-25611-6

Price \$5.50

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-25611-6

Pages 32

Carton Qty 180

Trim Size 6" x 9"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback / softback

Ages 4 - 6

R.L. P - 1

Category (F) Readers / Beginner

Territory WORLD

Library Edition

978-1-338-25612-3 • \$22.99

eBOOK Available



Scholastic Reader Level 1: Moby Shinobi: Ninja at the Fire Station

By Luke Flowers

Moby Shinobi is a very helpful ninja! In this rhyming Level 1 reader, Moby heads to the fire station to help the firefighters. Moby tries to hang up the gear, spray the hose, and climb a ladder, but each try ends in a funny mess. Moby wants to help, but he worries his ninja skills aren't right for the job. When a cat gets stuck up a tree, it's finally Moby's turn to save the day! Easy-to-read, bouncy text and bright, full-colour artwork make this the perfect book for young readers!

Also Available

Scholastic Reader, Level 1: Moby Shinobi:
Ninja on the Farm

978-0-545-93537-1 • \$5.50 • Dec 27, 2016 PB

Scholastic Reader, Level 1: Moby Shinobi:
Ninja in the Kitchen

978-0-545-93534-0 • \$5.50 • Jul 25, 2017 PB

Scholastic Reader Level 1: Moby Shinobi:
Ninja at the Pet Shop

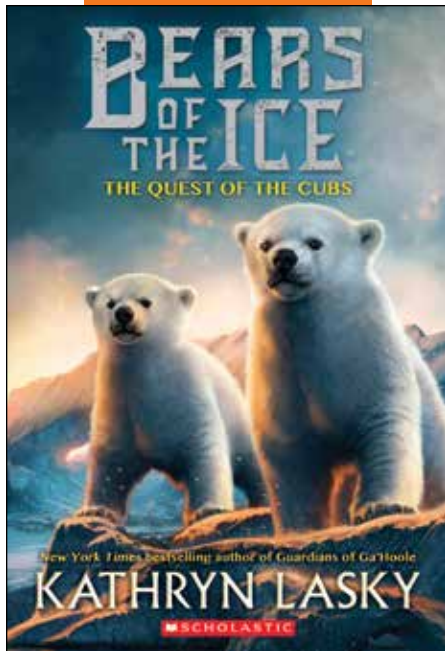
978-1-338-18726-7 • \$5.50 • Dec 26, 2017 PB



Luke Flowers spends his days in his cozy creative cave illustrating and writing children's books. He is the illustrator of many picture books, including *One More Dino on the Floor* and *Little Bo Peep and Her Bad, Bad Sheep*. Luke lives in Colorado with his wife and three kids. Moby Shinobi is his first series.

Kathryn Lasky's stunning new series set in the legendary world of Ga'Hoole

Now in paperback!



Bears of the Ice #1: The Quest of the Cubs

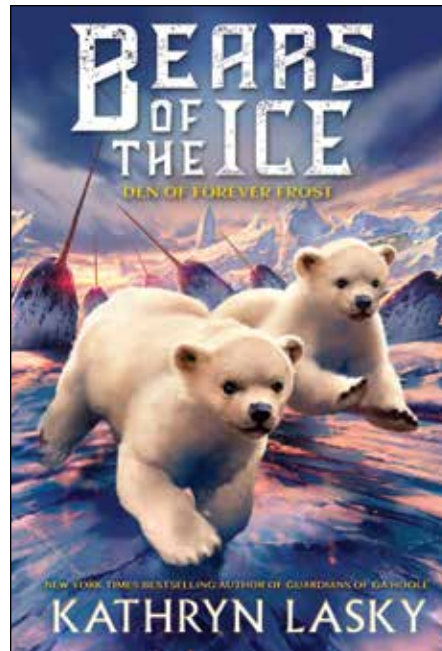
By Kathryn Lasky

For generations, the noble polar bears have ruled the Northern Kingdoms. But now, their society is on the brink of collapse. A group of power-hungry bears has seized control, and darkness is creeping across the snow.

Cubs First and Second don't know any of this. Although they're twins, they couldn't be more different. First loves imagining stories, while his daring sister, Second, wants to live them.

When their mother is taken prisoner, the cubs' world falls apart. They know they have to rescue her, but how can two cubs who've barely learned to hunt survive a treacherous journey across the ice? Their only chance is to learn to trust each other and – even more important – trust themselves.

But survival is only the beginning. And soon, these two unlikely heroes find themselves at the heart of a battle unlike anything Ga'Hoole has ever seen.



Bears of the Ice #2 Den of Forever Frost

By Kathryn Lasky

After learning that their mother is being held captive at the dangerous Ice Cap, cubs Stellan and Jytte continue their search for their father, Svern. He's the only one who can gather the other bear rebels and craft a plan to storm the Ice Cap. But the secret to defeating the Grand Patek lies deep in the legendary Den of Forever Frost – a place that some bears claim never existed at all.

Now, it's up to the cubs to find the tool before the enemy closes in. But their chances are slim – the Grand Patek has a secret weapon at his disposal – one with the power to destroy everything the creatures of Ga'Hoole hold dear.

In this second book in the Bears of the Ice series, bestselling author Kathryn Lasky lures readers deeper into a vividly imagined fantasy world full of magic, adventure . . . and animal heroes unlike any other.

Kathryn Lasky is the Newbery Honor-winning author of over 100 books for children and young adults. Her beloved Guardians of Ga'Hoole fantasy series has more than seven million copies in print, and she is the author of the Daughters of the Sea series and the Wolves of the Beyond series, as well as *A Time for Courage* and other Dear America titles. Kathryn has also written a number of critically acclaimed historical fiction titles, such as *Beyond the Burning Time* and *True North*. She lives with her husband in Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Scholastic Press

**Bears of the Ice #1:
The Quest of the Cubs**

Pub/In-store **September 11, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-68306-7**

Price **\$8.99**

△ **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-68306-7**

Pages **240**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Scholastic Press

**Bears of the Ice #2:
Den of Forever Frost**

Pub/In-store **October 9, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-83688-3**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-83688-3**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

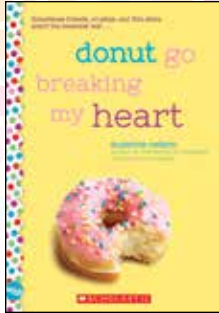
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Paperbacks/
Hardcovers
Sept/Oct 2018

99

Complete your WISH story collection!



Donut Go Breaking My Heart

978-1-338-13742-2 • \$8.99 PB



Graceful

978-0-545-77314-0 • \$8.99 PB



Best Friend Next Door

978-0-545-70945-3 • \$8.99 PB



Confectionately Yours #1

978-0-545-22228-0 • \$8.99 PB



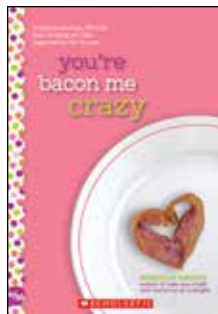
Playing Cupid

978-1-338-09922-5 • \$8.99 PB



Last Present

978-0-545-31017-8 • \$8.99 PB



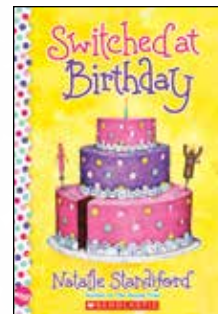
You're Bacon Me Crazy

978-1-338-09919-5 • \$8.99 PB



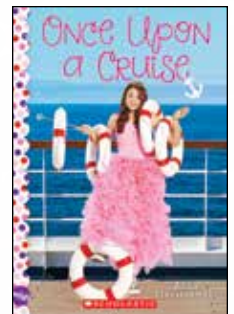
13 Gifts

978-0-545-31004-8 • \$8.99 PB



Switched at Birthday

978-0-545-34653-5 • \$8.99 PB



Once Upon a Cruise

978-0-545-87986-6 • \$8.99 PB



Pugs and Kisses

978-1-338-19457-9 • \$8.99 PB



Finally

978-0-545-05243-6 • \$8.99 PB



Revenge of the Flower Girls

978-0-545-56142-6 • \$8.99 PB



Macarons at Midnight

978-0-545-88425-9 • \$8.99 PB



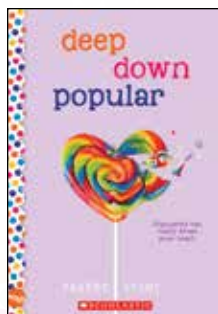
Boy Project

978-0-545-34516-3 • \$8.99 PB



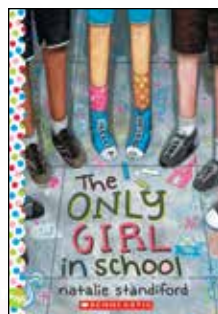
Gaby, Lost and Found

978-0-545-79863-1 • \$7.99 PB



Deep Down Popular

978-0-439-80244-4 • \$8.99 PB



The Only Girl in School

978-0-545-82997-7 • \$8.99 PB



Sundae My Prince Will Come

978-1-338-19310-7 • \$8.99 PB



Sealed with a Secret

978-0-545-90735-4 • \$8.99 PB

Great friendships and first crushes – WISH books are for tweens who love stories with heart!

Clementine for Christmas:

A WISH Novel

By Daphne Benedis-Grab

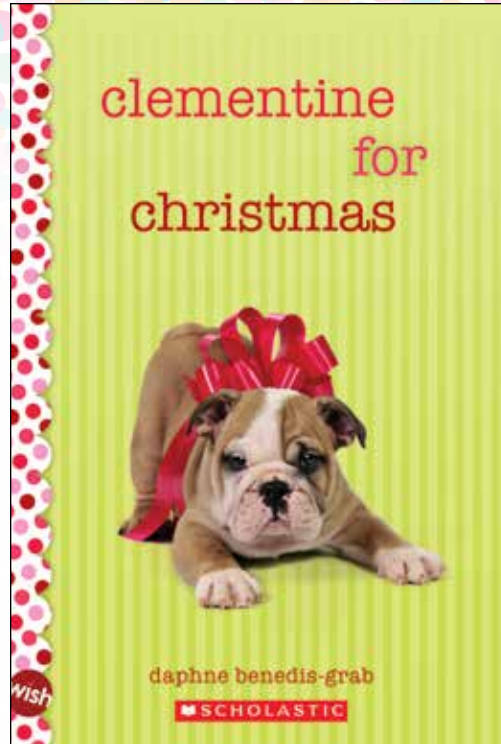
An irresistible friendship story that sparkles with humour and Christmas spirit!

Josie usually keeps to herself, but the holidays are her favourite time of year. She comes out of her shell when she and her dog, Clementine, volunteer at the local hospital. Josie loves dressing up in silly costumes, singing carols, and helping to prepare for the big Christmas Festival. That is, until she learns that this year's Festival has been canceled.

Meanwhile, Oscar's parents are fighting more and more – and so is he. He gets into trouble at school, and his punishment? Volunteer hours at the local hospital.

Gabby's life seems perfect. She's stylish, smart, and everyone looks up to her. But Gabby has a secret, one that could ruin everything.

Then, Clementine disappears, Oscar's parents separate, and Gabby's secret is uncovered. Together, can Josie, Oscar, and Gabby find a way to save the holiday, or will this be the worst Christmas ever?



Scholastic Paperbacks

Clementine for Christmas:
A WISH Novel

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-83952-5**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-83952-5**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Holidays &
Celebrations
/ Christmas &
Advent**

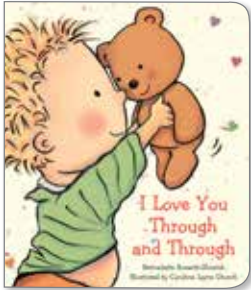
Territory **WORLD**

Daphne Benedis-Grab is the author of the middle grade novel *The Angel Tree* and the young adult novel *Alive and Well in Prague, New York*. Her short stories have appeared in *American Girl Magazine*. She earned an MFA at The New School and is an adjunct professor at McDaniel College. She lives in New York City with her family. Visit her online at www.daphnebg.com.

Paperbacks
October 2018

101

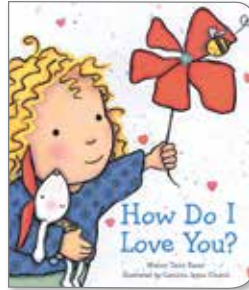
A joyful and loving from the creators of the bestselling



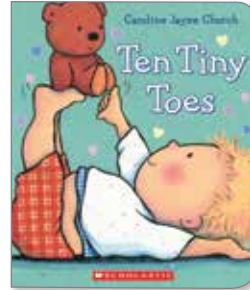
978-0-439-67363-1
\$9.99 Padded BB



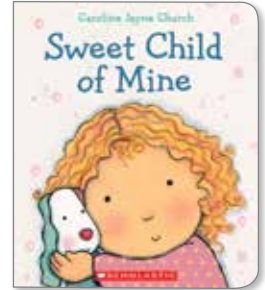
978-0-545-39215-0
\$9.99 Padded BB



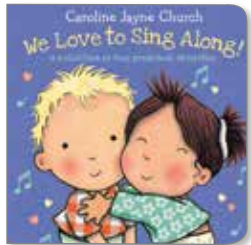
978-0-545-07270-0
\$9.99 Padded BB



978-0-545-53601-1
\$9.99 Padded BB



978-0-545-64771-7
\$9.99 Padded BB



978-0-545-90137-6
\$11.99 BD



978-1-4431-3789-8
\$19.98 BX



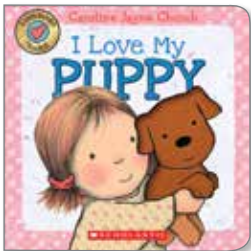
978-1-4431-2333-4
\$19.98 BX



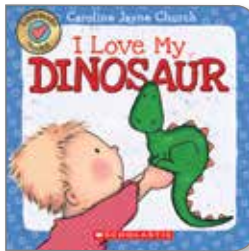
978-1-4431-2334-1
\$19.98 BX



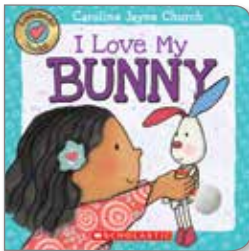
978-0-545-64792-2
\$16.99 BX



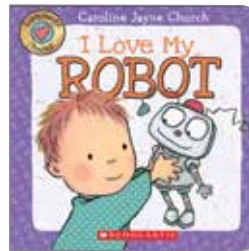
978-0-545-83594-7
\$9.99 BB



978-0-545-83592-3
\$9.99 BB



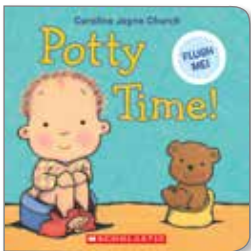
978-0-545-83596-1
\$9.99 BB



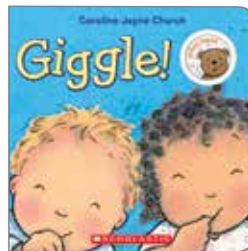
978-0-545-83593-0
\$9.99 BB



978-0-545-94200-3
\$11.99 BB



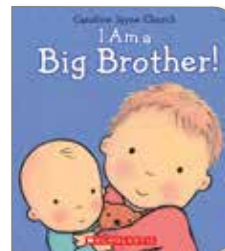
978-0-545-35080-8
\$8.99 BB w/sound chip



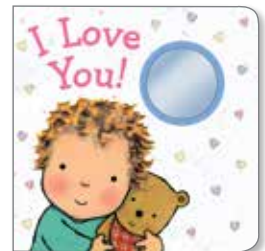
978-0-545-35082-2
\$8.99 BB w/sound chip



978-0-545-68898-7
\$7.99 BB



978-0-545-68886-4
\$7.99 BB



978-0-545-46140-5
\$13.99 Cloth w/mirror

holiday board book

I Love You Through and Through!

I Love You Through and Through at Christmas, Too!

By Bernadette Rossetti-Shustak

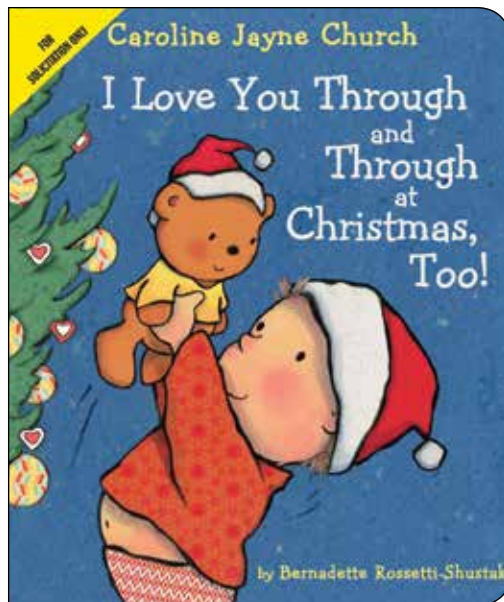
Illustrated by Caroline Jayne Church

We love our little ones through and through, and especially at Christmas, too!

Join our bestselling toddler and bear as we huggle and snuggle and wiggle and giggle during this loving holiday.

I love you with bells and wreaths, garlands and trees, with ribbons and bows, from your head to your toes!

Share some love with your little one with *I Love You Through and Through at Christmas, Too!*



Bernadette Rossetti-Shustak is a former newspaper editor and journalist. Currently she is an administrator at a private day school. She and her husband, Mike, have two grown children. They live with their three cats, in upstate New York.

Caroline Jayne Church is a bestselling author and illustrator. Some of her bestselling titles include *I Love You Through and Through* by Bernadette Rossetti-Shustak, *How Do I Love You?* by Marion Dane Bauer, *You Are My Sunshine* by Jimmie Davis, and *Ten Tiny Toes*. She lives in Surrey, England, but you can visit her online at www.carolinejaynechurch.com.

 Cartwheel 3-0-0-X-8-

I Love You Through and Through at Christmas, Too!

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23010-9**

Price **\$11.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23010-9**

Pages **26SE**

Carton Qty **32**

Trim Size **6-3/4" x 8"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Board Book**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant - Toddler**

(F) Holidays & Celebrations / Christmas & Advent

Category **Christmas & Advent**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Hardcovers
October 2018

103

Kathryn Hahn and Brigette Barrager's and spirit of girls



poignant, fierce reflection on the power and girls-at-heart!

My Wish for You

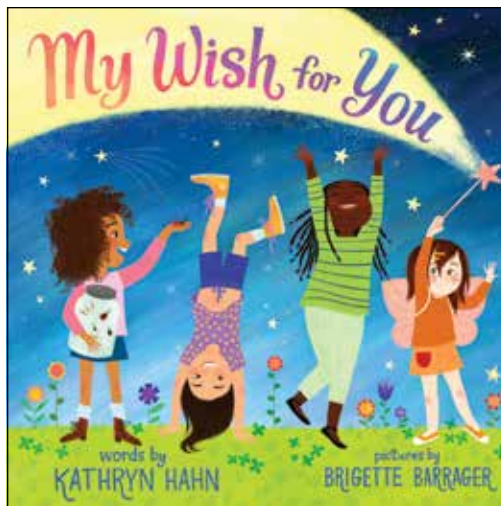
By Kathryn Hahn

Illustrated by Brigette Barrager

My wishes for you are many. But the top of the wishes: I want you to be you. And wherever you go, I hope you will always remember the YOU that you are right now.

Inspired by the everyday life lessons of raising her own six-year-old daughter, author and actress Kathryn Hahn creates a heartfelt and touching meditation on the inherent power every girl has deep inside herself. Here is a timely and necessary message of the intrinsic importance of being who you are, no matter what the world tells you. To be curious, strong, and vulnerable. To live life on your own terms. To always look for that sparkle!

With moving illustrations by *New York Times* bestselling artist Brigette Barrager and a personal letter to readers, *My Wish for You* is an empowering gift for grandmothers and mothers, daughters and friends, to treasure and cherish for years to come.



As seen in Lenny Letter!

ORCHARD BOOKS

My Wish for You

Pub/In-store October 9, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-15040-7

Price \$23.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-15040-7

Pages 40SE

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 9-1/4" x 9-1/4"

Binding Hardcover Smyth

Format Hardcover Jacketed

Ages 4 - 8

R.L. P - 3

Category (F) Love & Romance

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available

Brigette Barrager is an artist, character designer, and illustrator and writer of children's books, including the *New York Times* bestseller *Uni the Unicorn*, written by Amy Krouse Rosenthal. She attended the California Institute of the Arts, where she now teaches. She resides in Los Angeles with her family. Visit her online at www.brigetteb.com.

Hardcovers
October 2018

105

Andy Rash brings the laughs in this humorous story of a stinkbug who can't stink.



Unstinky

Pub/In-store September 25, 2018

ISBN-13 978-0-439-36880-3

Price \$23.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-780439-36880-3

Pages 40SE

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 8-1/2" x 11"

Binding Hardcover Smyth

Format Hardcover Jacketed

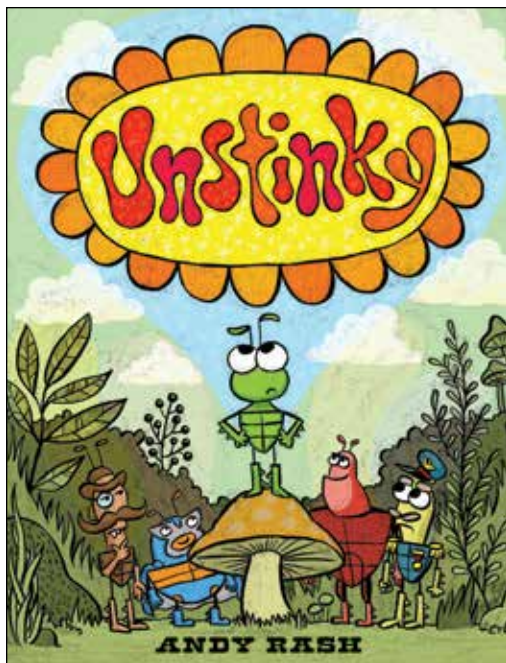
Ages 4 - 8

R.L. P - 3

Category (F) Animals / Insects, Spiders, Etc.

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



Unstinky

By Andy Rash

Bud is a happy stinkbug, except when it comes to stinking contests.

He always seems to lose to champions like P. U. Bottoms, Lord Stinkington, and The Fumigator.

Every time they make smells like OUTHOUSE, GYM SOCK, and ARMPIT, poor Bud ends up smelling like FLOWERS, or FRESH-BAKED BREAD, or CANDY CANE.

Stinking just isn't Bud's THING. But what IS his thing?

With an ending as fresh as a daisy, and funnier than any funny smell, Andy Rash puts a hilarious spin on a tale of following your nose to happiness.



Andy Rash is the author and illustrator of several picture books, including *The Robots are Coming*, *Are You a Horse?* and *Agent A to Agent Z*. Andy's illustrations have been featured in the *New York Times*, *Time*, *Wired*, the *New Yorker*, and other national publications, and his animations have been shown on Nickelodeon. He lives in Milwaukee with his wife and two children.

Bestselling illustrator Henry Cole uses animals to demonstrate the importance of being kind!

Try a Little Kindness

By Henry Cole

In this funny picture book, bestselling illustrator Henry Cole shows kids different ways to be kind with his hysterical cartoon animal characters.

Each page features a different way to be a good person, like using proper manners, telling someone they are special, or sharing a treat! The text is accompanied by two or three related vignettes of different animals giving examples of ways to be good. And in one illustration out of each set, one animal (like a cat peering into a fishbowl!) may not be doing the best job of being kind!

The animal characters and simple text will help readers learn the importance of kindness in a fun way with lots of kid appeal.

*Our animal friends will show you
Exactly how it is done
Make sure to look closely
Kindness can be very FUN!*



Scholastic Press

Try a Little Kindness

Pub/In-store **October 9, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25641-3**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25641-3**

Pages **32SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8-1/2" x 10"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Humorous Stories**

Territory **WORLD**


eBOOK Available

Henry Cole was born on a dairy farm near Purcellville, Virginia, and was an adored elementary-school science teacher for 16 years. He has since illustrated over 80 popular picture books, including the multimillion-selling Moose series and other bestsellers. He now lives in both Florida and Virginia. Visit him online at www.HenryCole.net.

Hardcovers
October 2018

107

Lovers of animals, art, natural history, and New York City will relish this true story!

Scholastic Press 

Tigers and Tea with Toppo

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13427-8**

Price **\$24.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-13427-8**

Pages **48SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8-1/2" x 12"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

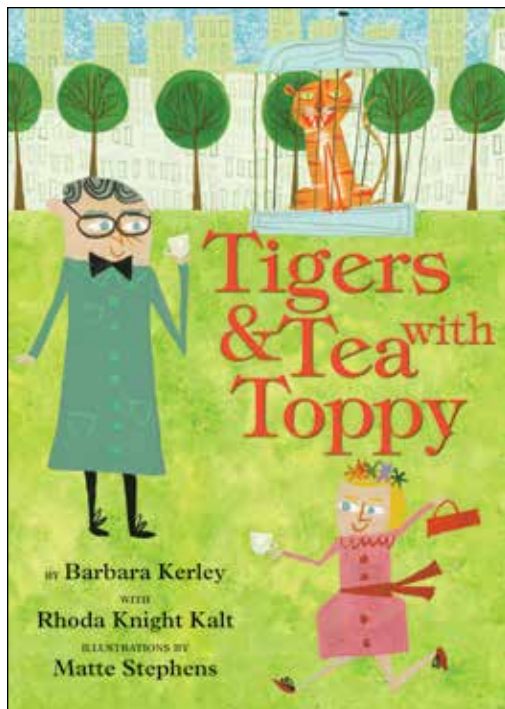
Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(NF) Biography & Autobiography / Art**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Tigers & Tea with Toppo

By **Barbara Kerley & Rhoda Knight Kalt**

Illustrated by **Matte Stephens**

Rhoda loves spending time with Toppo. He is not only her beloved grandpa, but also the world-famous wildlife artist Charles R. Knight! Every outing with Toppo – from visits to the American Museum of Natural History and the Central Park Zoo to tea parties at The Plaza Hotel – is filled with fun and adventure.

Lovers of animals, art, natural history, and New York City will relish this vivacious and winsomely depicted true story. Presented through Rhoda's eyes, it celebrates the enchantment of scientific inquiry, a tender grandparent-grandchild bond, and the vision of a pioneering artist who opened our eyes to the wonders of the ancient world.

Included in this book are dozens of Charles R. Knight's original paintings and drawings, interspersed with Matte Stephens's winsome illustrations.



Barbara Kerley is a two-time Sibert Honoree whose award-winning biographies include *What to Do About Alice?*, *The Extraordinary Mark Twain (According to Susy)*, *Those Rebels, John & Tom*, and *A Home for Mr. Emerson*, illustrated by Edwin Fotheringham, and *The Dinosaurs of Waterhouse Hawkins* and *Walt Whitman: Words for America*, illustrated by Brian Selznick. Kerley's books have all been distinguished for their lively prose, meticulous research, and artistic presentation style. She lives in Portland, Oregon. Visit her online at www.barbarakerley.com.

Rhoda Knight Kalt is the granddaughter of world-famous wildlife artist Charles R. Knight. She has devoted her life to promoting her grandfather's work, and preserving his legacy. She lives in New York City.

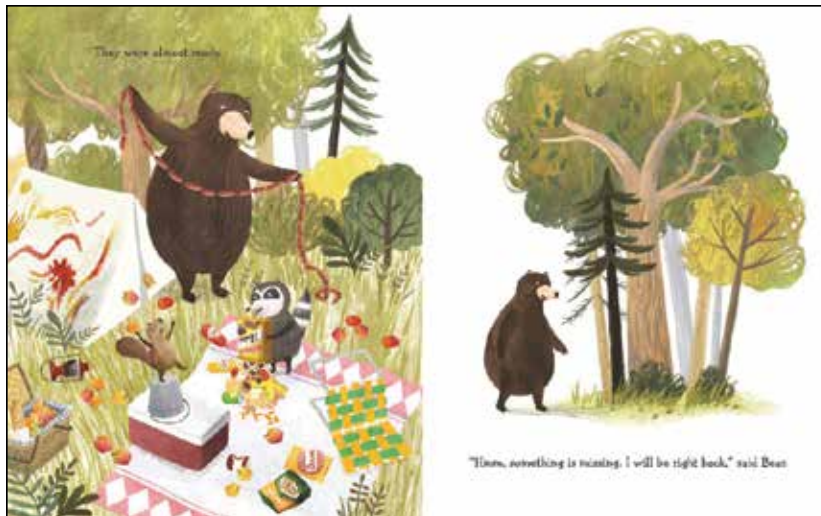
Matte Stephens is an illustrator and a fine artist, whose work can be seen in the picture book *Mr. Flux*, by Kyo Maclear, and on his well-trafficked Etsy site. He lives with his wife, their five cats, and one dog in Peterborough, New Hampshire. Visit him online at matteart.blogspot.com.

Laugh-out-loud fun for friends and families of all species!

Surprise!

By Caroline Hadilaksono

Bear, Squirrel, and Raccoon have been friends a long time. A looooooong time. So when a family of city folks comes to the neighbourhood, the friends think that a surprise welcome party is just the kind of fun they've been looking for. Well, the party turns out to be quite the surprise indeed, but maybe not exactly what Bear, Squirrel, and Raccoon were imagining?



Caroline Hadilaksono was born in Indonesia, moved to Los Angeles when she was twelve, and while she currently lives in New York, she will always consider herself a California gal. She is equal parts designer and illustrator. These days she's busy making pictures, books, and educational science apps. Visit her online at www.hadilaksono.com.

PENGUIN LITERATURE BOOKS

Surprise!

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13919-8**

Price **\$23.99**

Non-strippable

EAN **9-781338-13919-8**

Pages **40**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8" x 10"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **3 and up**

Category **(F) Animals / Bears**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

**Hardcovers
October 2018**

109

Louie and Hector are best friends forever – but maybe not the most trusted secret keepers!

Scholastic Press

Best Friends in the Universe

Pub/In-store October 9, 2018

ISBN-13 978-0-545-65988-8

Price \$23.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-780545-65988-8

Pages 40SE

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 9" x 11"

Binding Hardcover Smyth

Format Hardcover Jacketed

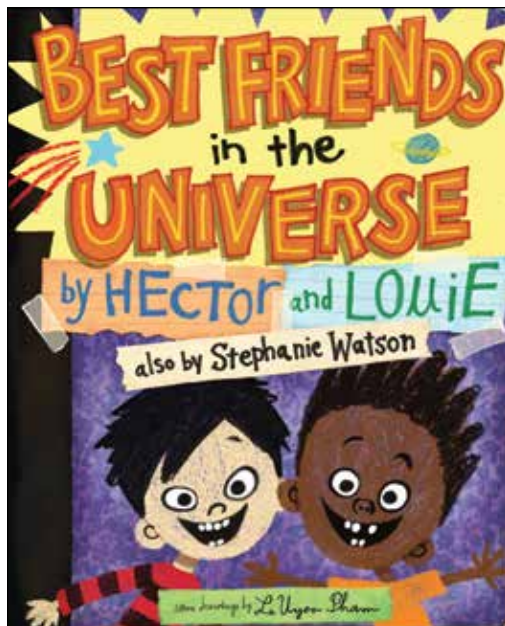
Ages 4 - 8

R.L. P - 3

Category (F) Social Themes / Friendship

Territory USCPHMEX

eBOOK Available



Best Friends in the Universe

By Stephanie Watson

Illustrated by LeUyen Pham

Louie and Hector are the best friends in the universe. Get ready to laugh out loud as the two boys fall in and out and eventually back into their best friendship ever through a series of funny secrets that neither one was supposed to reveal. Each episode is told in a journal format in four parts.

Louie and Hector's comical dialogue will have kids howling!

Louie: "I'm going to make up an ugly dance move called the Horrible Hector."

Hector: "I'm going to invent a disgusting, rotten drink called the Icky Louie."

Both: "That's it! This book is canceled."

But just like most friendships, Hector and Louie find a way to stay best friends forever – but maybe not the most trusted secret keepers!



Stephanie Watson lives and works in St. Paul, Minnesota. She is the author of the first two books in the Elvis & Olive series.

LeUyen Pham is the bestselling illustrator of *Real Friends* by Shannon Hall, *The Princess in Black* series with Shannon and Dean Hall, the *Freckleface* series by Julianne Moore, *Hats Off to You* and *Shoe-la-la!* by Karen Beaumont, and *Grace for President* by Kelly DiPucchio, as well as many others. She lives and works in Los Angeles with her husband and her two adorable sons who are best friends. Visit her online at www.leuyenpham.com.

Children of all ages are invited to a bright and colorful multicultural celebration!

We've Got the Whole World in our Hands

By Rafael López

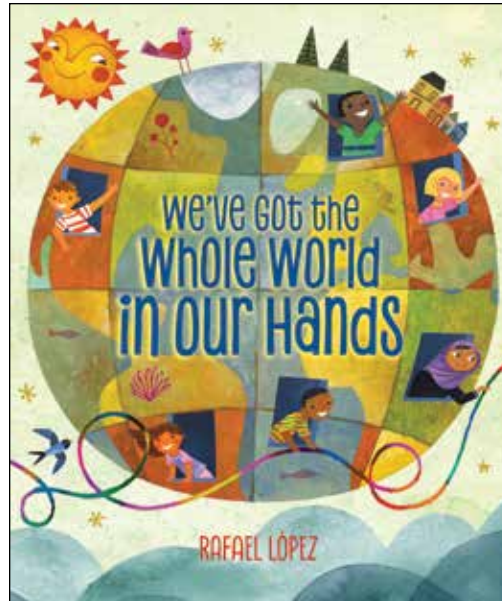
Award-winning illustrator Rafael López brings new life with his adaptation of "He's Got the Whole World in His Hands," saluting the lives of all young people. The rhythmic verse and repetitive emphasis on "we" and "our" encourages inclusive communities and the celebration of unity and diverse friendships all around the world.


"We've got you and you got me in our hands.

We have the whole world in our hands."

Come and read along and sing along as we celebrate the magic of unity. From the rivers to the mountains to the oceans and to the sea – we've got the whole world in our hands.

As an added bonus the sheet music is included in the back of the book for piano, guitar, and recorder for classroom, library, and home sing-alongs.



Scholastic Paperbacks 
We've Got the Whole World
in our Hands

Pub/In-store **October 9, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-17736-7**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-17736-7**

Pages **40SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **10" x 11-3/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) People & Places**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Rafael López uses his hands and imagination to create award-winning children's books and murals around the world. He has been awarded the Pura Belpré medal from the American Library Association two times, for *Drum Dream Girl* and *Book Fiesta*. Born and raised in Mexico City to architect parents, Rafael grew up immersed in the rich visual heritage, vivid colour, music, and surrealism of his native culture. Rafael divides his time between San Miguel de Allende, Mexico, and San Diego, California. Visit him online at www.rafaellopez.com.

Hardcovers
October 2018

111

An adorable storybook adaptation of the classic carol "Away in a Manger."

Scholastic Press

Bible bbs: Away in a Manger

Pub/In-store September 25, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-21748-3

Price \$7.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-21748-3

Pages 32SE

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 8" x 8"

Binding Hardcover Smyth

Format Paper Over Board

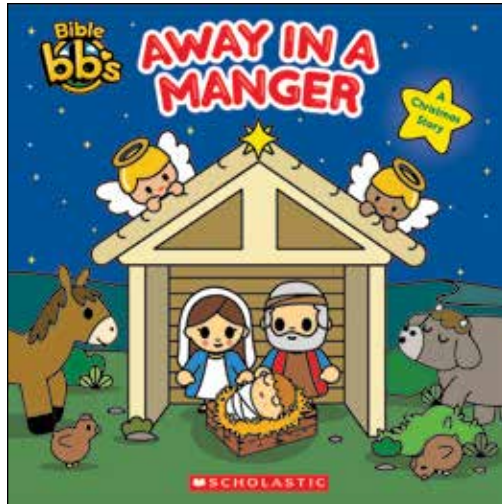
Ages 3 - 5

R.L. P - K

Category (F) Religious / Christian / Holidays & Celebrations

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



Bible bbs: Away in a Manger

By Scholastic

Bible bbs = Bible best buddies!

The Bible bbs characters star in the classic carol "Away in a Manger," which tells the story of the birth of Jesus. With adorably fun, yet reverent artwork, introduce your child to the heart of Christmas with this sing-along storybook!

Bible bbs: Timeless Bible stories for a whole new generation!



Introduce your little one to songs from Tchaikovsky's Christmas classic in *I Love The Nutcracker!*

I Love the Nutcracker: My First Sound Book

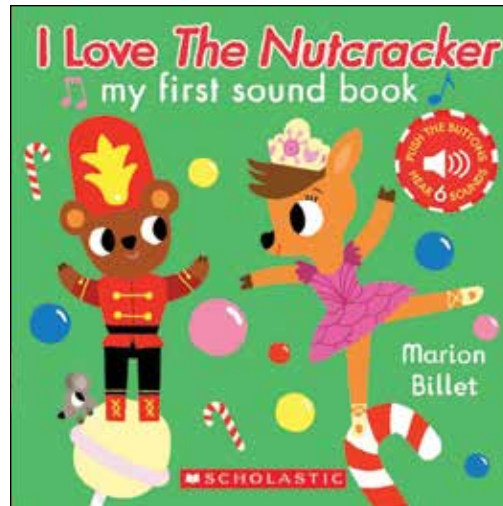
By Marion Billet

Readers of every age will be enchanted by this charming board book with exceptional quality musical sounds that bring every charming picture to life. *I Love The Nutcracker* has a button on every spread, which triggers one of six captivating sounds that introduces an iconic piece from Tchaikovsky's classical ballet. An incredibly simple but utterly fascinating interactive book with sounds bound to enchant young readers and ignite an early love of classical music and ballet!

It's a delightful and compelling book in the My First Sound Book series that everyone in the family will enjoy reading again and again.

Includes pieces from:

- *The Dance of the Sugarplum Fairy*
- *The Waltz of the Flowers*
- *The March of the Mirlitons*
- *The Chinese Dance*
- *The Russian Dance*
- *The Nutcracker March*



Includes six songs!



Marion Billet is the author and illustrator of more than 80 children's books published in 11 different countries. Her adorable characters have appeared in magazines, on stationery and toys, as well as on children's furniture and clothes. For fun, Marion loves to dance and takes dance classes two or three times a week. She currently lives in Paris, France.

Cartwheel 3-0-0-X-8

I Love the Nutcracker:
My First Sound Book

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26720-4**

Price **\$13.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-26720-4**

Pages **16SE**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **6" x 6"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **0 - 3**


R.L. **Infant - Toddler**

**(NF) Holidays
& Celebrations
/ Christmas &
Advent**

Category

Territory **WORLD**

More beloved novelty board books from


 Cartwheel 3-0-0-X-8

I Love to Gobble You Up!

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11092-0**

Price **\$10.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11092-0**

Pages **10**

Carton Qty **32**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 5-1/2"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant - Toddler**

Category **(F) Love & Romance**

Territory **WORLD**



I Love to Gobble You Up!

By Sandra Magsamen

Give thanks for your little ones with kisses, hugs, and GOBBLES of love!

*"If kisses were gobbles, I'd gobble you up!
I'd gobble your nose, I'd gobble your toes!"*

The just-right book for a Thanksgiving cuddle, this gently refreshed Sandra Magsamen title is perfect for reminding your little turkey just how loved they are.

Features sturdy board pages and soft, tactile turkey "feathers" made of real felt.

Also Available

Heart-felt Books: Everybody Goes Nighty-Night

978-0-545-92799-4 • \$10.99 • April 24, 2018 BB

Twinkle, Twinkle, You're My Star

978-1-338-24312-3 • \$10.99 • July 31, 2018 BB

Owl! Always Love You!

978-0-545-92800-7 • \$10.99 • April 24, 2018 BB



bestselling creator Sandra Magsamen!



Good Night, My Love

By Sandra Magsamen

A cozy way to the end the day, with this sweet lift-the-flap story!

Good night, my love. Sweet dreams, sleep tight. I love, love, love you... Nighty-night!

Get your little one ready for bed with this gently refreshed lift-the-flap novelty book from bestselling Sandra Magsamen, featuring sweet characters enjoying the sunny day.

Lift the flap, and reveal them dressed in cozy PJs and slippers, ready to be tucked into bed.

Also Available

I Love You Snow Much

978-1-338-11086-9 • \$10.99 • Sept 26, 2017 BB

Our Little Deer (Made With Love)

978-1-338-11081-4 • \$10.99 • Sep 27, 2016 BB



Merry Christmas, Little One!

By Sandra Magsamen

Cozy up with your little one to celebrate the season! With wide lift-the-flaps on every page, this refreshed backlist classic will be a holiday favourite.

Wreaths are strung with twinkling lights. Friends sing songs that warm our nights.

Little ones will love this gently refreshed backlist classic Christmas lift-the-flap board book from the bestselling baby and toddler brand creator, Sandra Magsamen. With heartfelt rhymes, adorable illustrations, and engaging lift-the-flaps, children will be merrily reading and playing along all through the season.

Heart-Felt Books: Peek-a-Boooo!

978-0-545-92798-7 • \$10.99 • Jun 26, 2018 BB

I Love You, Little Pumpkin

978-1-338-11085-2 • \$10.99 • Jun 27, 2017 BB

 Cartwheel 3-0-0-X-8

Good Night, My Love

Pub/In-store **October 9, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11093-7**

Price **\$10.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11093-7**

Pages **10**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **7" x 7"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant - Toddler**

Category **(F) Bedtime & Dreams**

Territory **WORLD**

Merry Christmas, Little One!

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-24309-3**

Price **\$10.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-24309-3**

Pages **10**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **7" x 7"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant - Toddler**

Category **(F) Love & Romance**

Territory **WORLD**

Sandra Magsamen is the author and illustrator of many books for young children, including the picture book *When I Grow Up I Want to Be Me* as well as a number of bestselling novelty titles such as *Baby Love*, *I Love You Little Pumpkin*, and *Peek-a-Boo, I Love You*. As an artist, an art therapist, and a mom, she uses her creativity to remind people to express themselves and connect with others. Her lifestyle brands, products, and books are sold worldwide. Visit her online at www.sandramagsamen.com.

Just in time for Thanksgiving Day, Stinky Face is back asking: Mama, are you thankful for me?

 Cartwheel 3-0-0-X-8

Thank You, Stinky Face

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-27020-4**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-27020-4**

Pages **20SE**

Carton Qty **40**

Trim Size **6" x 5"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Board Book**

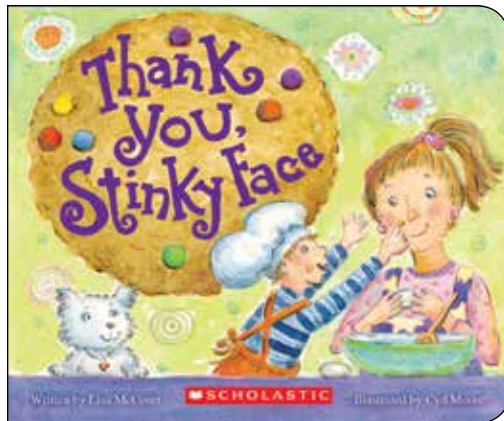
Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant - Toddler**

Category **(F) Holidays & Celebrations / Thanksgiving**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Thank You, Stinky Face

By Lisa McCourt

Illustrated by Cyd Moore

In this new, original Stinky Face story, Mama tells her little one that she's thankful for him. Stinky Face, of course, has a question. With greasy, taco-covered hands and face, he asks, Mama, are you thankful for me even right now?

Being thankful is a perennial theme for this young age group. Learning to appreciate yourself, the people around you, and people's unique gifts and individuality is a lesson that is more crucial now than ever, and that is what is at the heart of this touching story.

Author Lisa McCourt and illustrator Cyd Moore team up once again to bring us a truly endearing tale of mother and child that's perfect for the Thanksgiving holiday but can live all year round.

Also Available

Goodnight, Stinky Face

978-0-545-90592-3 • \$8.99 • April 2016 BB

You Can Do It, Stinky Face!

978-0-545-80648-0 • \$8.99 • April 2016 BB

I Miss You, Stinky Face

978-0-545-74848-3 • \$7.99 • September 2014 BB

Merry Christmas, Stinky Face

978-1-338-02919-2 • \$5.50 • Sep 27, 2016 PB

Happy Halloween, Stinky Face!

978-1-338-02920-8 • \$4.99 • Jun 28, 2016 PB



Award-winning author **Lisa McCourt** has written over 30 books for children, including the Stinky Face books. She lives with her family in Boca Raton, Florida.

Cyd Moore has illustrated many books for children, including the Stinky Face series. She lives in South Carolina, but you can visit her at www.cydmoore.com.

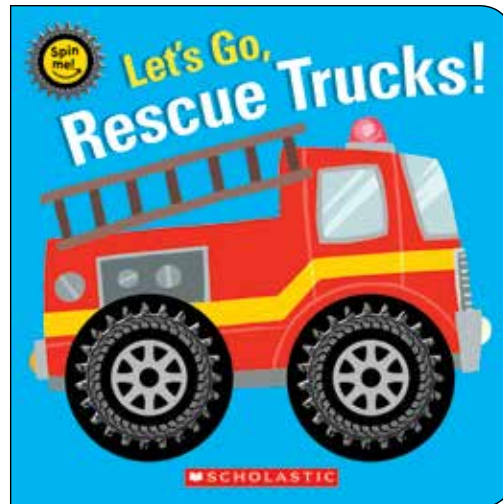
Little ones will learn about six different rescue trucks in this fun, rhyming read-aloud book with two spinning wheels!


Let's Go, Rescue Trucks!

By Scholastic

In this innovative new novelty book, the first of two in the Wonder Wheels series, little readers are introduced to these important rescue vehicles with fun, rhyming text that makes for a perfect read-aloud, with spinning cardboard wheels on every page! Toddlers will love interacting with their favourite rescue trucks while learning, as a rhyming refrain on every spread invites them to spin the vehicle's wheels. Text callouts of each vehicle's name help to reinforce language acquisition at this young age.

This series combines interactivity with light nonfiction, bright colourful art, and a rhyming refrain that will have kids singing – all at a great low price! Make the wheels spin and let the rescue begin!




 Cartwheel -3-0-0-X-8-

Let's Go, Rescue Trucks!

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25680-2**

Price **\$10.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25680-2**

Pages **12**

Carton Qty **30**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Board Book**

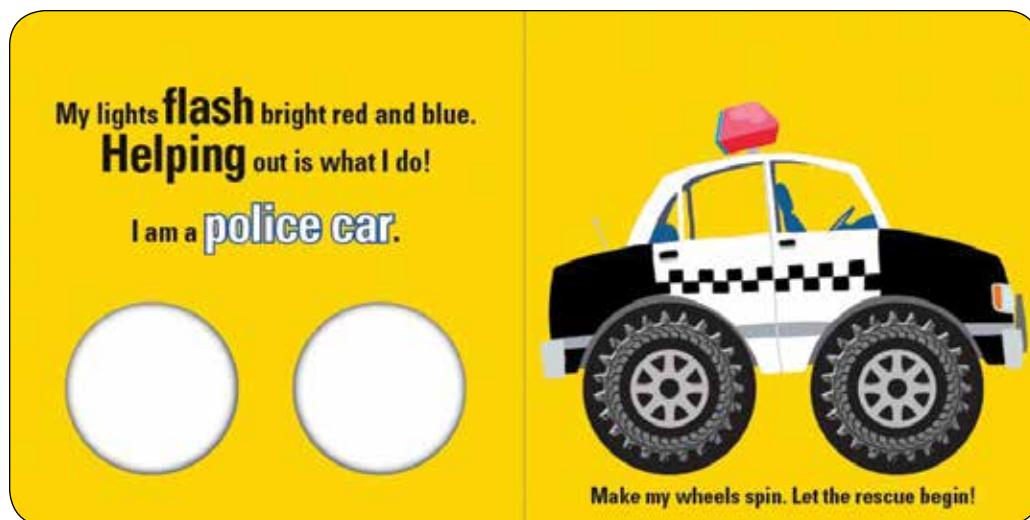
Format **Novelty**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant - Toddler**

Category **(F) Imagination & Play**

Territory **WORLD**



Also Available

Beep Beep Robot! : A Spinning GEARS Book
978-1-338-15164-0 • \$13.99 • Sep 26, 2017 BB





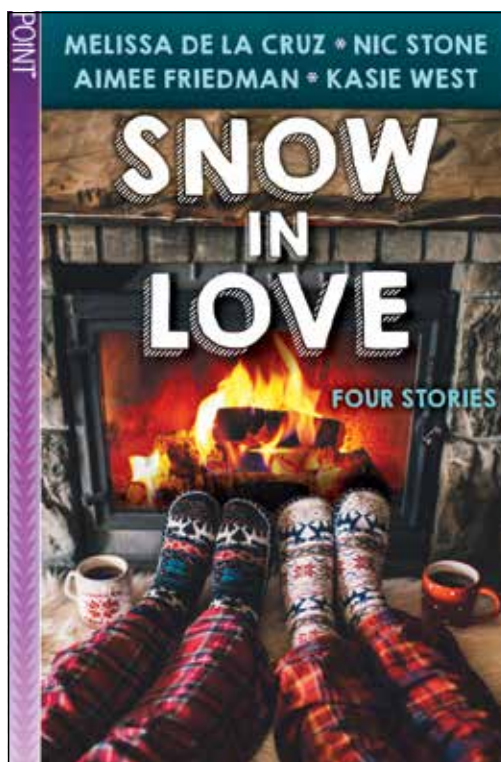
November and December Releases 2018

An adorable, romantic, wintry collection of four short stories, from some of today's bestselling YA authors!

Snow in Love

By Aimee Friedman, Melissa de la Cruz, Nic Stone & Katie West

Curl up in front of a crackling fire. Grab a mug of hot cocoa. And delve into this deliciously cozy and compelling YA collection of wintry love stories, perfect for fans of *My True Love Gave to Me* and *Let it Snow*.



Point

Snow in Love

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31018-4**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-31018-4**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Love & Romance**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Aimee Friedman is the *NYT* bestselling author of *Two Summers*, *Sea Change*, *The Year My Sister Got Lucky*, *South Beach*, and more! Born and raised in Queens, Aimee now lives in Manhattan.

Kasie West is the author of several YA novels, including *The Distance Between Us*, *On the Fence*, *The Fill-in Boyfriend*, *P.S. I Like You*, *Lucky in Love*, and *By Your Side*. Kasie lives in Fresno, California, with her family. Visit her online at kasiewest.com.

Nic Stone is a native of Atlanta and a Spelman College graduate. After working extensively in teen mentoring and living in Israel for a few years, she returned to the United States to write full-time. *Dear Martin*, was her first novel.

Melissa de la Cruz is the #1 *NYT* best-selling author of the *Descendants* series, and the *Blue Bloods* series. She lives in Los Angeles, California, with her husband and daughter. Visit her online at www.melissa-delacruz.com.

Paperbacks
November 2018

119

Get ready for several terabytes of fast-paced video game action as five gamers are recruited into a tech giant's secret program!

 SCHOLASTIC BOOKS

Gamer Army

Pub/In-store **November 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-04529-1**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-04529-1**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

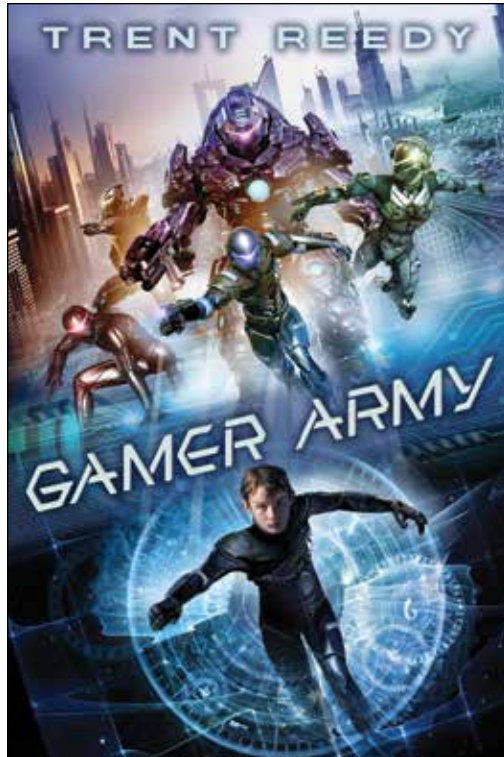
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(NF) Games &
Activities / Video &
Electronic Games**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Gamer Army

By Trent Reedy

When Rogan Webber beats the highest level of his favourite game, Laser Viper, he gets a virtual message from Atomic Frontiers inviting him to participate in an exclusive tournament for the six top players in the country. The company flies them out to HQ to stay in luxury dorms, test out advanced virtual-reality equipment, and, of course, play the game. As the tournament goes on, the missions get harder and harder and the losing gamers must leave.

Only after winning the competition do Rogan and his rivals discover the truth: The missions have been real all along. Atomic Frontiers and their powerful CEO are putting together a shadowy military group, and the gamers have been piloting real-life Vipers against real-life terrorists – or at least that's what Atomic Frontiers calls them.

Rogan and Shay must discover the truth in order to do what's right... in a world where the game has become reality.

Trent Reedy is the author of *Divided We Fall*, *Burning Nation*, and *The Last Full Measure*, a trilogy about the second American Civil War; *If You're Reading This*; *Stealing Air*; and *Words in the Dust*, which was the winner of the Christopher Medal and an AI Roker's Book Club pick on the *Today Show*. Trent and his family live near Spokane, Washington. Visit him online at www.trentreedy.com

From *NYT* bestselling authors, Garth Nix and Sean Williams, a chivalrous adventure series featuring a talking sword!



Have Sword, Will Travel

By Garth Nix, Sean Williams

It is strange enough that Odo and Eleanor have stumbled upon a sword in a dried-up river outside their village. It is even stranger that Odo is able to remove it from where it's buried. And it's REMARKABLY strange when the sword starts to talk.

Odo and Eleanor have unearthed Biter, a famous fighter from earlier times. By finding Biter, Odo instantly becomes a knight – a role he is exquisitely unsuited for. Eleanor, however, would make a PERFECT knight – but she's not the one with the sword.

Finding Biter is only the start – boy, girl, and sword must soon go on a quest to save their kingdom from threats in both human and dragon form, in this new fantasy triumph from Garth Nix and Sean Williams.

Garth Nix is the *New York Times* bestselling author of the Old Kingdom series, a modern classic of fantasy literature that includes the novels *Sabriel*, *Lireal*, *Abhorsen*, and *Clariel*. He is also the author of *The Keys to the Kingdom* series, *Shade's Children*, *A Confusion of Princes*, *Newt's Emerald*, and (with Sean Williams) the *Troubletwisters* series, among other novels. Visit him online at www.garthnix.com.

New York Times bestselling author **Sean Williams** lives in Adelaide, South Australia. He is the author of over sixty published short stories and twenty-two novels, and has written several novels in the Star Wars universe.

Have Sword, Will Travel #2: Let Sleeping Dragons Lie

Have Sword, Will Travel #2: Let Sleeping Dragons Lie

By Garth Nix, Sean Williams

Sir Odo and Sir Eleanor still think of themselves as unlikely knights. But when their kingdom is threatened by forces of significant nefariousness, they and their talking swords join a bold quest to rescue a monarch, vanquish deadly beasts, confound a prophecy, and (if they're lucky) avoid stepping on the tail of a very powerful dragon.

Scholastic Paperbacks

Have Sword, Will Travel

Pub/In-store September 25, 2018

ISBN-13 978-0-545-25907-1

Price \$9.99

△ Strippable

EAN 9-780545-25907-1

Pages 288

Carton Qty 48

Trim Size 5-1/4" x 7-5/8"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback / softback

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Fantasy & Magic

Territory USC,MX,OM

eBOOK Available

Scholastic Press

Have Sword, Will Travel #2:
Let Sleeping Dragons Lie

Pub/In-store October 30, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-15849-6

Price \$23.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-15849-6

Pages 272

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5-1/2" x 8-1/4"

Binding Hardcover
Adhesive

Format Hardcover
Jacketed

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Fantasy & Magic


Territory USCOMMEX

eBOOK Available

Hardcovers
November 2018

121

A YA debut centering on a teen girl struggling to hold her family together in the face of her mother's delusions.

Scholastic Press 

Come November

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26842-3**

Price **\$24.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-26842-3**

Pages **384**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Family / Parents**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Come November

By **Katrin van Dam**

It's not the end of the world, but it's starting to feel that way. On November 17, the Next World Society is planning to leave Earth behind and reboot human civilization on a planet unaffected by climate change and pollution. It sounds crazy to Rooney Harris, but to her mother and younger brother it sounds like salvation. As her mother's obsession with Departure threatens to tear their family apart, Rooney is scrambling to hold it together. But will saving her family mean sacrificing her dreams – or theirs?

Katrin van Dam earned a degree in theater studies from Yale University and has worked in children's media and entertainment for more than twenty years. She is an avid theatergoer, reader, and cook, and loves to throw dinner parties with her husband in New York City. This is her first novel. Visit her online at www.katrinvandam.com.

A heartstopping work of speculative fiction about what lurks beneath our feet... and beyond.

Where She Fell

By Kaitlin Ward

Watch your step.

Eliza knows the legends about the swamp near her house – that people have fallen into sinkholes, never to be seen again, maybe even falling to the center of the earth. As an aspiring geologist, she knows the last part is impossible. But when her best friends drag her onto the uneven ground anyway, Eliza knows to be worried.

And when the earth opens under her feet, there isn't even time to say I told you so.

As she scrambles through one cave, which leads to another, and another, Eliza finds herself in an impossible world – where a small group of people survive underground, running from vicious creatures, eating giant bugs, and creating their own subterranean society. Eliza is grateful to be alive, but this isn't home. Is she willing to risk everything to get back to the surface?



Also Available

Girl in a Bad Place

978-1-338-10105-8 • \$23.99 • Oct 31, 2017 HC



Kaitlin Ward grew up on a dairy farm in a tiny New Hampshire town, the same town where she lives now with her husband and son. She studied animal science at Cornell University and cofounded the well-known blog YA Highway. She is also the author of *Girl in a Bad Place* and *Bleeding Earth*. Find her on Twitter at @Kaitlin_Ward.

Scholastic Press

Where She Fell

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23007-9**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23007-9**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 - 18**

R.L. **7 - 12**

Category **(F) Science Fiction**


Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Hardcovers
November 2018

123

A lush and thrilling YA fantasy debut, full of sacrifice, secrets, and star-crossed love in a world where the sun never sets!

Scholastic Press 

Amber & Dusk

Pub/In-store **November 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21003-3**

Price **\$24.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21003-3**

Pages **368**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

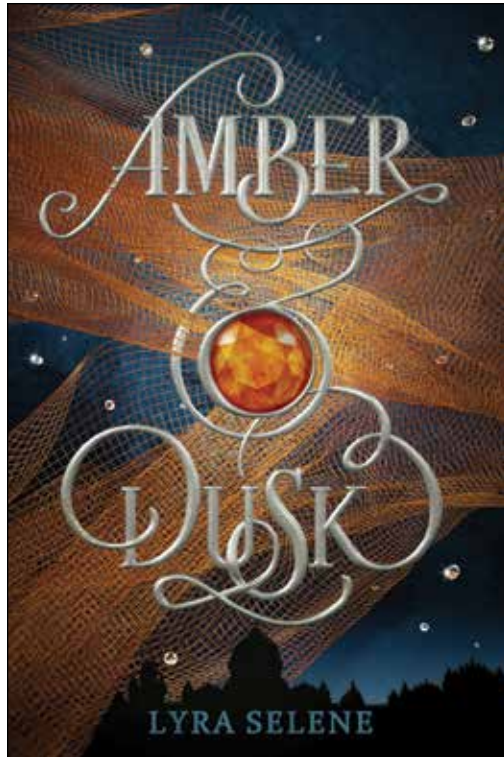
Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **NORTH AMERICA**

eBOOK Available



Amber & Dusk

By Lyra Selene

Sylvie has always known she deserves more. Out in the permanent twilight of the Dusklands, her guardians called her power to create illusions a curse. But Sylvie knows it gives her a place in Coeur d'Or, the palais of the Amber Empress and her highborn legacies.

So Sylvie sets off toward the Amber City, a glittering jewel under a sun that never sets, to take what is hers.

But her hope for a better life is quickly dimmed. The empress invites her in only as part of a wicked wager among her powerful courtiers. Sylvie must assume a new name, Mirage, and begin to navigate secretive social circles and deadly games of intrigue in order to claim her spot. Soon it becomes apparent that nothing is as it appears and no one, including her cruel yet captivating sponsor, Sunder, will answer her questions. As Mirage strives to seize what should be her rightful place, she'll have to consider whether it is worth the price she must pay.

An extraordinary, vividly rendered YA debut.

Lyra Selene was born under a full moon and has never quite managed to wipe the moonlight out of her eyes. When she isn't dreaming up fantastical cities and brooding landscapes, Lyra enjoys hiking, rainstorms, autumn, and pretending she's any good at painting. She lives in New England with her husband, in an antique farmhouse that's probably not haunted. *Amber & Dusk* is her debut novel.

A high-stakes, gripping survival novel from Steve Watkins, set during the Vietnam War.

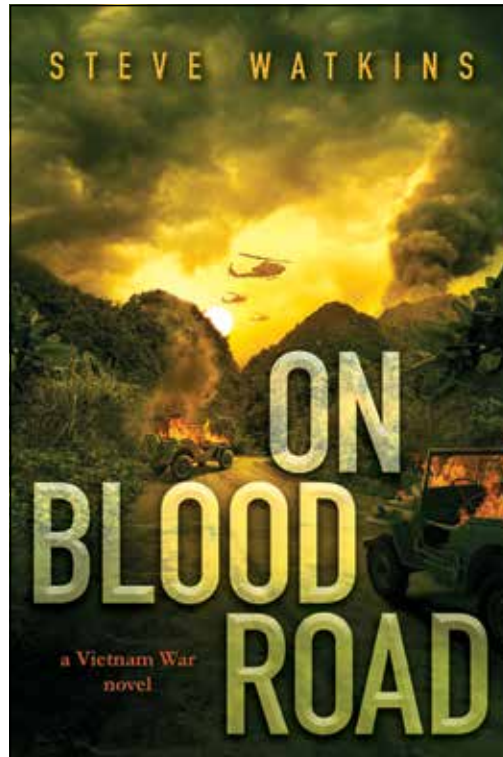
On Blood Road


By Steve Watkins

The last place on earth Taylor Sorenson wants to be is in Saigon in the middle of the Vietnam War. His mom dragged him here to visit his dad, who's stationed at the US embassy, and Taylor is bored out of his skull. One night, during an embassy dinner, he decides to sneak out to see the Tet celebrations in the city. But before he makes it very far, fighting erupts across all of South Vietnam – and Taylor is captured by the North Vietnamese Army.

Realizing he could be an important bargaining chip, the NVA decides to move Taylor to the north. The only way there is the Ho Chi Ming Trail, a series of dangerous paths that snake from South Vietnam through Laos and Cambodia before finally reaching North Vietnam. But thousands have died on the trail, and Taylor doesn't know what's waiting for him at the end.

What follows is a harrowing journey during one of the most controversial wars in US history, where one boy is forced to confront the true cost of war, and what it really means to survive.




Scholastic Press 

On Blood Road

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-19701-3**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-19701-3**

Pages **288**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 - 18**

R.L. **7 - 12**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure**

Territory **WORLD**


eBOOK Available

Steve Watkins is the acclaimed author of *Down Sand Mountain*, winner of the Golden Kite Award; *What Comes After*; and *Juvie*; as well as the Ghosts of War books, including *The Secret of Midway*, *Lost at Khe Sanh*, *AWOL in North Africa*, and *Fallen in Fredericksburg*. Steve also writes as a freelance journalist and teaches yoga. His website is www.stevewatkinsbooks.com.

Hardcovers
November 2018

125

Discover the missions behind America's greatest conflicts.

Scholastic Press 

Courageous

Pub/In-store **November 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-22685-0**

Price **\$22.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-22685-0**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Historical/
Europe**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Courageous

By Yona Zeldis McDonough

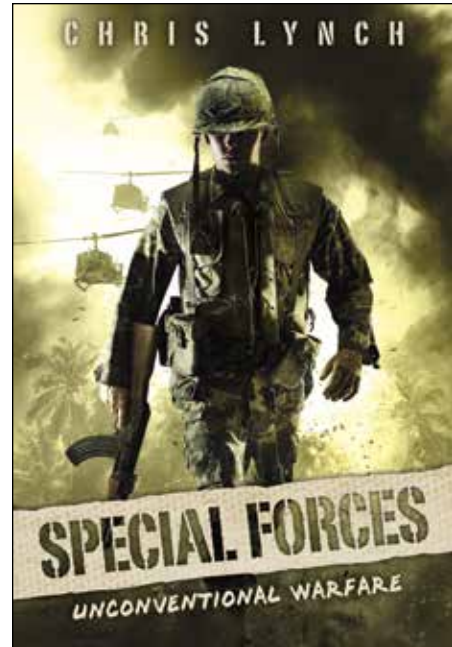
A kid's-eye view of the heroic events at Dunkirk!

Aiden is the son of a fisherman on the south coast of England, and he's feared the ocean since his oldest brother's ship was sunk by a German U-boat.

But that doesn't matter when he and his best friend Sally hear chatter on their radio. Allied troops, including Aiden's surviving brother, are trapped in France, surrounded by German forces. The British military have come up with a daring plan to save as many troops as possible, bringing them across the Channel to safety – but they'll need every boat they can get their hands on.

Aiden's parents forbid him from going, but he and Sally know they can help, and set off to join Operation Dynamo on their own. It's a harrowing journey, and the pair are in grave danger as they help ferry troops from Dunkirk, searching for Aiden's brother all the while. It will take an entire village for them to realize that as long as people are willing to help those who need it, there's hope for a brighter tomorrow.

Yona Zeldis McDonough is the award-winning author of 27 books for children and 7 novels for adults. Her essays, articles, and short fiction have appeared in numerous national and literary publications. She is also the fiction editor of *Lilith* magazine. She lives in Brooklyn with her family.



Special Forces #1: Unconventional Warfare

By Chris Lynch

Danny Manion has been fighting his entire life. Sometimes with his fists. Sometimes with his words. But when his actions finally land him in real trouble, he can't fight the judge who offers him a choice: jail... or the army.

Turns out there's a perfect place for him in the US military: the Studies and Observation Group (SOG), an elite volunteer-only task force comprised of US Air Force Commandos, Army Green Berets, Navy SEALs, and even a CIA agent or two. With the SOG's focus on covert action and psychological warfare, Danny is guaranteed an unusual tour of duty, and a hugely dangerous one. Fortunately, the very same qualities that got him in trouble at home make him a natural-born commando in a secret war. Even if almost nobody knows he's there.

Chris Lynch is the author of numerous acclaimed books for middle-grade and teen readers, including the Vietnam and World War II series and the National Book Award finalist *Inexcusable*. He teaches in the Lesley University creative writing MFA program, and divides his time between Massachusetts and Scotland.

Can Marcel make the ride of his life?

The Bicycle Spy

By Yona Zeldis McDonough

Marcel loves riding his bicycle, whether he's racing through the streets of his small town in France or making bread deliveries for his parents' bakery. He dreams of someday competing in the Tour de France, the greatest bicycle race. But ever since Germany's occupation of France began two years ago, in 1940, the race has been canceled. Now there are soldiers everywhere, interrupting Marcel's rides with checkpoints and questioning.

Then Marcel learns two big secrets, and he realizes there are worse things about the war than a canceled race. When he later discovers that his friend's entire family is in imminent danger, Marcel knows he can help – but it will involve taking a risky bicycle ride to pass along covert information. And when nothing ends up going according to plan, it's up to him to keep pedaling and think quickly... because his friend, her family, and his own future hang in the balance.



Praise for *The Bicycle Spy*:

"A fine story of war, friendship, and taking a stand against injustice." – *Kirkus Reviews*

"History seamlessly meets fiction as readers learn about a snippet of life in World War II Europe . . . Students will become engrossed in Marcel's exploits." – *School Library Journal*

"Clearly written, suspenseful, and accessible to a younger audience . . . An engaging story." – *Booklist*

Yona Zeldis McDonough is the award-winning author of 27 books for children and seven novels for adults. Her essays, articles, and short fiction have appeared in numerous national and literary publications. She is also the fiction editor of *Lilith* magazine. McDonough lives in Brooklyn with her husband and their two children.

Scholastic Paperbacks

The Bicycle Spy

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-85096-4**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-85096-4**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**


R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Historical /
Europe**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

A bright and hilarious romp from the author of *The Princess Imposter*!

Scholastic Press 

The Prince Problem

Pub/In-store **November 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-12151-3**

Price **\$22.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-12151-3**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

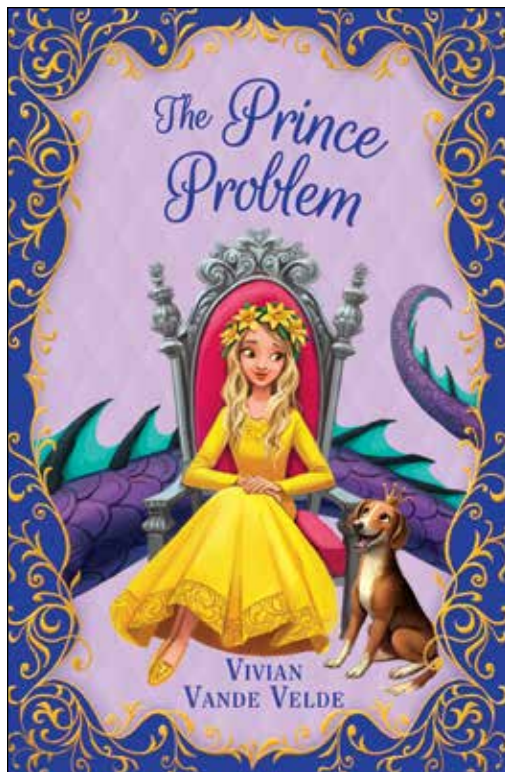
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



The Prince Problem

By Vivian Vande Velde

Telmund, a story-loving prince, is mistakenly cursed by a witch to transform into a series of animals, and discovers that actually living in a fable has its drawbacks.

But when his tale becomes intertwined with Amelia – a very practical princess who's recently been kidnapped from her own ball – the two uncover a plot to throw the realm into chaos.

Now the quixotic prince and no-nonsense princess must work together to rescue each other, or there will be no happy endings for either of their kingdoms.

Also Available

The Princess Imposter

978-1-338-12148-3 • \$9.99 • Jul 31, 2018 PB



Vivian Vande Velde is the Edgar Award winning author of *Never Trust a Dead Man*, *Heir Apparent*, *Dragon's Bait*, *The Princess Imposter*, and dozens of other fantasy and mystery novels for young readers. She lives in Rochester, NY.

The story of a small penguin with a big dream that's out of this world!

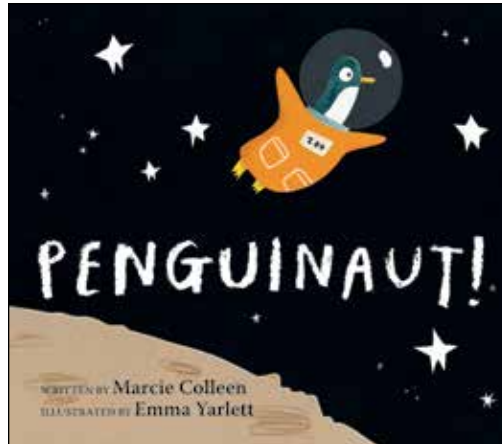
Penguinaut

By Marcie Colleen

Illustrated by Emma Yarlett


Orville lives at the zoo, surrounded by animal pals who go on exciting adventures. A hang gliding rhino! A deep-sea diving giraffe! Orville struggles to keep up, until one day he concocts an adventure all his own: build a spaceship and fly to the moon all by himself. Can one tiny penguin get there alone?


Penguinaut is perfect for every child who's said, "I can do it myself!" and comes to find that the rewards are much richer when shared with friends. Marcie Colleen's playful text and Emma Yarlett's charming, whimsical illustrations are sure to delight both children and their parents.



Marcie Colleen has been a teacher, an actress, and a nanny, but now she spends her days writing children's books! She is the author of *The Super Happy Party Bears* chapter book, as well as *LOVE, TRIANGLE*. Marcie lives in San Diego, California with her husband. Visit her online at www.thisismarciecolleen.com.

Emma Yarlett is an award-winning author, illustrator and typographer. Her bestselling book series *Nibbles* has sold over a quarter of a million books worldwide, and won numerous awards. Her other books include *Orion and the Dark*, *Sidney Stella and the Moon* and *Poppy Pickle*. Emma now lives in Falmouth, Cornwall with her husband. Visit her online at www.emmayarlett.com.

Scholastic Press 
Penguinaut

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-0-545-84884-8**
Price **\$23.99**
 **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-780545-84884-8**
Pages **32**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **11-1/2" x 10"**
Binding **Hardcover Smyth**
Format **Hardcover Jacketed**
Ages **3 - 5**
R.L. **P - K**
Category **(F) Animals**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Hardcovers
November 2018

129

For fans of *Goodnight*,



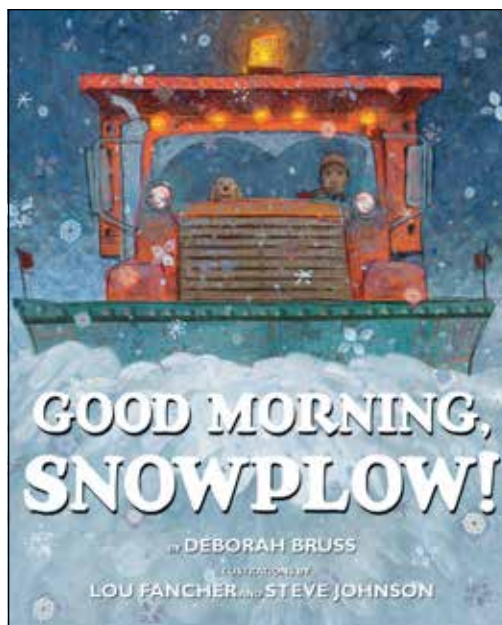
Goodnight, Construction Site!

Good Morning, Snowplow!

By Deborah Bruss

Illustrated by Steve Johnson & Lou Fancher

As the rest of the town settles into bed, one man, his dog, and a trusty snowplow get ready for a night's work. Follow them through slick roads and swirling drifts in this sweet, rhyming book by Deborah Bruss and *New York Times* bestselling illustrators Lou Fancher and Steve Johnson.



 ILLUSTRATED BOOKS

Good Morning, Snowplow!

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-08949-3**

Price **\$22.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-08949-3**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8-1/2" x 10-1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **3 and up**

Category **(F) Transportation / Cars & Trucks**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

New York Times bestselling illustrators **Steve Johnson** and **Lou Fancher** have collaborated on over 45 picture books together. Their work has appeared in annual reports, advertisements, magazines, and movies, including *Toy Story* and *A Bug's Life*. *No Star Nights* was their first children's book. They have been recognized on the *NYT* Best Illustrated Books list and are recipients of a gold medal from the Society of Illustrators. Steve and Lou live in Moraga, California.

Hardcovers
November 2018

131

A playful, love-filled board book story full of candy-sweet images from beloved creator Joyce Wan!

 Cartwheel 3-0-0-X-8

You Are My Sweetheart

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-04536-9**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-04536-9**

Pages **14**

Carton Qty **64**

Trim Size **6" x 6"**

Binding **Board Book**

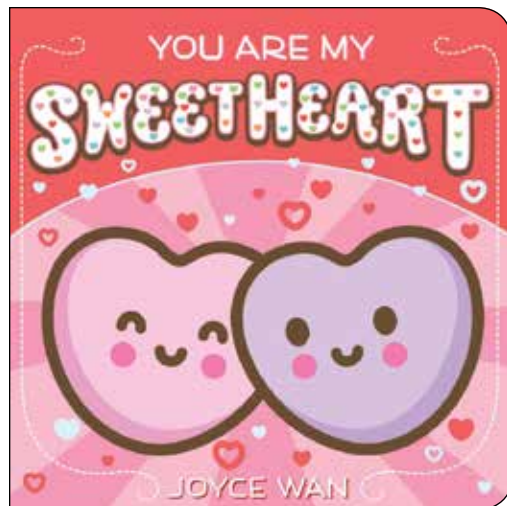
Format **Novelty**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant - Toddler**

Category **(F) Love & Romance**

Territory **WORLD**



You Are My Sweetheart

By Joyce Wan

In *You Are My Sweetheart*, every day is a chance to say “I love you” to your dearest... and sweetest!

This lovey-dovey board book includes Wan’s iconic bold lines, glitter, and embossing on the cover as well as eye-catching spreads featuring an irresistible cast of chubby, lovable characters, such as candy hearts, a sweetie pie, a honey bun, and more. And at the end of the story you can’t help but snuggle up with your own little sweetheart with “kisses and hugs” to remind them that you love them!

Also Available

You Are My Pumpkin

978-0-545-88092-3 • \$8.99 • Jun 28, 2016 BB

Count My Cupcakes 123

978-1-338-04535-2 • \$11.99 • April 24, 2018 BB

Goodnight, Sweetie

978-1-338-04534-5 • \$9.99 • Aug 29, 2017

You Are My Cupcake: A Cloth Book

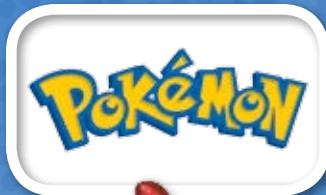
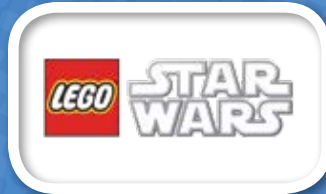
978-1-338-02921-5 • \$16.99 • Aug 30, 2016 BB



Joyce Wan runs her own stationery and gift business, Wanart, which sells products in thousands of boutiques, museum shops, and gift stores worldwide. She is also the author and illustrator of many children’s books, including *You Are My Cupcake*, *We Belong Together*, *Are You My Mommy?*, and *Peek-a-Boo Farm*. Joyce lives in Ridgewood, New Jersey, but you can visit her at wanart.com.



Licensed Fall 2018



LEGO®, the LEGO® logo, the Brick and Knob configurations and the Minifigure are trademarks of the LEGO® Group. ©2013 The LEGO® Group. Produced by Scholastic under license from the LEGO® Group.

Peppa Pig © Astley Baker Davies/Entertainment One UK Limited 2003.

© 2015 Pokémon. © 1995-2015 Nintendo/Creatures Inc./GAME FREAK inc.

Pokémon properties are trademarks of Nintendo.

TY® Beanie Boos™ © 2014.

© 2018 Mattel, Inc. All rights reserved.

Welcome to the magical LEGO® Wizarding World of Harry Potter™!



**Witches and Wizards
Character Handbook
(LEGO® Harry Potter)**

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26096-0**

Price **\$9.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-26096-0**

Pages **112**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**

Witches and Wizards Character Handbook (LEGO® Harry Potter)

Witches and Wizards Character Handbook (LEGO® Harry Potter)

By **Samantha Swank**

Learn about all your favourite characters, from Hogwarts heroes like Hermione Granger and Ron Weasley to world-famous wizards like Albus Dumbledore and Godric Gryffindor!

Learn how many middle names Dumbledore has (a lot!) and which Hogwarts professor is secretly a werewolf. Every page is packed with fun facts and epic moments – and there's even a poster inside!

LEGO®, the LEGO® logo, the Brick and Knob configurations and the Minifigure are trademarks of the LEGO® Group. ©2013 The LEGO® Group. Produced by Scholastic under license from the LEGO® Group.

Anything can happen in the Wizarding World™!



Harry Potter: The Wand Chooses the Wizard

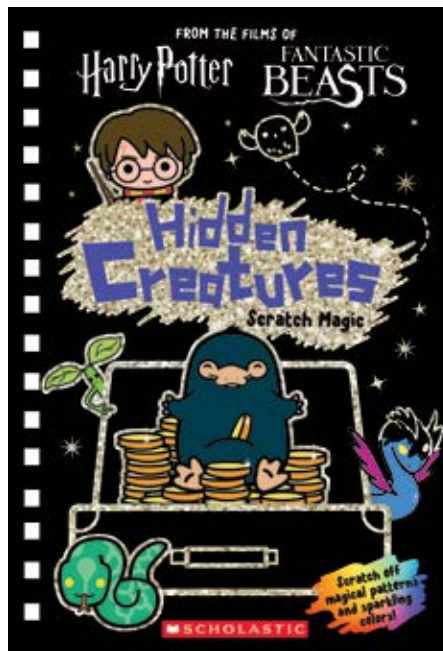
By Christina Pulles

Illustrated by Karen Viola

Wands at the ready!

Whether you're a Hufflepuff or a Slytherin, from an old wizarding family or new to the Wizarding World, your magical journey usually begins at Ollivanders wand shop.

In this spellbinding hardcover book, Harry Potter film fans of all ages can explore Ollivanders and learn what makes a wand. Then take a wand for a spin as you discover the most magical moments from the Harry Potter films in this incredible book! The wand included activates seven different spell sounds. Simply perform the proper wand motion, hold the wand over the spell you wish to use, and tap the button. It's just like magic!



Wizards World™: Hidden Creatures: Scratch Magic

By Scholastic

Illustrated by Warner Bros.

Available just in time for the theatrical release of *Fantastic Beasts: The Crimes of Grindelwald*!

Reveal what beasts Newt Scamander keeps in his suitcase, draw a habitat for the mysterious merpeople deep under the lake, and locate the Basilisk that is slithering around Hogwarts undetected! Including magical creatures from both the Harry Potter and Fantastic Beasts films, this scratch art book is full of drawing and coloring activities to unleash your imagination.



Harry Potter: the Wand Chooses the Wizard

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-27600-8**

Price **\$26.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-27600-8**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **12**

Trim Size **7-3/4" x 10"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **6 and up**

R.L. **1 and up**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **WORLD**

**Wizards World™:
Hidden Creatures: Scratch Magic**

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28094-4**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28094-4**

Pages **64**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **6-3/8" x 8-1/2"**

Binding **Wire Over Board**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **6 and up**

R.L. **1 and up**

Category **(F) Activity Books**

Territory **WORLD**



HARRY POTTER and FANTASTIC BEASTS AND WHERE TO FIND THEM characters, names and related indicia are © & ™ Warner Bros. Entertainment Inc. WB SHIELD: © & ™ WBEI. WIZARDING WORLD trademark and logo © & ™ Warner Bros. Entertainment Inc. Publishing Rights © JKR. (s18)

Licensed Publishing
September 2018

135

You know the story – or do you?

Scholastic Paperbacks 

Mean Girls: A Novel

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28195-8**

Price **\$13.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28195-8**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

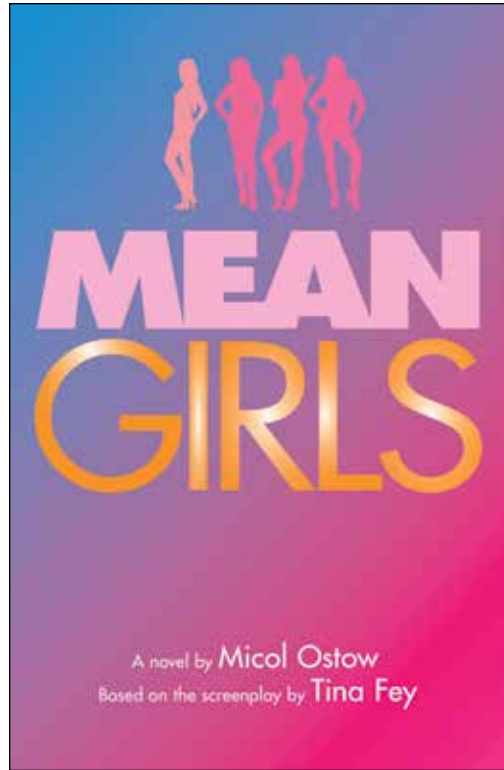
Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **Juvenile Fiction**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Now in paperback!

Mean Girls: A Novel

By Micol Ostow

Cady Heron grew up homeschooled in Africa with scientist parents as her teachers, monkeys as her classmates and the African plains as her playground. But when her family moves to the suburbs of Illinois, she finds herself a stranger in a strange land: high school.

With no prior research to guide her, Cady's forced to figure out North Shore High all on her own. Suddenly she finds herself sucked into Girl World as a new member of the social elite dubbed "The Plastics." Cady discovers that unlike the wild, Girl World doesn't have any rules – especially when you maybe, possibly, okay definitely, have a giant crush on their ruthless leader's ex-boyfriend. Turns out, life in high school might be even more brutal than a showdown on the Savannah.

Based on the screenplay by Tina Fey, this retelling of the cult classic film includes tons of extra, never-before-seen bonus content.

Micol Ostow has written over 50 works for readers of all ages, including projects based on properties like *Buffy the Vampire Slayer* and *Charmed*. She lives in Brooklyn with her family. Visit her online at www.micolostow.com.

Join Riverdale High – it's a school like no other!

Riverdale Student Handbook

By Jenne Simon

Join Riverdale High – it's a school like no other!

Josie and the Pussycat's have edited the school song, there's Veronica's first-day-of-school style tips and Cheryl Blossom's guide to staying on top of the cheerleading pyramid. The *Riverdale High Student Handbook* looks like an ordinary school guide – there are class photos, a campus map and student guidelines from Principal Weatherbee. But pasted across the cafeteria offerings is a Pop's diner menu with 'Eat here instead' scribbled over it... and Jason Blossom's senior portrait is crossed out in red pen.

Riverdale Student Handbook


Scholastic Paperbacks 

Riverdale Student Handbook

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-29895-6**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-29895-6**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **5-15/16" x 7-1/2"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **14 and up**

R.L. **8 and up**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**

Brand Highlights

- Riverdale is a one-hour live action drama produced by Warner Brothers Studios.
- Cast includes: Camila Mendes, Cole Sprouse, K.J. Apa and Lili Reinhart
- Season 1 as a whole is rated at 88% on Rotten Tomatoes
- Is streamed on Netflix in Canada.
- Season 1 premiered in January 2017 – 2.38MM viewers
- Season 2 premiered in October 2017 – 3.74MM viewers
- Riverdale won 7 Teen Choice Awards in 2017 including: Choice Drama TV Show, Choice Breakout TV Show; and 2 Saturn Awards in 2017 including: Best Action-Thriller Television Series
- Social Media Highlights: 1.2MM+ likes on Facebook; 2.8MM+ followers in Instagram

Compulsory reading for all SPARTAN-IV fire team leaders and commanders!


Scholastic Paperbacks 

Halo: Official Spartan Field Manual

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25363-4**

Price **\$19.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25363-4**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **7" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Exclusive Content!

Halo: Official Spartan Field Manual

By **Kiel Phegley**

Illustrated by **Off Base**

Spartans. Humanity's first-and last-line of defense in a hostile 26th century galaxy. You have been selected to join their ranks.

The *Official Spartan Field Manual* is a guide to every element of the United Nations Space Command (UNSC) SPARTAN-IV program, disseminated to all newly-augmented Spartans. Inside these pages is the guidance you'll need to use in both War Games training simulations and, ultimately, joint combat operations. This manual is essential for getting to know the weapons and vehicles you will be using on the battlefield, as well as the allies and enemies you can expect to encounter.

Brand Highlights

- 16 year franchise with over 77 Million Games Sold!
- \$5.6 Billion Global Business, \$1.6 Billion in Halo Merchandise Sold
- 70+ global licensee partners including Blues, BoomCo, Dark Horse Comics, Bioworld
- Halo Audience has Cross Generational Appeal and EMBRACES ALL GAMERS: Core Gamers (Guys 14-34) and Digital Recruits (Boys 8-14)
- 81% of youths play video games at least once per month
- Average 8-13 year old play 13 hours of video games per week
- 91% of boys play with others who they connect with over a network

New for 2018

- Updating Master Chief Collection for Xbox to release in the first half of 2018
- Developing an arcade game with Raw Thrills for 4-players scheduled to launch in July 2018.

Based on the blockbuster horror video game, Hello Neighbor!

Hello Neighbor: Missing Pieces

By Carly Anne West

Illustrated by Tim Heitz

Lock your doors! From the creators of the blockbuster horror video game Hello Neighbor comes the story that started it all. Unravel the mystery of the Neighbor in this gripping prequel novel!



Brand Highlights

- Stealth/Horror PC game about sneaking into your neighbor's house to figure out what is being hidden in the basement while playing against an advanced AI that learns from your every action/move.
- Launch Date: Dec 8th , 2017
- Audience: Boys and Girls 6-30 with a young sweet spot of 6-13 (50% of fans)
- For fans of indie horror games like Five Nights at Freddy's
- Platforms: Xbox, PlayStation, PC and Steam gaming platform, Humble store and GOG.com
- 700 million views on YouTube and climbing (the trailer)
- To date, over 70,000 paid downloads of alpha game at \$29.99/unit. Continue to get 400-500 new purchases per day.

Scholastic Paperbacks

Hello Neighbor: Missing Pieces

Pub/In-store **September 11, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28007-4**

Price **\$9.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28007-4**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-15/16" x 7-1/2"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **10 and up**

R.L. **5 and up**

Category **(F) Horror**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Make way for the ultimate guide to the bestselling video game, Minecraft!

MINECRAFT

Games Master Presents:
Cool Builds in Minecraft

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-32532-4**

Price **\$11.99**

△ **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-32532-4**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **TK**

Trim Size **7" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **6 and up**

R.L. **1 and up**

Category **(F) Media Tie-in**

Territory **WORLD**



Games Master Presents: **Cool Builds in Minecraft**

Get building today! This book is full of cool Minecraft projects and awesome advice that will help you become a master builder in no time.

Creation is arguably the most important aspect of Minecraft. It's right there in the title: from mining resources to crafting buildings, vehicles and even entire worlds. For those who want to master the art of creation, Cool Builds In Minecraft is the definitive book out there with FIFTY awesome projects anyone can build. Perfect for players of all ages who want to improve their crafting skills, this book will take you all the way from crafting your first shelter, to putting the finishing touches to your very own mega-build master classes.

Brand Highlights

- Created by Swedish programmer Markus "Notch" Persson; later fully developed and published by Mojang.
- By early 2018, over 144 million copies had been sold across all platforms, making it the second best-selling video game of all time.
- The creative and building aspects of Minecraft allow players to build with a variety of different cubes in a 3D procedurally generated world. Other activities in the game include: exploration, resource gathering, crafting, and combat.
- MineCon is an official convention dedicated to Minecraft.
- Mine Craft was nominated for "Favorite Video Game" at the 2018 Kids' Choice Awards

© 2011 Mojang. Microsoft Studios / Sony Computer Entertainment.

A must-have collection of the thrilling *New York Times* bestselling **Five Nights at Freddy's** series!

Five Nights at Freddy's Boxset (Books 1-3)



From the creator of the bestselling horror video game series *Five Nights at Freddy's* comes the must-have collection of this the thrilling chapter book series.

Includes three chilling books:

- *Five Nights at Freddy's: The Twisted Ones*
- *Five Nights at Freddy's: The Silver Eyes*
- *Five Nights at Freddy's: The Fourth Closet*

Five Nights at Freddy's Boxset (Books 1-3)

Includes Poster!

Scholastic Paperbacks 
Five Nights at Freddy's Boxset (Books 1-3)
Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-32302-3**
Price **\$38.97**
 **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-32302-3**
Pages **400**
Carton Qty **XX**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8" Books**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **BOX**
Ages **12 and up**
R.L. **7 and up**
Category **(F) Horror; Media Tie-in**
Territory **WORLD**

Brand Highlights

- *Five Nights at Freddy's* is an indie point-and-click survival horror video game.
- In the iTunes App Store, the game has hit:
 - #1 in Best Strategy Games
 - #1 in Kids Games
 - #1 in Action Games.
- The Game launched in 2014 and immediately became a viral indie hit
- 23 licensee partners to date and growing both domestically and internationally
- A movie adaptation by Warner Bros. is in development.

Also Available

Five Nights at Freddy's: The Silver Eyes
978-1-338-13437-7 • \$12.99 • Sep 27, 2016 PB

Five Nights at Freddy's: The Twisted Ones
978-1-338-13930-3 • \$12.99 • June 27, 2017 PB

Five Nights at Freddy's: The Fourth Closet
978-1-338-13932-7 • \$12.99 • June 26, 2018 PB

Five Nights at Freddy's: The Freddy Files
978-1-338-13934-1 • \$11.99 • Aug 29, 2017 PB

Five Night's at Freddy's Survival Logbook
978-1-338-22930-1 • \$14.99 • Dec 26, 2018 POB



Scott Cawthon is the author of the bestselling video game series *Five Nights at Freddy's*, and while he is a game designer by trade, he is first and foremost a storyteller at heart. He is a graduate of The Art Institute of Houston and lives in Texas with his wife and four sons.

Kira Breed-Wrisley has been writing stories since she could first pick up a pen and has no intention of stopping. She is the author of seven plays for Central New York teen theater company The Media Unit, and has developed several books with Kevin Anderson & Associates. She is a graduate of Cornell University, and lives in Brooklyn, NY.

Licensed Publishing
September 2018

141

An original novel about Zoe's horseback riding adventures at Bright Field Stables, based on the popular Netflix original show!

Scholastic Paperbacks 

Free Rein: Steeple Chase Secret

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30448-0**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-30448-0**

Pages **160**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Animals /
Horses**

Territory **WORLD**

Free Rein: Fight to the Finish

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30449-7**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-30449-7**

Pages **160**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Animals /
Horses**

Territory **WORLD**

Original stories!

Free Rein: Steeple Chase Secret

Free Rein: Steeple Chase Secret

By Jeanette Lane

Fifteen-year-old Zoe's life changes forever when she meets a wild and dangerous horse called Raven. Having swapped her life in L.A. for the craggy cliffs, wild beaches, and mysterious moors of an island off the coast of England, it's not long before Zoe is drawn into the wonderful world of Bright Field Stables.

This novel features an original story about Zoe and her friends, including an 8-page full-colour insert packed with photos from the show.

Free Rein: Fight to the Finish

Free Rein: Fight to the Finish

By Catherine Hapka

The second original novel based on the popular Netflix original show, *Free Rein*.

This novel features an original story about Zoe and her friends, including an 8-page full-colour insert packed with photos from the show.

Now on

NETFLIX

Catherine Hapka has written many books for children and young adults. She lives in Pennsylvania and enjoys reading, horseback riding, music, gardening, and traveling.

Netflix © 2017.

As told by Unikitty herself, this is the ultimate guide to being happy!

LEGO® Unikitty: Unikitty's Guide to Being Happy

By Howie Dewin

A guide from LEGO® Unikitty™ herself! The breakout star from The LEGO Movie gets her very own Cartoon Network TV show and toy line from The LEGO Group beginning in 2018. The series follows Princess Unikitty – whose efforts to stay positive no matter what sometimes make her prone to the occasional “rage-out” – as she keeps busy with royal responsibilities.

Unikitty is most interested in making sure everyone is happy and in ridding the kingdom of negativity. She often fights the bad vibes that come from her nemesis, Master Frown, a big ol' jerk who lives in the next city over: Frowntown. Joined by a cast of wild characters, Unikitty and her friends make sure that every day is the happiest and most creative ever.

So, are you ready to vanquish all negativity in Unikitty Kingdom? Are you ready to take on the forces of evil and spread rainbows and sunshine? Are you ready to get happy? Then this is the guide for you!

Brand Highlights

- LEGO® Unikitty gets her own toy line and Cartoon Network TV show beginning in 2018!

LEGO® Unikitty: Unikitty's Guide to Being Happy

LEGO® Unikitty:
Unikitty's Guide to Being Happy

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25647-5**

Price **\$8.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25647-5**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

Category **(NF) Toys, Dolls &
Puppets**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

More adventures from your favourite wise-cracking Masters of Spinjitzu!



LEGO® Ninjago: Reader #18 with Stickers

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26433-3**
 Price **\$6.99**
 △ **Non-strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-26433-3**
 Pages **32**
 Carton Qty **100**
 Trim Size **6" x 9"**
 Binding **Perfect-bound**
 Format **Paperback / softback**
 Ages **7 - 10**
 R.L. **2 - 5**
 Category **(F) Readers / Beginner**
 Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

LEGO® Ninjago: Activity Book With Minifigure Fall 2018

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26807-2**
 Price **\$11.99**
 △ **Non-strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-26807-2**
 Pages **32**
 Carton Qty **20**
 Trim Size **8-1/2" x 11"**
 Binding **Saddle Stitch**
 Format **Novelty**
 Ages **7 - 10**
 R.L. **2 - 5**
 Category **(F) Activity Books**
 Territory **WORLD**



LEGO® Ninjago: Reader #18 With Stickers

By **Kate Howard**

An all-new LEGO® Ninjago Level 2 reader. Includes a sticker sheet of the ninja in action poses. Ninja-GO!

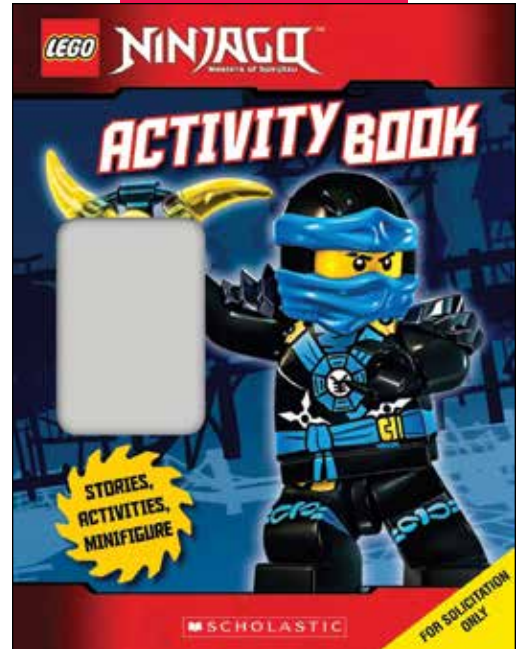
The ninja are back in action in this all-new Level 2 reader based on the first episode in season 8 of the hit LEGO® Ninjago TV series airing on Cartoon Network in March 2018!

Reader #18 will include a sticker sheet of the ninja and their foes.

Brand Highlights

- LEGO has designated Ninjago an evergreen LEGO brand
- Targets boys ages 6-12 years; Sweet Spot: boys 9 years old
- Launching 6 NEW LEGO Ninjago SKUs and Spinjitsu Spinners in 2018
- TV SHOW – on Teletoon in Canada:
 - 20 new episodes slated for 2018
 - Season 8 releases early 2018 on Cartoon Network
 - Season 9 is planned for 2H 2018

Includes minifigure!



LEGO® Ninjago: Activity Book With Minifigure Fall 2018

By **AMEET Studio**

An all-new LEGO® Ninjago activity book. Packed with games, comics, and activities based on the latest LEGO® Ninjago play theme. Includes a minifigure!

This latest full-colour activity book is packed with puzzles and games based on the latest LEGO® Ninjago theme! Over 30 pages of cool comics, activities, and more.

Includes a cool NINJAGO minifigure!

Join the resistance and use the Force in this hilarious, fun-filled training manual!

LEGO® Star Wars™: The Official Force Training Manual

By Arie Kaplan

The official training manual for using the Force, complete with a Rey minifigure! This box is two inches taller than the LEGO® Star Wars™ Stormtrooper Training Manual, is narrated by Rey herself, and features every notable Force user from Kylo Ren to Qui-Gon Jinn.

With tons of info about the Force combined with pages of activities, this book is the ultimate guide for the budding Jedi, told with trademark LEGO® Star Wars™ hilarity.

So pick up a lightsaber, grab a glass of blue milk, and join Rey on this out-of-this-world journey to hyperspace.

A must-have for the LEGO® Star Wars™ fan!



Includes Rey LEGO® minifigure!



LEGO® Star Wars™:
The Official Force Training Manual

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26986-4**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-26986-4**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **30**

Trim Size **6-7/16" x 8-1/8"**

Binding **Novelty**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(NF) Activity Books**

Territory **WORLD**

Brand Highlights

- LEGO® Star Wars™ makes up 73% of LucasFilm license business
- Target Audience: Boys 6-12; Sweet Spot: 9-10 year old boys
- Tone of Voice: Authentic, thrill of battle, creativity, humour, epic fantasy, good vs. evil, aspirational, epic fantasy
- No other brand in the LEGO® line recruits new LEGO® users than LEGO® Star Wars™ – especially in the 4+ age category.

Upcoming Star Wars Movies:

- Solo: A Star Wars Story (May 25, 2018)
- Star Wars: Episode IX (Dec. 20, 2019)

There's never a dull moment in LEGO® City!



LEGO City: 8x8 #17 with Poster

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26053-3**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-26053-3**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Squareback
Saddlestitch**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Transportation /
Railroads & Trains**

Territory **WORLD**

**LEGO® City:
8x8 #17 With Poster**

Includes Poster!

**LEGO® City:
8x8 #17 with Poster**

By Ace Landers

This illustrated storybook features an adventure with the newest LEGO® City toy sets. Includes an exclusive foldout poster!

Also Available

LEGO® City: Coast Guard to the Rescue

978-1-338-21022-4 • \$6.99 • Feb 27, 2018 PB

LEGO® City: Jungle Chase!

978-1-338-17320-8 • \$5.50 • Aug 29, 2017

LEGO® City: Police Pursuit!

978-1-338-11750-9 • \$5.50 • Feb 28, 2017 PB

LEGO® City: Escape from Prison Island

978-0-545-91386-7 • \$4.99 • Jun 28, 2016 PB

LEGO® City: Deep-Sea Treasure Dive

978-0-545-90591-6 • \$4.99 • Feb 1, 2016 PB

LEGO® City: Cops, Crocs, and Crooks!

978-0-545-78525-9 • \$4.99 • Feb 1, 2015 PB



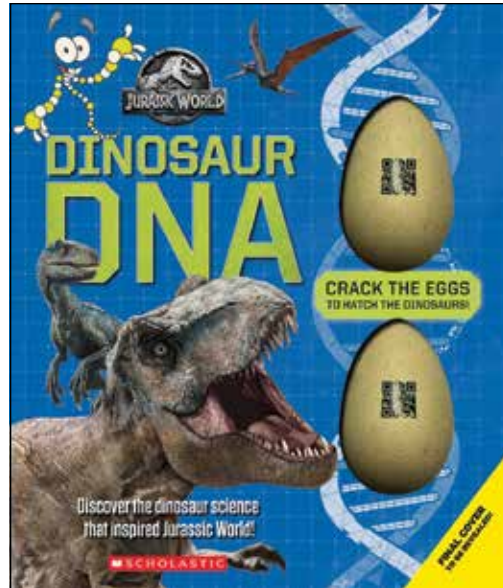
Just in time for Jurassic World: Fallen Kingdom, in theatres June 2018!

Jurassic World: Dinosaur DNA: A Nonfiction Companion to the Films

By Marilyn Easton

A thrilling nonfiction companion to the Jurassic World film franchise! Includes a full-length nonfiction book illustrated with film stills and two eggs to crack open with collectable dinosaurs babies!

At Jurassic World, scientists miraculously brought long-extinct dinosaurs to back to life as well as created brand-new hybrids the world had never seen before. In this non-fiction companion to *Jurassic World* and *Jurassic World: The Fallen Kingdom*, readers will discover the real science behind Jurassic World's most memorable dinosaurs including *T. rex*, Velociraptor and *Indominus rex*; what DNA is and how genetic modifications are used today; all about dinosaur eggs and babies; and more.



Hatch your own two
collectable dinosaur eggs!

Brand Highlights

- Box office powerhouse, with a \$1.67B global box office – the 4th highest grossing film of ALL TIME
- Brand Attributes: Ownable dinos, Human/Dino relationships, Aspirational Humans, Wonder and thrills
- Core: Boys 6-11 and Men
- 2018 – 25th Anniversary of Jurassic Park !
- Jurassic World: The Exhibition opening in Chicago on May 26th, 2018!
- *Jurassic World: Fallen Kingdom* Feature Film releases June 22, 2018 from Universal Pictures!
- Animated TV Show – tentatively in the works for early 2019, spinning off of the movie

Scholastic Paperbacks 
Jurassic World: Dinosaur DNA:
A Nonfiction Companion
to the Films

Pub/In-store **October 9, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28284-9**

Price **\$19.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28284-9**

Pages **48**

Carton Qty **10**

Trim Size **8-1/2" x 9-3/4"**

Binding **Novelty**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In;
Animals / Dinosaurs
& Prehistoric
Creatures**

Territory **WORLD**

The Pokémon are here, and kids gotta draw 'em all!

POKÉMON

**Pokémon: How to Draw Pokémon
Deluxe Edition**

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28381-5**

Price **\$15.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28381-5**

Pages **144**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8-1/2" x 11"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

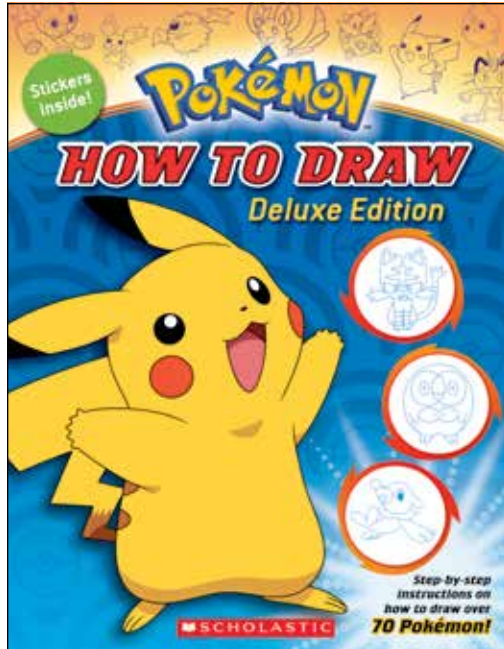
Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(NF) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**



Includes Stickers!

Pokémon: How to Draw Pokémon Deluxe Edition

By **Maria S. Barbo &
Tracey West**

Illustrated by **Ron Zalme**

Gotta draw 'em all! This deluxe How to Draw book includes Pokémon from every known region. Over 65 characters in all!

Want to become a Pokémon drawing expert? You've found the right book! This Deluxe How to Draw includes simple, step-by-step instructions on how to draw classic characters from every Pokémon region – from Bulbasaur, Charmander, and Squirtle all the way through Rowlet, Litten, and Popplio... and, of course, Pikachu. Over 65 Pokémon in all!

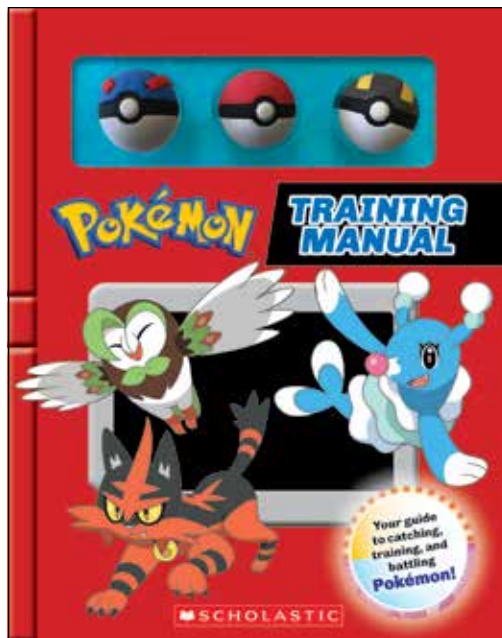
This Training Manual gives you all you need to know to catch 'em all and become awesome Pokémon Trainers!

Pokémon: Training Manual (Battle Box with Erasers)

By Simcha Whitehill

Trainers, it's time for a Pokémon battle! This exclusive Battle Box includes a manual with all the info kids need to know before they send their Pokémon into battle. It includes stats and facts on all known first partner Pokémon, plus battle training techniques, instructions on how to hatch Eggs and catch Pokémon in the wild, and much, much more.

The training manual also features colour, buildable erasers of three different Poké Balls: the standard red-and-white ball, the Great Ball, and the Ultra Ball.



Includes 3 Poké Ball Erasers!

Pokémon

**Pokémon: Training Manual
(Battle Box with Erasers)**

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-27965-8**

Price **\$15.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-27965-8**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **tk**

Trim Size **6-1/4" x 8-1/8"**

Binding **Novelty**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(NF) Games &
Activities / Video &
Electronic Games**

Territory **WORLD**

Also Available

Pokémon: Super Deluxe Essential Handbook
978-1-338-23089-5 • \$19.99 • Jul 31, 2018 PB

Pokémon: Deluxe Essential Handbook
978-0-545-79566-1 • \$13.99 • Jul 28, 2015 PB

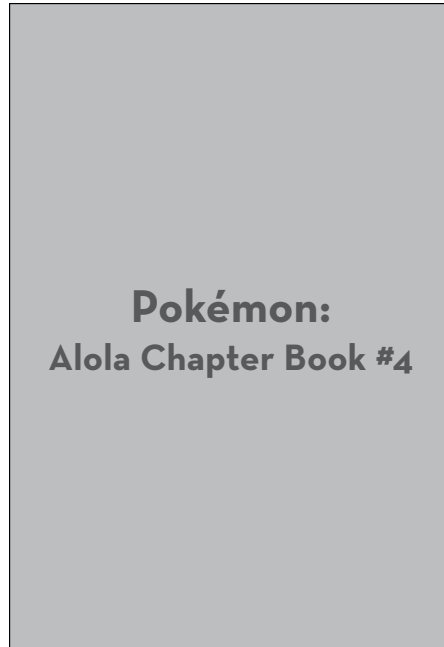


Gotta catch this action-packed adventure about Ash and Pikachu!

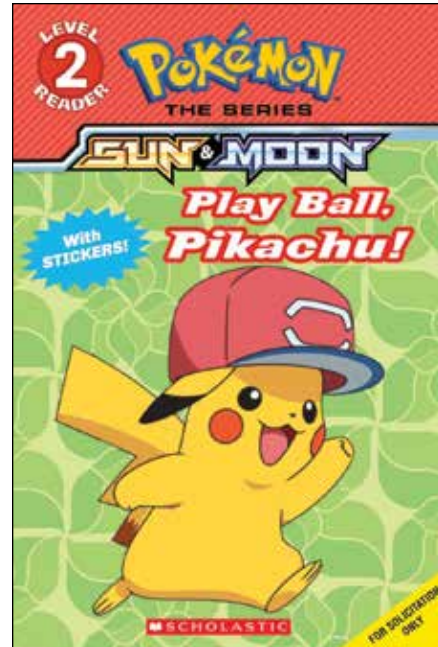


Pokémon: Alola Chapter Book #4

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-27947-4**
Price **\$6.99**
△ **Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-27947-4**
Pages **96**
Carton Qty **72**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **7 - 10**
R.L. **2 - 5**
Category **(F) Media Tie-In**
Territory **WORLD**



Pokémon: Alola Chapter Book #4



Pokémon: Play Ball, Pikachu!

By Sonia Sander

Join Ash and Pikachu on their latest adventure in Alola!

The kids from Pokémon School can't wait to play Pokémon Base with the famous sports star Oluolu and his partner, Snorlax. But when Team Rocket tries to get on the game, the play turns foul! Can Ash and his Pokémon help Snorlax save the game... and the day?

This Level 2 reader features the Alola Pokémon from Nintendo's hit games for Nintendo DS, Sun & Moon. Includes a sheet of stickers.

Pokémon: Play Ball, Pikachu!

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23752-8**
Price **\$6.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-23752-8**
Pages **32**
Carton Qty **100**
Trim Size **6" x 9"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **4 - 8**
R.L. **P - 3**
Category **(F) Readers / Beginner**
Territory **WORLD**

Pokémon: Alola Chapter Book #4

By Scholastic

Ash, Pikachu, and friends are on a new quest through Alola. This action-packed adventure will see the beloved Trainer and his team take on foes new and old with some cool new Pokémon by his side.

This illustrated chapter book features the cool, brand-new Alola Pokémon from Nintendo's hit games for Nintendo DS, Pokémon Sun & Moon. It's based on a thrilling three-part storyline from the top-rated Disney XD animated series. Black-and-white illustrations throughout.

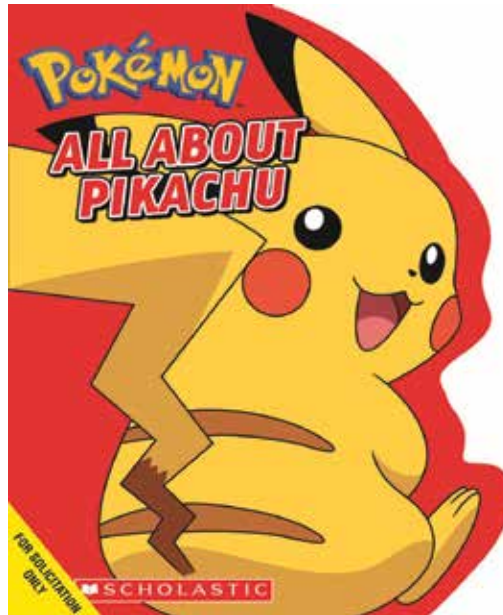
More fun with your favourite electric Pokémon, Pikachu!

Pokémon: All About Pikachu

By Simcha Whitehill

Everyone loves Pikachu! This cute but courageous Pokémon has been by Ash's side since the beginning. Now kids can discover the complete story of this little Electric-type's adventures.

Readers will get the inside scoop on Pikachu's best battles, funniest tales, and most heartwarming moments. Full-colour illustrations throughout. And this unique, colourful package – featuring a cover shaped like Pikachu's smiling face – is sure to draw in Pokémon fans of all ages.



Pokémon

Pokémon: All About Pikachu

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-27964-1**

Price **\$11.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-27964-1**

Pages **80**

Carton Qty **36**

Trim Size **6-3/8" x 7-3/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Humorous
Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

Brand Highlights:

- Pokémon is celebrating over 20 years!
- Pokémon is one of the most successful video game franchise of all time, having sold more than 290 million games worldwide
- The Pokémon animated television series follows the characters in more than 900 episodes spanning over 20 seasons

Also Available

**Pokémon: Alola Chapter Book #3:
Adventure on Treasure Island**
978-1-338-23753-5 • \$6.99 • April 24, 2018 PB

**Pokémon: Alola Chapter Book #2:
Battle for the Z-Ring**
978-1-338-18532-4 • \$6.99 • Oct 31, 2017

**Pokémon: Alola Chapter Book #1:
The School Challenge**
978-1-338-14861-9 • \$6.99 • Jun 27, 2017 PB



Fantastic new books in the Peppa Pig collection!



Peppa Pig: Peppa Gives Thanks

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-22876-2**
Price **\$6.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-22876-2**
Pages **24**
Carton Qty **100**
Trim Size **8" x 8"**
Binding **Squareback
Saddlestitch**
Format **Paperback /
softback**
Ages **3 - 5**
R.L. **P - K**
Category **(F) Holidays &
Celebrations /
Thanksgiving**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Peppa Pig: Safety First

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-22882-3**
Price **\$6.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-22882-3**
Pages **32**
Carton Qty **100**
Trim Size **6" x 9"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback /
softback**
Ages **3 - 5**
R.L. **P - K**
Category **(F) Readers /
Beginner**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Includes Stickers!

Includes a Peppa Thanksgiving Card!

Peppa Pig: Peppa Gives Thanks

Peppa Pig: Safety First

Peppa Pig: Peppa Gives Thanks

By Meredith Rusu
Illustrated by EOne

Peppa Pig has so much to be thankful for!

Suzy Sheep has a new teddy bear, and Peppa wants one, too! Mummy and Daddy Pig remind Peppa that she already has her own teddy – and so much more!

This storybook includes an exclusive Peppa Pig card for readers to fill in what they are most thankful for.

Peppa Pig: Safety First

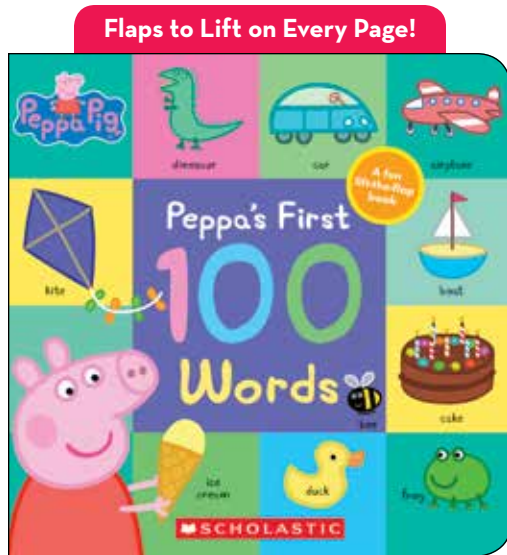
By Courtney Carbone
Illustrated by EOne

Police Officer Panda and Police Officer Squirrel are visiting Peppa's class for an important lesson on safety!

This Level 1 beginning reader includes a sheet of stickers.

Peppa Pig © Astley Baker Davies/Entertainment One UK Limited 2003.

Read along with Peppa and George to learn over 100 words!



Peppa's First 100 Words

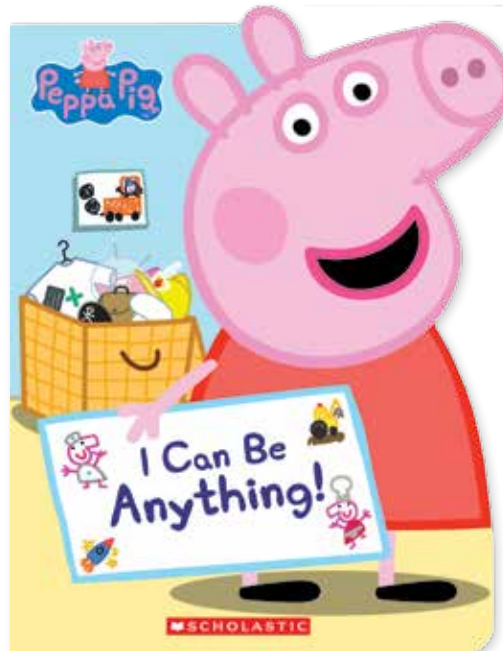
By Scholastic

Illustrated by EOne

Learn over 100 first words with Peppa and George, including items found at home, the park, the supermarket, and more. With 20 flaps to lift inside, this board book is full of endless peek-a-boo fun!

Brand Highlights:

- 2016-2018: Season 7 launches with 52 brand-new episodes, plus 3 specials
- Airs daily on Treehouse, Canada's #1 specialty network for preschoolers and moms of preschoolers; #2 show for girls 2-5, and #7 for all kids 2-5 in Canada
- Live stage show has generated \$10M at box office
- 35 licensing partners in Canada; \$1 billion in global retail sales



Peppa Pig: I Can Be Anything!

By Annie Auerbach

Illustrated by EOne

In this board book shaped like the one and only Peppa Pig, Peppa is dressed for a different career on every page. When she grows up, Peppa can be anything!



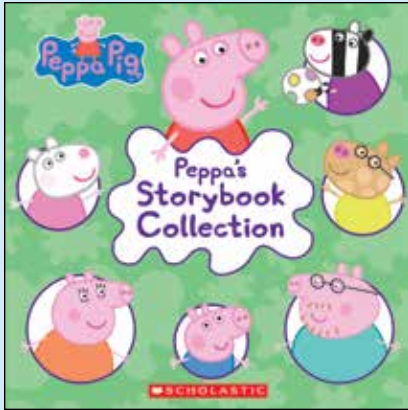
Peppa's First 100 Words

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-22877-9**
 Price **\$14.99**
 △ **Non-strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-22877-9**
 Pages **14**
 Carton Qty **12**
 Trim Size **9-3/4" x 9-3/4"**
 Binding **Board Book**
 Format **Novelty**
 Ages **3 - 5**
 R.L. **P - K**
 Category **(F) Concepts / Words**
 Territory **WORLD**

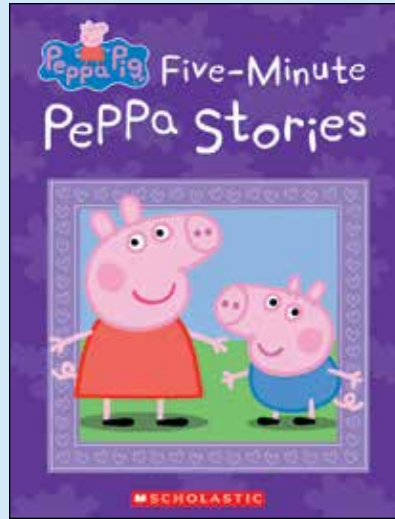
Peppa Pig: I Can Be Anything!

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-22883-0**
 Price **\$10.99**
 △ **Non-strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-22883-0**
 Pages **16**
 Carton Qty **40**
 Trim Size **7" x 9"**
 Binding **Board Book**
 Format **Board Book**
 Ages **3 - 5**
 R.L. **P - K**
 Category **(F) Business, Careers, Occupations**
 Territory **WORLD**

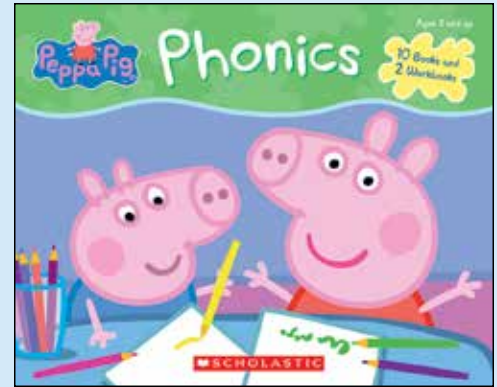
Bestselling titles!



Peppa Story Book Collection
978-1-338-21199-3 • \$16.99 (POB)

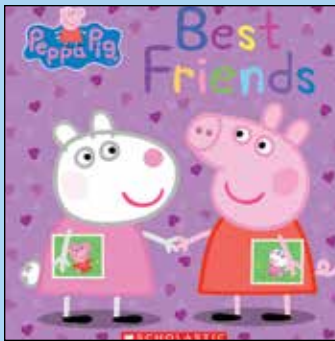


Five-Minute Peppa Stories
978-1-338-05804-8 • \$16.99 (POB)

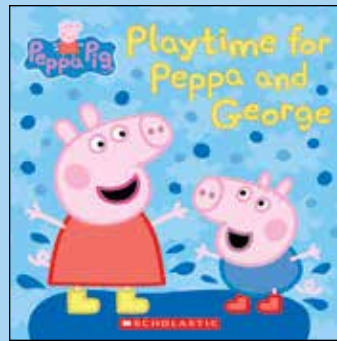


Peppa Pig: Peppa Phonics Boxed Set
978-1-338-13978-5 • \$16.99 BOX

HARDCOVER 9x9



Peppa Pig: Best Friends
978-0-545-84232-7 • \$10.99 (HC)



Peppa Pig: Play Time for Peppa and George
978-1-338-03280-2 • \$11.99 (HC)

Comes with a Peppa flashlight and lift the flaps!

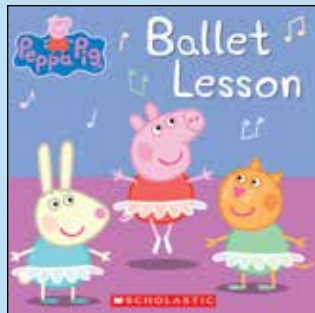


Peppa Pig: Night Creatures
978-1-338-22879-3 • \$14.99 NOV BB

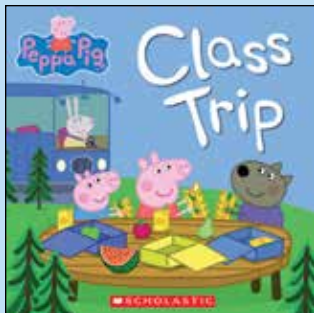


New editions of favourite Peppa Pig paperbacks now include BONUS material!

8x8s NOW INCLUDING A POSTER!



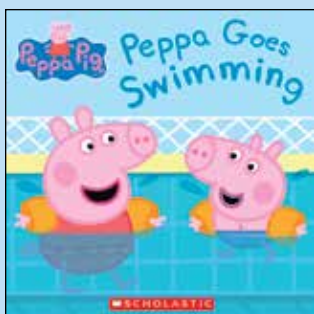
Peppa Pig: Ballet Lesson
978-1-338-32779-3 • \$6.99 PB



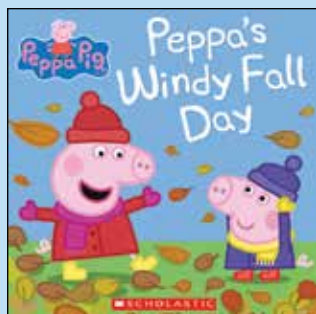
Peppa Pig: Class Trip
978-1-338-32775-5 • \$6.99 PB



Peppa Pig: George's New Dinosaur
978-1-338-32778-6 • \$6.99 PB

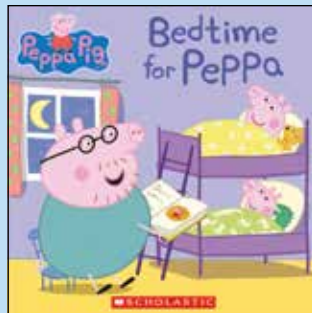


Peppa Pig: Peppa Goes Swimming
978-1-338-32783-0 • \$6.99 PB

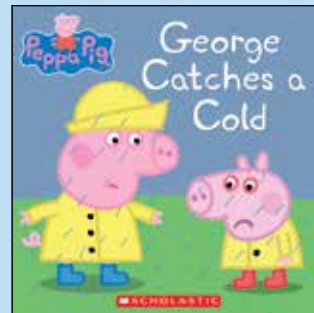


Peppa Pig: Peppa's Windy Fall Day
978-1-338-32787-8 • \$6.99 PB

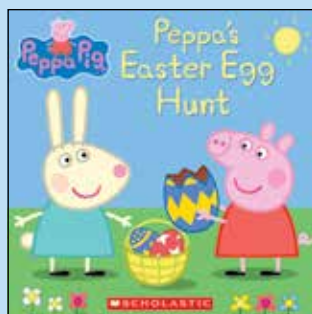
8x8s NOW INCLUDING STICKERS!



Peppa Pig: Bedtime for Peppa
978-1-338-32774-8 • \$6.99 PB



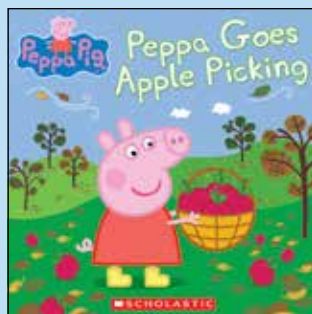
George Catches a Cold
978-1-338-32777-9 • \$6.99 PB



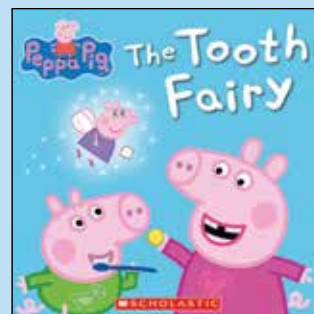
Peppa's Easter Egg Hunt
978-1-338-32784-7 • \$6.99 PB



Peppa Pig: Peppa's First Sleepover
978-1-338-32776-2 • \$6.99 PB

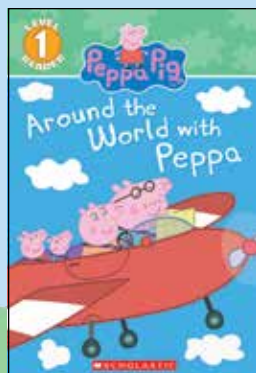


Peppa Goes Apple Picking
978-1-338-32781-6 • \$6.99 PB

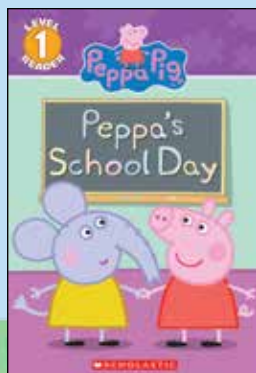


Peppa Pig: The Tooth Fairy
978-1-338-32788-5 • \$6.99 PB

READERS NOW INCLUDING STICKERS!



Around the World with Peppa
978-1-338-32773-1 • \$6.99 PB



Peppa's School Day
978-1-338-32785-4 • \$6.99 PB

New ISBNs for all!



Discover sequin magic with the Shimmer and Shine genies!



Shimmer and Shine: Friendships Divine!: Magic Sequins

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28388-4**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28388-4**

Pages **12SE**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **8" x 9-1/2"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **3 - 6**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Interactive
Adventures**

Territory **WORLD**



Mermaid Sequin Fabric!

Shimmer and Shine: Friendships Divine!: Magic Sequins

By **Courtney Carbone**

Read the sweet story, and then swipe your hand across the sequin heart and watch the colour magically transform.

Princess Samira has a mission for Shimmer, Shine, and Leah. She needs the girls to get her special necklace cleaned. But when Zeta swipes it, it's up to the friends to save the necklace . . . and the day!

Brand Highlights

- Airs on Treehouse in Canada.
- Target Audience: Primary Kids 2-5, Secondary Girls 2-5
- Curriculum: Problem-solving, teamwork, resilience, Persistence
- Top 5 Show Girls 2-5 across ALL TV
- Fall 2018 - Zahramay Skies theme

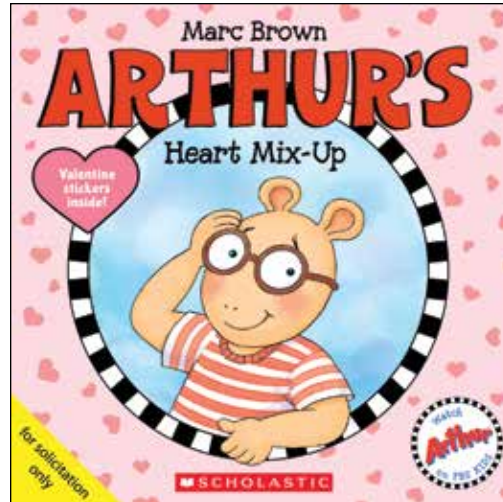
Shimer and Shine © Farnaz Esnaashari-Charmatz 2014.

Everyone's favourite aardvark, Arthur, is back in this exciting reissue of a friendship story!

Arthur's Heart Mix-Up

By Marc Brown

Arthur is carefully working on his science fair project – a model of the human heart – when an overexcited Pal runs through and ruins it! Will Arthur's friends be able to help – and in time for the fair?




 Cartwheel -8-0-0-X-8-

Arthur's Heart Mix-Up

Pub/In-store **November 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-27760-9**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-27760-9**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(NF) Science & Nature / Anatomy & Physiology**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Also Available

Arthur and the Big Snow

978-1-338-27759-3 • \$6.99 • Jul 31, 2018 PB

Arthur Jumps into Fall

978-1-338-27758-6 • \$6.99 • Jul 31, 2018 PB



Marc Brown is the beloved creator of the bestselling Arthur Adventure book series and creative producer of PBS's Peabody and Emmy award-winning television series *Arthur*, now the longest-running children's animated show in history. He also has illustrated many other books for children, including the *New York Times* bestseller *Wild About Books*, as well as *Mary McScary* and *The Little Shop of Monsters*, both written by R.L. Stine. For more information, visit him online at www.marcbrownstudios.com.

Licensed Publishing
September 2018

157

A Christmas storybook featuring brand-new seasonal Beanie Boos in a merry, original story!



**Beanie Boos:
The Christmas Cookie Thief (8x8)**

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25620-8**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25620-8**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Toys, Dolls &
Puppets**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Includes Sheet of Foil Stickers!

Beanie Boos: The Christmas Cookie Thief (8x8)

By **Meredith Rusu**

It's Christmastime, and the Beanie Boos can't wait to celebrate! Join these cute little critters as they get in the holiday spirit with this all-new, original illustrated storybook.

It's Christmas Eve, and the Boos are making treats for Santa. But when some of the treats go missing, it's up to the Boos to figure out who's been snitching the snacks!

Includes one sheet of foil stickers.

Brand Highlights

ABOUT TY

- Ty is the largest manufacturer of Plush in the world
- Recognized at #1 in quality and value
- Beanie Boos is the most popular collectible of ALL TIME
- Over 300,000 doors of distribution and over \$1 billion sold
- Ranked #1 in plush category Giftbeat 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016 and 2017
- New line called Mini Boos launched late 2017

Also Available

Meet the Beanie Boos

978-1-338-25621-5 • \$6.99 • Apr 24, 2018 PB

Beanie Boos: Reader #1: Show-and-Tell Surprise

978-1-338-25619-2 • \$6.99 • Jun 26, 2018 PB

Beanie Boos: Ultimate Collector's Guide

978-1-338-25617-8 • \$12.99 • Apr 24, 2018 PB



TY® Beanie Boos™ © 2014.

Scratch off the black pages to reveal shimmery patterns and adorable Cutie Cars art underneath!

Shopkins™: Sketch Surprise: Road Trip!

By Kelly Hargrave

The Cutie Cars are the latest collectible craze under the Shopkins™ brand! There are cool convertibles, bouncy buggies, and sweet SUVs – and all of them are ready to hit the road in style!

In this scratch art book, use the included wax stylus to draw and scratch pages inside to reveal tons of fun hidden underneath! Includes drawing prompts, all the latest Cutie Cars, and over 20 bonus notebook pages at the end. This book provides hours of entertainment!



POSTPONED



Shopkins™:
Sketch Surprise: Road Trip!

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25649-9**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25649-9**

Pages **64**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **6-3/8" x 8-1/2"**

Binding **Wire Over Board**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P-3**

Category **(F) Activity Books**

Territory **WORLD**

Brand Highlights

- Category: Collectible / Girls
- Target Audience: Girls 4+ with a sweet spot of 4-8
- Super cute, fun, SMALL characters that live in a BIG shopping world!

Shopkins - TV Series :

- Season 9 launching in Spring 2018 "Unicorn" theme and "Wild Style" Shopkins
- Season 10 launching in Fall 2019

Digital

- Shopkins APP: 26MM App downloads, 3 new Apps launching in 2018!
- Shopkins Animated Content:
 - Over 2 billion views on YouTube!
 - Currently available on Netflix!
 - New DVD Movie in Fall 2018 (72 minutes)
- Shopkins LIVE! tour – Canadian tours run April-June 2018 with approximately 40 tour dates!

© 2013 Moose Enterprise Pty Ltd. Shopkins™ logos, names and characters are licensed trademarks of Moose Enterprise Pty Ltd. Digital Agency –Deepend. All rights reserved.

Licensed Publishing
October 2018

159

Pikmi Pops are the cutest from Moose Toys,



Pikmi Pops™ Reader #1: Valentine's Day

Pub/In-store **November 27, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31606-3**
Price **\$6.99**
△ **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-31606-3**
Pages **32**
Carton Qty **XX**
Trim Size **6" x 9"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Softback /
Paperback**
Ages **4 - 8**
R.L. **P - 3**
Category **(F) Media Tie-in**
Territory **USC,AUS,NZ**

Pikmi Pops™: Essential Character Guide

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31605-6**
Price **\$9.99**
△ **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-31605-6**
Pages **96**
Carton Qty **XX**
Trim Size **6" x 9"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Softback /
Paperback**
Ages **4 - 8**
R.L. **P - 3**
Category **(F) Media Tie-in**
Territory **USC,AUS,NZ**

Includes scented stickers!

Pikmi Pops™ Reader #1: Valentine's Day

Pikmi Pops™ Reader #1: Valentine's Day

The Pikmi Pops LOVE love! Bibble the Lamb thinks her friends are wooly wonderful and Fuwa the Fox wants everyone she loves to be together fur ever. Celebrate Valentine's Day with the Pikmi Pops in this early reader.

Includes scented stickers!

Pikmi Pops™ : Essential Character Guide

Pikmi Pops™ : Essential Character Guide

This guide book is packed with fun facts about over 100 Pikmi Pops characters--and these Pops are just full of surprises! Whose favorite treat is cotton candy cornflakes? Who is an expert deep sea diver? Which Pikmi Pop is the MOST adorable? That last one is for you to decide--read about all of them here!

collectible plush characters the creators of Shopkins!

Pikmi Pops™: Meet the Pikmi Pops

From Fetti the Cat to Ollie the Bear, every character has its own perky personality and super sweet scent. Learn everything there is to know about your favorite characters here.

Pikmi Pops™: Meet the Pikmi Pops

Includes scented stickers!



Pikmi Pops™: Meet the Pikmi Pops

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31604-9**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-31604-9**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **XX**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Softback /
Paperback**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Media Tie-in**

Territory **USC,AUS,NZ**

Exciting original series from American Girl® and Scholastic!



American Girl®: Forever Friends #3: Keiko's Pony Rescue

Pub/In-store **September 11, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11495-9**

Price **\$7.99**

△ **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11495-9**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

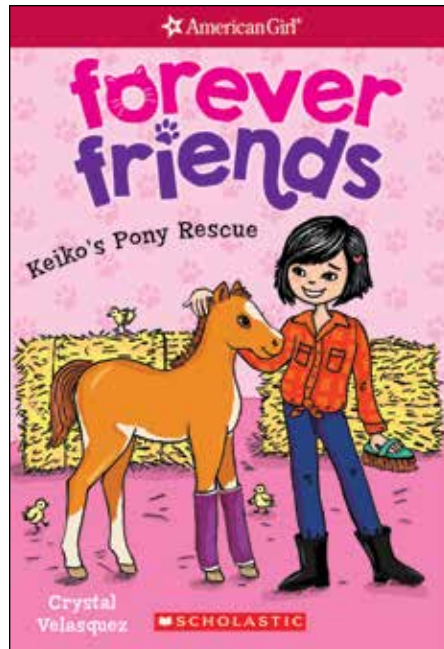
Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Readers / Chapter Books**

Territory **USCPH, AUS, NZ, UK, EIRE, IN, ASIA**

eBOOK Available

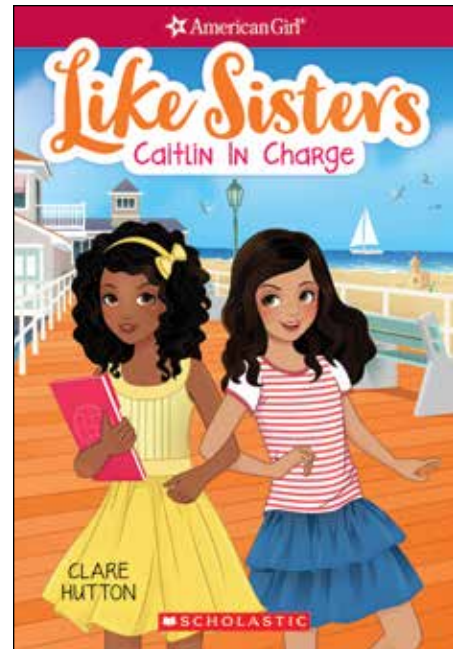


American Girl®: Forever Friends #3: Keiko's Pony Rescue

By Crystal Velasquez

Four friends bond over their love of animals in this animal shelter set series from Scholastic and American Girl.

When Keiko's aunt invites her and her friends Madison, Jasmine, and Sofia to spend two weeks on her farm, the girls are thrilled. They can't wait to milk a cow and help take care of the farm animals, including a horse who's expecting a baby! But when the foal is born with a leg problem, the girls aren't sure how to help. Will the new foal be okay?



American Girl®: Like Sisters #4: Caitlin in Charge

By Clare Hutton

Illustrated by Helen Huang

Caitlin and Natalia have been best friends since kindergarten. When Natalia's cousin Emma moved to town, Caitlin missed having her BFF all to herself, but is learning to share the love. All four friends sign up to be on the school carnival planning committee. But when Natalia has to drop out, Caitlin is upset – she wanted to spend more time with Natalia, not Zoe and Emma!

But Caitlin surprises herself by sticking up for Emma when the eighth grader leading the committee starts teasing her. Now she, Zoe, and Emma are on the mean girl's bad side. Caitlin's normally rock solid confidence is shaken. Emma and Zoe want to quit, but Caitlin is determined not to let a bully ruin their fun!

American Girl®: Like Sisters #4: Caitlin in Charge

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11506-2**

Price **\$8.99**

△ **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11506-2**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Social Themes / Friendship**

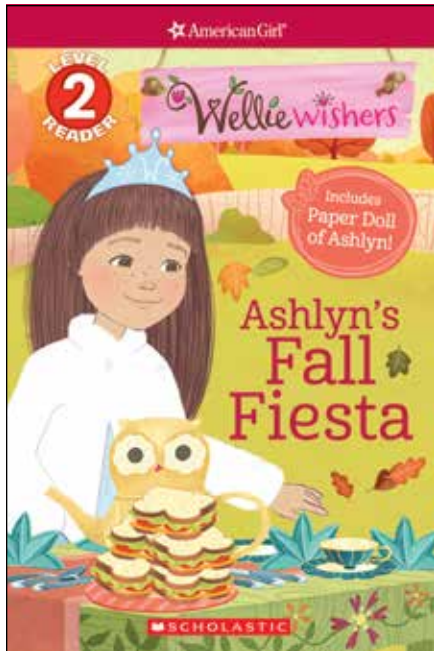
Territory **USCPH, AUS, NZ, UK, EIRE, IN, ASIA**

eBOOK Available

Clare Hutton spent many years as a children's book editor before becoming a writer. As an editor, she's worked on everything from chapter books to young adult novels, but her true passion is middle-grade fiction for girls. She lives in Queens, New York, with her husband and two children.

© 2018 Mattel, Inc. All rights reserved.

A Level 2 beginning reader based on the bestselling Welliewishers characters by American Girl®!



American Girl®: Welliewishers™: Ashlyn's Fall Fiesta

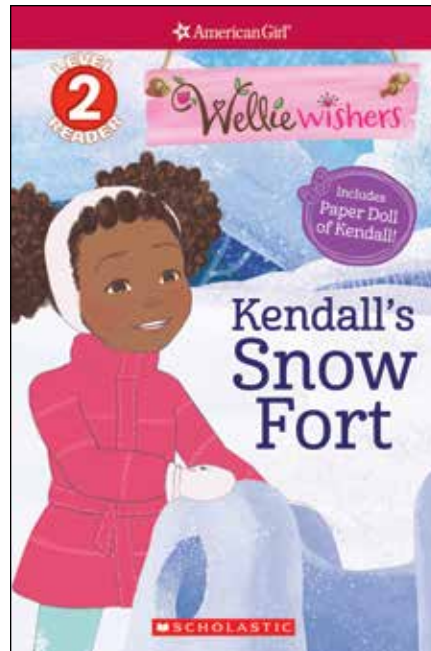
By Meredith Rusu

Ashlyn's fall fiesta is going perfectly...until the wind comes and ruins everything! Can the other WellieWishers help Ashlyn have fun at the party, even when things don't go as planned?

This Level 2 beginning reader is based on the bestselling American Girl® Welliewishers™ characters and the charming animated series. Includes a collectible paper doll of Ashlyn to dress up!

Welliewishers Brand Highlights:

- American Girl's FIRST EVER animated series
- Target Audience - girls ages 5-7
- Helps a girl learn "to stand in another child's wellies" - to discover the skills of empathy, kindness
- Over 13 engaging music videos!
- App download available on American Girl Website



American Girl®: Welliewishers™: Kendall's Snow Fort

By Meredith Rusu

There's a storm coming! The other Welliewishers promise to help Kendall build a snow fort to keep the animals warm. But there are so many other fun things to do in the snow. Will Kendall get the help she needs before the storm arrives?

This Level 2 beginning reader is based on the bestselling American Girl® Welliewishers characters and the charming animated series. Includes a collectible paper doll of Kendall to dress up!

American Girl®

**American Girl® Welliewishers™:
Ashlyn's Fall Fiesta**

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25429-7**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25429-7**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **5 - 7**

R.L. **K - 2**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

**American Girl® Welliewishers™:
Kendall's Snow Fort**

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25432-7**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25432-7**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **5 - 7**

R.L. **K - 2**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Licensed Publishing
September 2018

163

Before Helen Keller was an American woman, she was an American Girl!



American Girl: a Girl Named Helen

Pub/In-store **October 9, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-19303-9**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-19303-9**

Pages **48**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(NF) Biography & Autobiography / Cultural Heritage**

Territory **SEE COMMENTS**

eBOOK Available



American Girl®: A Girl Named Helen

By Bonnie Bader

The A Girl Named series tells the stories of how ordinary American girls grew up to be extraordinary American women.

After an illness that made her blind and deaf at a very young age, Helen Keller's world suddenly became dark and quiet. Then Helen's parents hired a teacher named Anne Sullivan. Anne connected with Helen and helped her understand the amazing world around them. Helen eventually became an activist for Americans with disabilities. Helen's inspiring story proves that anyone can defy expectations and make a difference.

In addition to stories and facts about Helen's upbringing and accomplishments, this book includes a timeline and glossary, plus a profile of a noteworthy and contemporary American girl following in Helen's footsteps.

Also Available

American Girl®: A Girl Named Misty

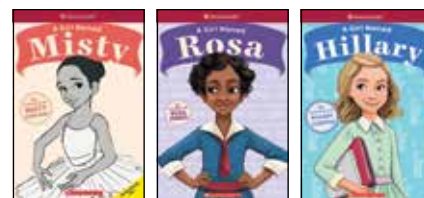
978-1-338-19305-3 • \$6.99 • May 29, 2018

American Girl®: A Girl Named Rosa

978-1-338-19307-7 • \$6.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB

American Girl®: A Girl Named Hillary

978-1-338-19302-2 • \$6.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB



Bonnie Bader has written several biographies and nonfiction books for young readers. She lives in Brooklyn, New York, with her family.

© 2018 Mattel, Inc. All rights reserved.

Nonfiction Releases 2018



Learn English and Mandarin words in this charming and colourful bilingual first words book!

Cartwheel 3-0-0-X-8-

My First Mandarin Words with Gordon & Li Li

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25372-6**

Price **\$13.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25372-6**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8" x 9"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Board Book**

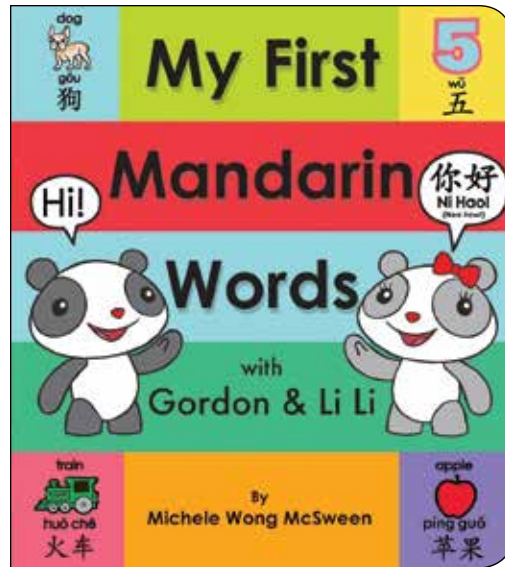
Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant - Toddler**

Category **(NF) Foreign Language Study**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



My First Mandarin Words with Gordon & Li Li

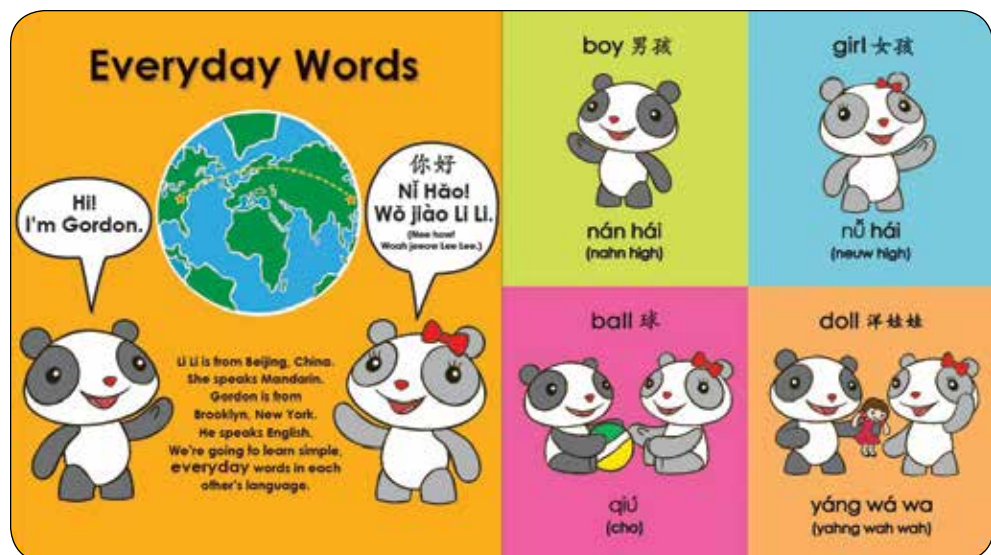
By Michele Wong McSween

Illustrated by Nam Doan

Gordon and Li Li are cousins. Li Li is from Beijing, China, and speaks Mandarin. Gordon lives in Brooklyn, New York, and speaks English. When Li Li visits Gordon for the first time, the cousins must learn to communicate using simple, everyday words.

Children and caregivers can read along with Gordon and Li Li as they learn basic English and Mandarin words and their correct pronunciation. Each spread of this sturdy book spotlights a different theme, including greetings, colours, numbers, and animals! And every word features the English and pinyin spelling along with the Chinese character and the phonetic Mandarin pronunciation to help readers practice.

This is an adorable and informative must-have first words book for any family who wants to get little ones excited to open the door to learning a second language – and future language success!



Michele Wong McSween is a mom, fashion designer, author, and a fourth-generation Chinese American. Growing up, she never learned Chinese and wanted to be sure her children were confident with Chinese language and culture. She created Gordon & Li Li to help engage kids and parents alike with Mandarin. She resides in Brooklyn, NY with her family.

Nam Doan is a designer, illustrator, and filmmaker. He lives in New York, New York.

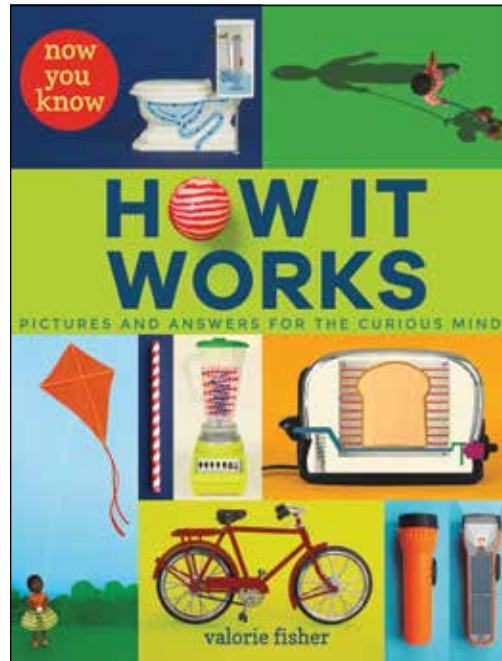
Explore how things work with bright, simple graphics.

Now You Know How It Works

By Valorie Fisher

Valorie Fisher takes infographics to a new level with bright, colourful visuals that are perfect for young, inquisitive minds. Her eye-catching mix of photographs and illustrations compels readers to dive in and explore how things work – from paper airplanes to straws, crayons to kites, pencils to boats.

This book will answer questions kids have long wanted answers to, and go on to answer questions they didn't even know they had! Do you know why your shadow changes shape throughout the day? Do you know how a whistle makes that trilling sound? How about why a rubber ball bounces? All of these questions and more are explained in this exciting book, the first of two in the Now You Know series. With the growing focus on STEM for this early age group, *Now You Know How It Works* is perfectly timed to reach that early reader and instill a love of STEM from day one.



ORCHARD BOOKS

Now You Know How It Works

Pub/In-store September 11, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-21545-8

Price \$23.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-21545-8

Pages 40SE

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 9" x 11-1/2"

Binding Hardcover Smyth

Format Hardcover Jacketed

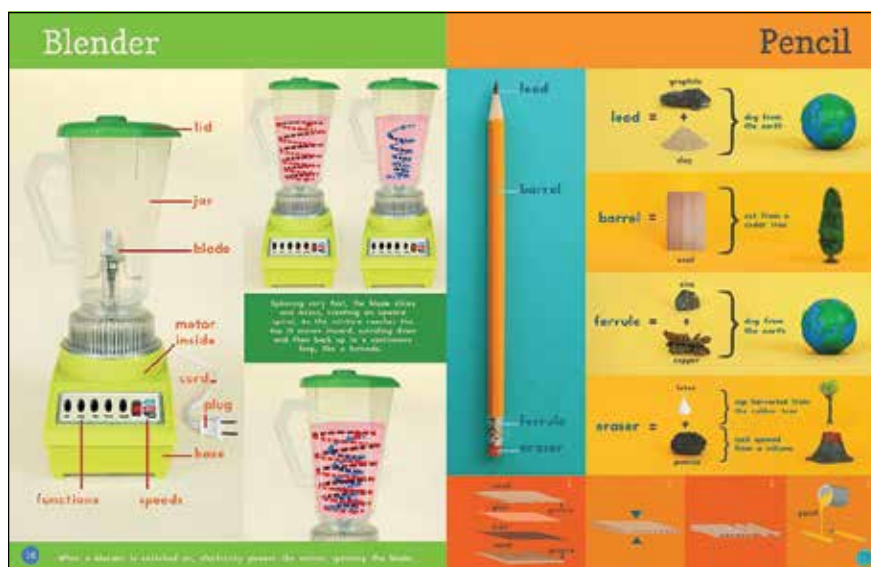
Ages 4 - 7

R.L. P - 2

Category (NF) Technology / How Things Work-Are Made

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



Valorie Fisher is the author and illustrator of *My Big Brother* and *My Big Sister*, both Oppenheim Toy Portfolio Platinum Award winners; and Ellsworth's Extraordinary Electric Ears. Her photographs have been widely exhibited, in places such as London's Victoria and Albert Museum, and the Bibliothèque Nationale in Paris. Ms. Fisher lives in Cornwall Bridge, Connecticut, with her family.

Nonfiction & Reference
September 2018

167

Learn all about the hottest games, how they were developed, and how to beat them in this annual gaming guide!

Scholastic Paperbacks 

Game On! 2019
All the Best Games: Awesome Facts and Coolest Secrets

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28356-3**

Price **\$19.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28356-3**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **8" x 10"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(NF) Games & Activities / Video & Electronic Games**

Territory **WORLD**

Game On! 2019 All the Best Games: Awesome Facts and Coolest Secrets

Game On! 2019 All the Best Games: Awesome Facts and Coolest Secrets

By Scholastic

Learn all about the hottest games, how they were developed, and how to beat them in this annual gaming guide!

Get ready for another awesome year of gaming with this ultimate guide to the best games including a definitive list of the biggest games of the past year and the new ones coming in 2019. Featuring Five Nights at Freddy's and Hello Neighbor!

Game On! 2019, the most comprehensive guide to all the best games, tech, and YouTube stars, features some of the year's greatest moments including exclusive interviews with YouTube legends, top streamers and game developers.

This complete guide is packed with information on all the latest gaming hardware, tech, and essential mobile games. Also included are the best gaming secrets, stats, tips, and tricks to help unlock achievements and trophies on games like Marvel Vs. Capcom: Infinite, Spider-Man, GT Sport, Sea of Thieves, and so much more! All games featured in *Game On! 2019* are rated T for Teen or younger keeping it appropriate for young gamers.

The must-have guidebooks for 2019!

Scholastic Year in Sports 2019

Scholastic Year in Sports 2019

By James Buckley Jr. & Shoreline Publishing Group

The must-have guidebook for any young sports fan!


The brand-new 2019 edition of Scholastic's annual Year in Sports features full-colour action photographs throughout, completely updated facts and stats, and a colourful interior design. Read about all of the top athletes, championships, and legends from the major and secondary sports. Featuring all your favourite stars in baseball, basketball, football, and more, this book is perfect for sports newbies, as well as the most devoted fans!

Scholastic Book of World Records 2019

Scholastic Book of World Records 2019

Another year of amazing world records and all the latest and greatest pop culture crazes!

This book is packed with the answers to these questions and MORE! Read all about the biggest, best, and most buzzworthy world records in music, movies, sports, technology, video games, science, nature, states, and animals.

Scholastic Paperbacks 

Scholastic Year in Sports 2019

Pub/In-store **November 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30979-9**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-30979-9**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **Juvenile Nonfiction**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Scholastic Book of World Records 2019

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30785-6**

Price **\$16.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-30785-6**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **28**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **Juvenile Nonfiction**

Territory **WORLD**

A visual guide to all things SPACE, featuring stunning colour photographs and facts on every page!

Scholastic Paperbacks 

Space:

The Definitive Visual Catalog

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-29196-4**

Price **\$26.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-29196-4**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty **16**

Trim Size **10" x 10"**

Binding **Flexi-bound**

Format **Flexi-bound**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(NF) Science &
Nature / Astronomy**

Territory **WORLD**

Space: The Definitive Visual Catalog

Space: The Definitive Visual Catalog

By Sean Callery &
Miranda Smith

Only a small percentage of people will visit space in their lifetime, but now you don't have to be an astronaut to see our universe in stunning detail! In *Space: The Definitive Visual Catalog*, you will be transported to our solar system and galaxies far beyond with the help of incredibly detailed colour photographs from NASA and the International Space Station. Full of amazing facts and key information about the planets and stars in our solar system as well as recently discovered galaxies, *Space* is the only book you'll need to learn everything there is to know about the astounding world beyond our planet.

Miranda Smith is an experienced editor who has written many books for both children and adults on subjects ranging from sharks and the human body to ancient Egypt and courgettes. Having raised three children in east London, she still lives in the family home with her husband and two cats.

Sean Callery is a children's writer and teacher. The author of more than 50 books, Sean writes on a range of subjects including history, science and the environment. He also teaches primary school children of all ages, and works as a consultant on educational materials.

A hilarious nonfiction picture book from the *New York Times* bestselling author and creator of *Awkward Yeti*.

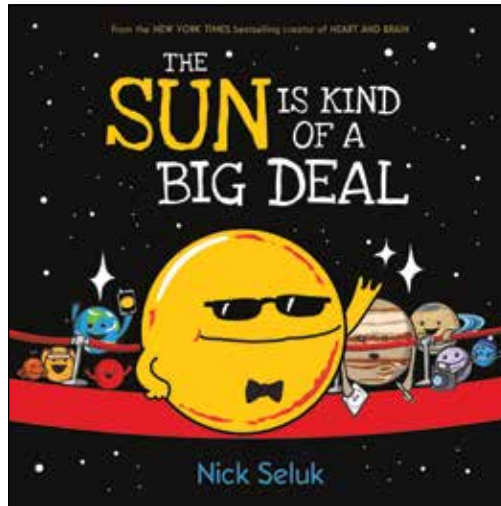
The Sun is Kind of a Big Deal

By Nick Seluk

Oh hey, guess what? The Sun never stops working to keep things on Earth running smoothly. (That's why it's been Employee of the Month for 4.5 billion years.) So why does the Sun get to be the center of attention? Because it's our solar system's very own star!

This funny and factual picture book from *Awkward Yeti* creator Nick Seluk explains every part of the Sun's big job: keeping our solar system together, giving Earth day and night, keeping us warm, and more. In fact, the Sun does so much for us that we wouldn't be alive without it. That's kind of a big deal.

Each spread features bite-sized text and comic-style art with sidebars sprinkled throughout. Anthropomorphized planets (and Pluto) chime in with commentary as readers learn about the Sun. For instance, Mars found someone's rover. Earth wants the Sun to do more stuff for it. And Jupiter just wants the Sun's autograph. Funny, smart, and accessible, *The Sun is Kind of a Big Deal* is a must-have!



ORCHARD BOOKS

The Sun is Kind of a Big Deal

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-16697-2**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-16697-2**

Pages **40SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **9-1/4" x 9-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(NF) Science & Nature / Astronomy**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Nick Seluk worked as a graphic designer before becoming a full-time illustrator. He is the creator of the popular *Awkward Yeti* comic and author of the *New York Times* bestselling *Heart and Brain*, and its follow-ups *Gut Instincts* and *Body Language*. His work has appeared on *CBSNews.com*, *Huffington Post*, *Buzzfeed*, *reddit*, and blogs across the internet. Nick lives in Michigan with his wife, three kids, and a very awkward dog. You can find more info on Nick at theawkwardyeti.com.

Nonfiction &
Reference
November 2018

171

Discover a LEGO® adventure in the real world with LEGO® City Nonfiction!

Scholastic Paperbacks

LEGO® City Nonfiction: Police in Action

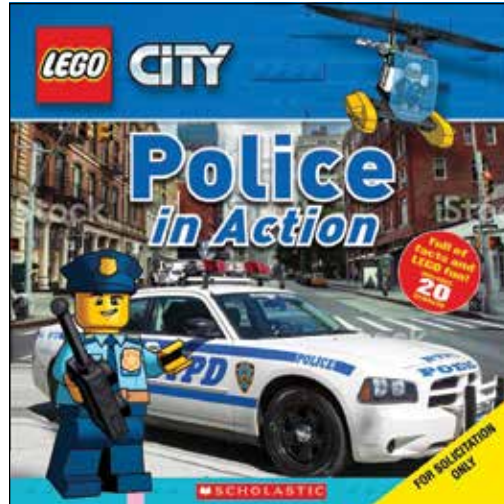
Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28342-6**
Price **\$6.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-28342-6**
Pages **24**
Carton Qty **100**
Trim Size **8" x 8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **4 - 8**
R.L. **P - 3**
Category **Juvenile Fiction**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

LEGO® City Nonfiction: Firefighters to the Rescue

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28344-0**
Price **\$6.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-28344-0**
Pages **24**
Carton Qty **100**
Trim Size **8" x 8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **4 - 8**
R.L. **P - 3**
Category **Juvenile Fiction**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



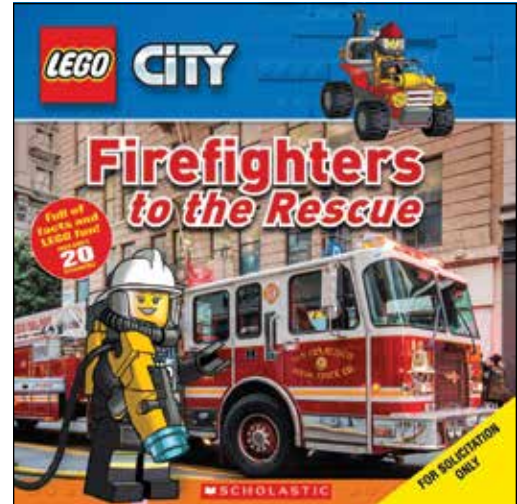
LEGO® City Nonfiction: Police in Action

By Penelope Arlon

Did you know that police cars can go up to 155 miles per hour? That's twice as fast as a cheetah!

Join the LEGO® minifigures and see the police in action as they help keep LEGO City safe. Learn amazing facts about their vehicles, daily tasks, and real-life situations. Bursting with stunning photographs, fun facts, mini comics, building ideas, and stickers, Police in Action is the perfect book for any young reader.

The LEGO® nonfiction series is exceptional as it combines the world's most powerful toy brand with the most trusted name in children's publishing.



LEGO® City Nonfiction: Firefighters to the Rescue

By Penelope Arlon

Did you know that a fire truck's ladder can reach as high as 100 feet?

Join the LEGO® minifigures on an exciting adventure as firefighters race to the rescue around LEGO City. Learn amazing facts about their rescue vehicles, daily tasks, and heroic rescues. Bursting with stunning photographs, fun facts, mini comics, building ideas, and stickers, Firefighters to the Rescue is the perfect book for any young reader.

The LEGO® nonfiction series is exceptional as it combines the world's most powerful toy brand with the most trusted name in children's publishing.

Penny Arlon writes children's nonfiction, taking inspiration from her own children. Her books range from preschool titles to family reference books, and include the Art Attack books, and all 14 titles in Dorling Kindersley's Eye Know series. She is the author of almost all the books in the Scholastic Discover More emergent and confident reader strands, which have won numerous accolades and prizes.

Phonics comes to life with help from the animal kingdom! Learning to read has never been this much fun!

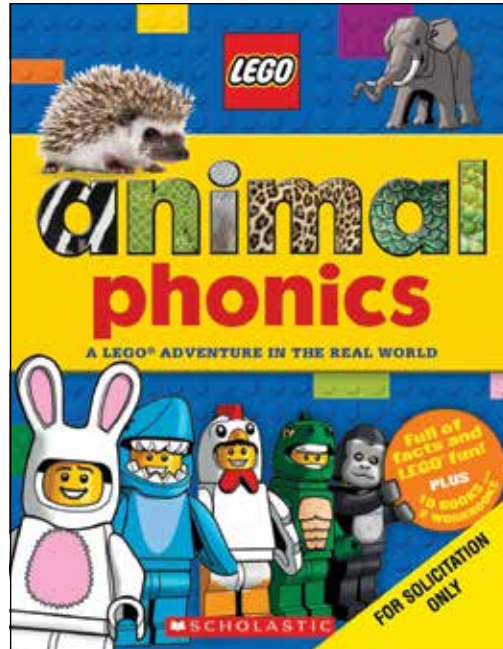
LEGO® Nonfiction: Animals Phonics Box Set

By Penelope Arlon

Learn to read with the LEGO® mini-figures! From the highest mountains to the deepest oceans, the chilly Arctic to the hot grasslands, beginning readers will go wild as they read about all of the amazing creatures that roam the Earth.

These educational nonfiction books combine essential literacy skills and the same hilarious humour and fun facts that young readers have come to love from Scholastic's LEGO® nonfiction books.

The set includes ten books and two workbooks focusing on major vowel sounds such as "short a" and "long e," all held in a sturdy box with plastic handle.



Scholastic Paperbacks

LEGO® Nonfiction:
Animals Phonics Box Set

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26191-2**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-26191-2**

Carton Qty **30**

Trim Size **7-3/4" x 6-1/4 x 1-1/16"**

Binding **Box Set**

Format **Box Set**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(NF) Animals**

Territory **WORLD**

Also Available

LEGO® Nonfiction: Super Sharks

978-1-338-26193-6 • \$6.99 • June 26, 2018 PB

LEGO® Nonfiction: Planets

978-0-545-94765-7 • \$11.99 • Jun 28, 2016 PB

LEGO® Nonfiction: Dino Safari

978-0-545-94766-4 • \$7.99 • Jun 28, 2016 PB

LEGO® Nonfiction: Knights & Castles

978-0-545-94767-1 • \$11.99 • Jun 28, 2016 PB

LEGO® Nonfiction: Deep Dive

978-0-545-94770-1 • \$6.50 • Jun 28, 2016 PB




Penny Arlon writes children's nonfiction, taking inspiration from her own children. Her books range from preschool titles to family reference books, and include the Art Attack books, and all 14 titles in Dorling Kindersley's Eye Know series. She is the author of almost all the books in the Scholastic Discover More emergent and confident reader strands, which have won numerous accolades and prizes.

Nonfiction &
Reference
November 2018

173

Presenting Scholastic Focus, middle-grade and young adult readers researched, and thoughtfully

Scholastic Paperbacks 

The Greatest: Muhammad Ali

Pub/In-store **October 9, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-29014-1**

Price **\$11.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-29014-1**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

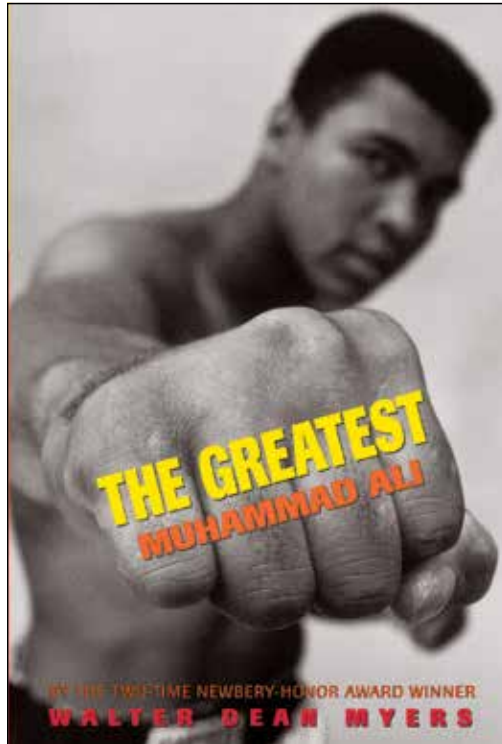
Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(NF) Biography & Autobiography / Sports & Recreation**

Territory **WORLD**



The Greatest: Muhammad Ali

By Walter Dean Myers

From his childhood in the segregated South to his final fight with Parkinson's disease, Muhammad Ali never backed down. He was banned from boxing during his prime because he refused to fight in Vietnam. He became a symbol of the antiwar movement – and a defender of civil rights. As “The Greatest,” he was a boxer of undeniable talent and courage. He took the world by storm – only Ali could “float like a butterfly, sting like a bee!”

Muhammad Ali: Olympic gold medalist, former heavyweight champion, and one of the most influential people of all time.

SCHOLASTIC
FOCUS

a new imprint providing with beautifully written, carefully designed narrative nonfiction.

Lincoln's Grave Robbers

By Steve Sheinkin

The action begins in October of 1875, as Secret Service agents raid the Fulton, Illinois, workshop of master counterfeiter Ben Boyd. Soon after Boyd is hauled off to prison, members of his counterfeiting ring gather in the back room of a smoky Chicago saloon to discuss how to spring their ringleader.

Their plan: grab Lincoln's body from its Springfield tomb, stash it in the sand dunes near Lake Michigan, and demand, as a ransom, the release of Ben Boyd – and \$200,000 in cash. From here, the action alternates between the conspirators, the Secret Service agents on their trail, and the undercover agent moving back and forth between them. Along the way readers get glimpses into the inner workings of counterfeiting, grave robbing, detective work, and the early days of the Secret Service.

The plot moves toward a wild climax as robbers and lawmen converge at Lincoln's tomb on election night: November 7, 1876.

Lincoln's Grave Robbers

Scholastic Focus will concentrate on four key areas of interest:

- **History**, to tell the stories of the deservedly famous and tragically obscure alike.
- **Society and identity**, to provide a smart, insightful platform for discussions of the myriad ways people define themselves.
- **Big Ideas**, to explore the innovations at the intersection of culture, technology, and society.
- **American and Global Perspectives**, to celebrate our shared values through the inspirational stories of those whose pioneering work captures the human spirit.

While Scholastic has always taken pride in publishing acclaimed nonfiction, we believe that our current historical moment calls for a more concerted and programmatic effort to provide young readers with titles they can rely on to help them explore and understand the world and their place in it.

Steve Sheinkin is the recipient of the YASLA award for Excellence in Nonfiction. He resides in Saratoga Springs, New York.

Lincoln's Grave Robbers

Pub/In-store **September 11, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-29013-4**

Price **\$9.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-29013-4**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **10 - 14**

R.L. **5 - 8**

Category **(NF) People & Places / United States**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

SCHOLASTIC
FOCUS

Nonfiction &
Reference
September 2018

175

Bring your world into *focus* with these

Scholastic Press 
D-Day: The World War II Invasion that Changed History

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-68248-0**

Price **\$22.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-68248-0**

Pages **400**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

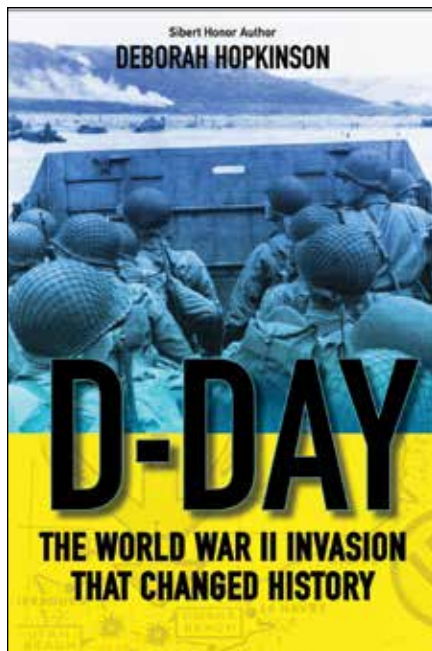
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(NF) History /
Military & Wars**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



D-Day: The World War II Invasion that Changed History

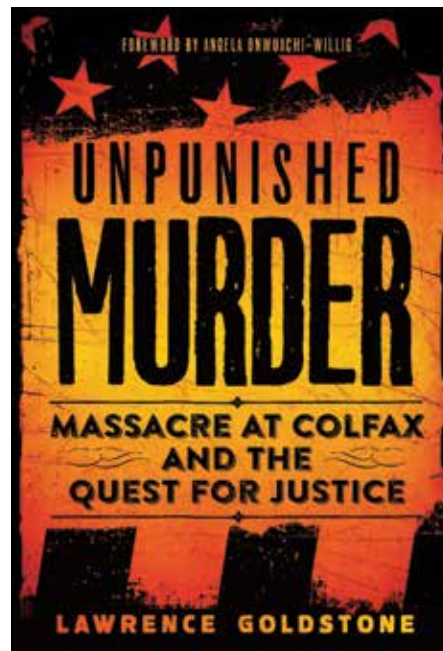
By Deborah Hopkinson

Sibert Honor author Deborah Hopkinson brings her signature action-packed narrative style to one of the most crucial battles of WWII.

The WWII invasion known as D-Day was the largest military endeavor in history. By June 6, 1944, Hitler and his allies had a strong grip on the European continent, where Nazi Germany was engaged in the mass extermination of the Jewish people. The goal of D-Day was the total defeat of Hitler's regime, and the defense of free democracies everywhere. Knowing they had to breach the French coast, the US, Great Britain, and Canada planned for the impossible.

D-Day was an invasion not for conquest, but liberation, and required years to plan and total secrecy to keep the advantage of surprise.

Deborah Hopkinson is the acclaimed author of over forty award-winning books, including *Shutting Out the Sky*, *Up Before Daybreak*, *Titanic: Voices from the Disaster*, and *Courage & Defiance*. Deborah lives with her family near Portland, Oregon.



Unpunished Murder

By Lawrence Goldstone

The riveting story of how the Supreme Court turned a blind eye on justice, stripped away the equal rights promised to all Americans, and ushered in the era of Jim Crow.

On Easter Sunday of 1873, just eight years after the Civil War ended, a band of white supremacists marched into Grant Parish, Louisiana, and massacred over one hundred unarmed African Americans. The court case that followed reached the highest court in the land. Yet, following one of the most ghastly incidents of mass murder in American history, not one person was convicted.

The opinion issued by the Supreme Court in *US v. Cruikshank* set in motion a process that would help create a society in which black Americans were oppressed and denied basic human rights – legally, according to the courts. These injustices paved the way for Jim Crow and would last for the next hundred years. Many continue to exist to this day.

Lawrence Goldstone has written more than a dozen books for adults, including three on Constitutional Law. This is his first book on that subject for young readers. He lives in Sagaponack, New York, with his wife, medieval and renaissance historian, Nancy Goldstone.

SCHOLASTIC
FOCUS

Unpunished Murder

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23945-4**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23945-4**

Pages **288**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(NF) Law & Crime**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

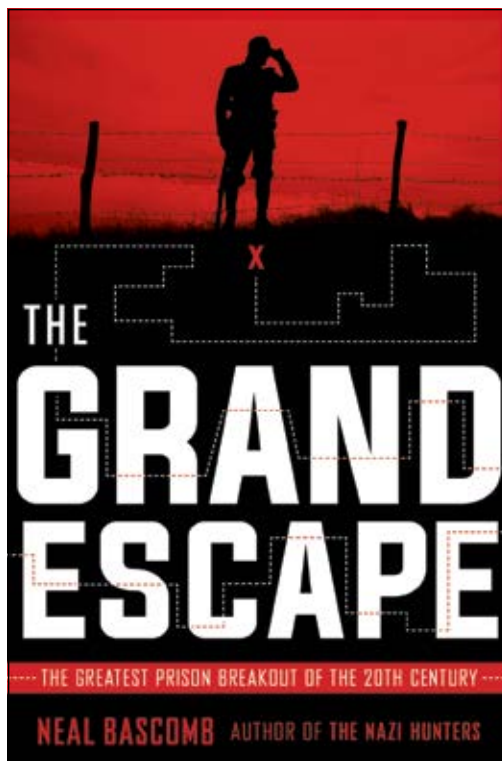
Scholastic Focus hardcover releases.

The Grand Escape

By Neal Bascomb

At the height of World War I, as Allied and German forces battled in the trenches and in the air, any captured soldiers and pilots were sent to a web of German prisons. The most dangerous POWs, the ones most talented at escape, were sent to the camp of Holzminden – better known as “Hellminden.” Protected by every barrier imaginable, its rules enforced with cruel precision, the prison was the pride of a ruthless commandant named Karl Niemeyer.

This is the story of a group of ingenious and defiant Allied pilots and soldiers who dared to escape from Holzminden, right under Niemeyer’s nose. Leading a team that tunneled underneath the prison and far beyond its walls, these breakout artists forged documents, smuggled in supplies, and bribed guards. Twice the tunnel was almost exposed, and the whole plan foiled. But in the end, a group of ten POWs escaped and made it out of enemy territory in the biggest breakout of WWI, which inspired their countrymen in the darkest hours of the war.



Also Available

The Nazi Hunters

978-0-545-43100-2 • \$12.99 • Apr 24, 2018 PB

Sabotage

978-0-545-73243-7 • \$22.99 • May 31, 2016 HC



Neal Bascomb is the author of six nonfiction books for adults on subjects ranging from a 1905 Russian submarine mutiny to a contemporary high school robotics team. *The Perfect Mile* and *Hunting Eichmann* went on to be *New York Times* and international bestsellers. He also wrote the young adult novels *The Nazi Hunters*, and *Sabotage*. Neal lives in Seattle, Washington with his family. Visit him online at www.nealbascomb.com.

 SCHOLASTIC FOCUS BOOKS

The Grand Escape

Pub/In-store **September 25, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14034-7**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-14034-7**

Pages **288**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(NF) History /
Military & Wars**

Territory **USCOM**

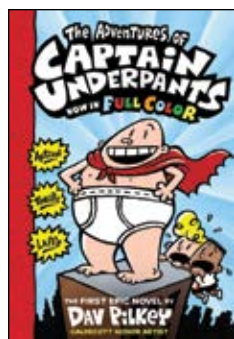
eBOOK Available

**SCHOLASTIC
FOCUS**

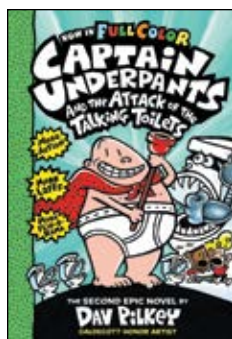
**Nonfiction &
Reference
October 2018**

177

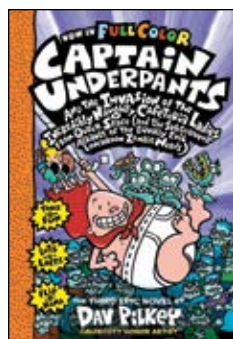
Scholastic fiction also available on audio!



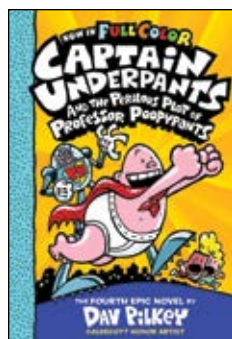
June 26, 2018 **Page 7**
978-1-338-31267-6
\$34.99



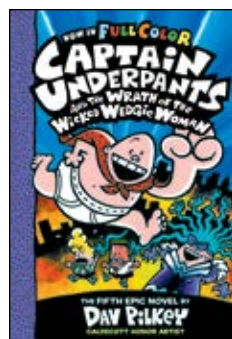
June 26, 2018 **Page 7**
978-1-338-31268-3
\$34.99



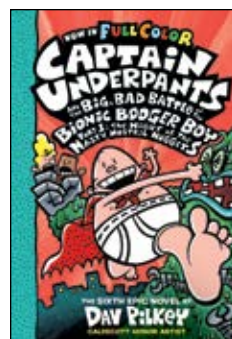
June 26, 2018 **Page 7**
978-1-338-31269-0
\$34.99



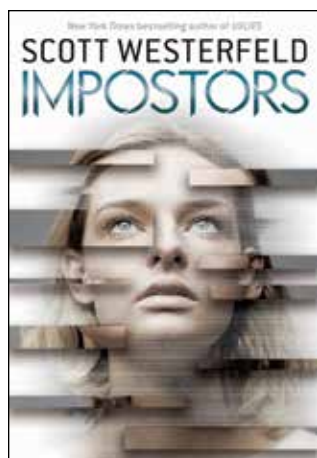
July 31, 2018 **Page 7**
978-1-338-31270-6
\$34.99



Sept 25, 2018 **Page 7**
978-1-338-31271-3
\$34.99



Aug 28, 2018 **Page 7**
978-1-338-31275-1
\$34.99



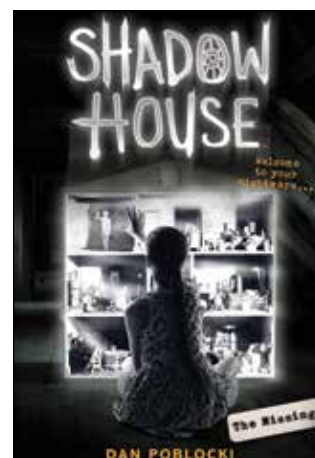
August 28, 2018 **Page 13**
978-1-338-31113-6 • \$54.99



August 28, 2018 **Page 56**
978-1-338-31109-9 • \$39.99



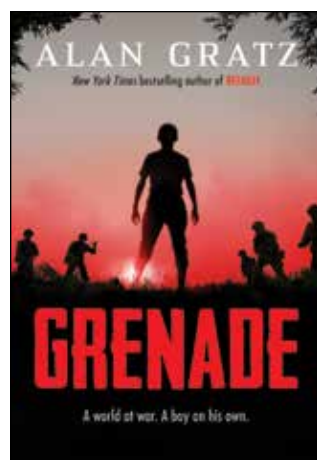
August 28, 2018 **Page 57**
978-1-338-31128-0 • \$54.99



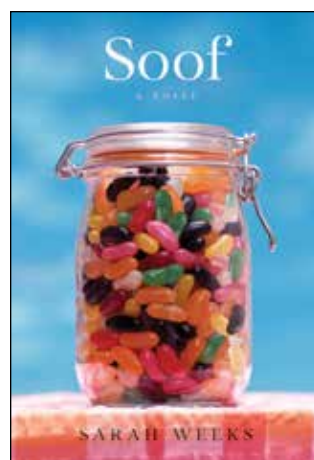
August 28, 2018 **Page 58**
978-1-338-31136-5 • \$39.99



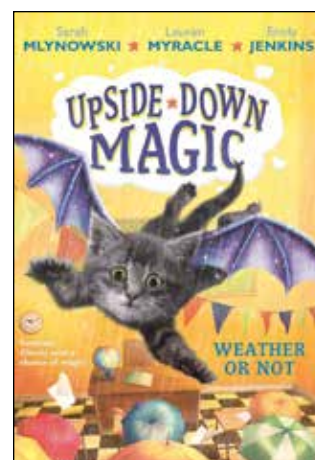
September 25, 2018 **Page 89**
978-1-338-31076-4 • \$47.99



September 25, 2018 **Page 97**
978-1-338-31100-6 • \$54.99

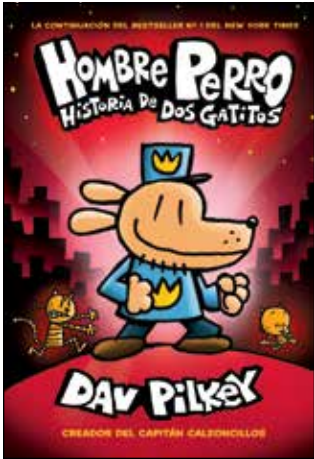


October 9, 2018 **Page 95**
978-1-338-02923-9 • \$39.99

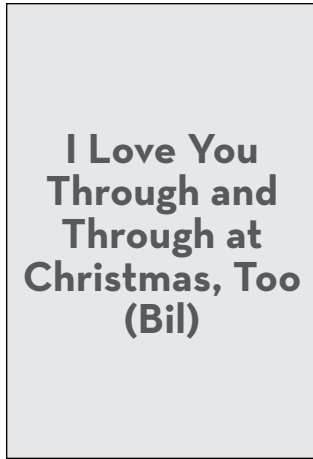


August 28, 2018
978-1-338-31424-3
\$39.99
Listed in Canadian catalogue

Scholastic en Español

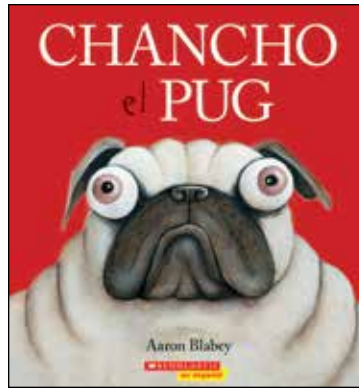


August 28, 2018
978-1-338-27770-8 • \$12.99

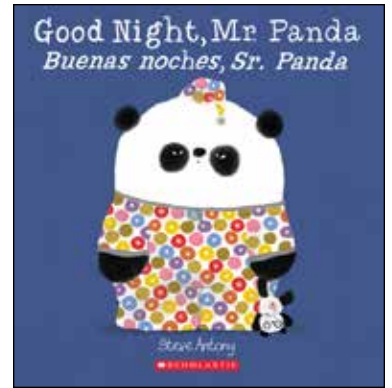


September 25, 2018
978-1-338-29949-6 • \$11.99

Bilingual



August 28, 2018
978-1-338-29953-3 • \$6.99

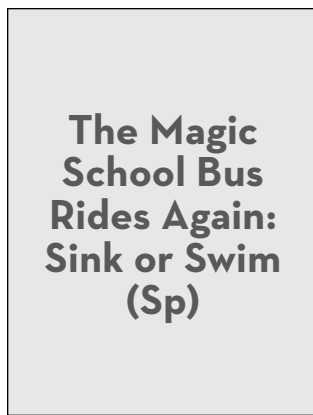


August 28, 2018
978-1-338-29952-6 • \$8.99

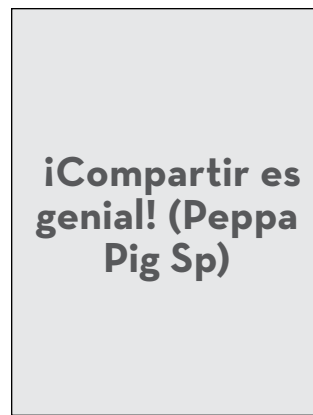
Bilingual



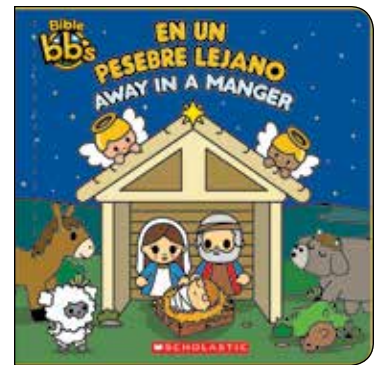
August 28, 2018
978-1-338-29955-7 • \$5.50



August 28, 2018
978-1-338-29956-4 • \$6.99

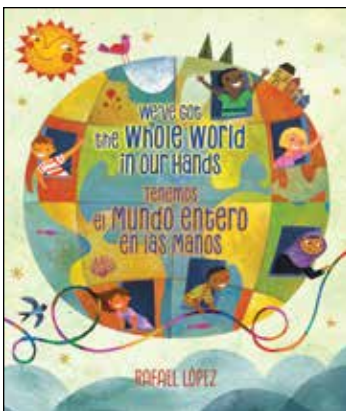


August 28, 2018
978-1-338-29954-0 • \$6.99



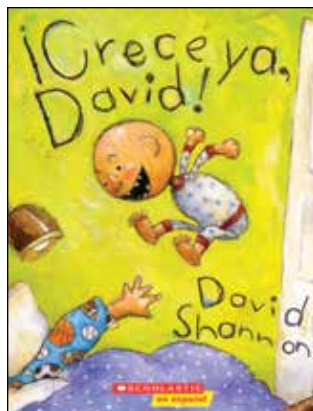
September 25, 2018
978-1-338-21872-5 • \$7.99

Bilingual



October 9, 2018
978-1-338-29950-2 • \$23.99

Bilingual



August 28, 2018
978-1-338-29951-9 • \$8.99



August 28, 2018
978-1-338-33055-7 • \$7.99



October 30, 2018
978-1-338-33056-4 • \$7.99

Index

A

Abdel-Fattah, Randa..... 66
 Agony House, *The* 85
 Alexander, K.R..... 59
All the Crooked Saints..... 54
 Almeda, Christine..... 45
Amber & Dusk..... 124
American Girl®:
A Girl Named Helen..... 164
American Girl®: *Forever Friends*
 #3: *Keiko's Pony Rescue* 162
American Girl®: *Like Sisters* #4:
Caitlin in Charge..... 162
American Girl®: *WellieWishers*™:
Ashlyn's Fall Fiesta..... 163
American Girl®: *WellieWishers*™:
Kendall's Snow Fort..... 163
Amulet #1-8 Box Set 18
Amulet #8: Supernova..... 19
 Anderson, AnnMarie 43
 Anderson, M. T..... 56
 Anderson, Sophie 94
 Antony, Steve 73
Anything But Okay 86
Ape Quartet #4: Orphaned... 96
Apprentice Witch, The #2:
A Witch Alone..... 89
 Arlon, Penelope..... 172, 173
Arthur's Heart Mix-Up..... 157
 Auerbach, Annie 153

B

Baby-Sitters Club, The Graphic
Novel #6: Kristy's Big Day
(Full-Color Edition)..... 21
Baby-Sitters Club, The Retro
Tin Boxset..... 32
 Bader, Bonnie..... 164
Bad Guys, The #7:
Do-You-Think-He-Saurus?!
(Special Edition)..... 11
 Baker, Liza..... 79
 Barbo, Maria S..... 148
 Barnett, Mac 9
 Barrager, Brigitte..... 105
 Bascomb, Neal..... 177

Beanie Boos: The Christmas
Cookie Thief (8x8)..... 158
Bears of the Ice #1:
The Quest of the Cubs..... 99
Bears of the Ice #2:
Den of Forever Frost..... 99
 Bendixsen, Stephanie 50
 Benedis-Grab, Daphne 101
Best Friends in the
Universe..... 110
Bible bbs:
Away in a Manger..... 112
Bicycle Spy, The..... 127
 Billet, Marion 113
 Blabey, Aaron 11
 Black, Holly..... 16
 Bowling, Nicholas..... 87
 Brooke, Samantha..... 68, 69
 Brown, Marc..... 157
 Brown, Monica..... 45
 Bruss, Deborah 131
 Bryant, Megan E..... 46
 Buckley Jr., James 169
 Burach, Ross 77
 Burg, Ann E. 65

C

Calkhoven, Laurie..... 50
 Callery, Sean..... 170
 Cameron, Sharon..... 67
Captain Underpants and the
Big, Bad Battle of the Bionic
Booger Boy, Part 1..... 7
Captain Underpants TV:
Official Handbook..... 6
 Carbone, Courtney..... 152, 156
 Chabert, Jack..... 42
 Church, Caroline Jayne 103
City Of Ghosts..... 55
 Clare, Cassandra..... 16
 Clarke, Jane 49
Classic Goosebumps #33:
The Headless Ghost..... 36
Classic Goosebumps #34:
The Haunted Mask..... 36
Classic Goosebumps #35:
Bride of the Living Dummy..... 37
Classic Goosebumps #36:
Attack of the
Jack-o'-Lanterns 37

Class Pets #3:
Fuzzy Freaks Out 46
Clementine for Christmas:
A Wish Novel..... 101
 Cole, Henry..... 107
 Collector, The..... 59
 Colleen, Marcie 129
Come November 122
Courageous..... 126

D

Dactyl Hill Squad..... 60
D-Day: The World War II
Invasion that Changed
History..... 176
 de la Cruz, Melissa 119
 de Polonia, Nina 39
 Dewin, Howie 143
 Doan, Nam..... 166
Dog Man #5:
Lord of the Fleas..... 5
Dragon Masters #11:
Shine of the Silver Dragon... 39
Dragon Masters
Collection (Books 1-3)..... 39
Dr. Kittycat #10:
Bramble the Hedgehog..... 49

E

Easton, Marilyn 147
Eerie Elementary #9:
The Art Show Attacks!..... 42
 Elliott, Rebecca..... 38
Extremely Inconvenient
Adventures of Bronte
Mettlestone, The..... 91

F

Fancher, Lou 131
Fantastic Beasts 2:
Movie Tie-In 2
Fantastic Beasts: The Crimes
of Grindelwald: The Original
Screenplay..... 3
 Fenske, Jonathan 75
Field Tripped..... 63
 Fisher, Valorie..... 167
Five Nights at Freddy's Boxset
(Books 1-3)..... 141

Flowers, Luke..... 98
Free Rein:
Fight to the Finish..... 142
Free Rein:
Steeple Chase Secret..... 142
 Friedman, Aimee..... 119
 Furlington, Patty..... 49

G

Galligan, Gale 21
Game On! 2019 All the Best
Games: Awesome Facts and
Coollest Secrets..... 168
Gamer Army..... 120
Games Master Presents:
Cool Builds in Minecraft... 140
Geronimo Stilton #70:
The Phantom Bandit..... 30
Geronimo Stilton and the
Kingdom of Fantasy #11: The
Guardian of the Realm 28
G.I. Dogs #2:
Sergeant Stubby..... 50
 Gino, Alex 93
 Goldfish Boy, The..... 65
 Goldstone, Lawrence..... 176
 Gonzalez, Sarai 45
Good Morning, Snowplow!... 131
Good Night, Mr. Panda..... 73
Good Night, My Love..... 115
Goosebumps Slappyworld #6:
The Ghost of Slappy..... 35
Goosebumps The Movie 2:
Junior Novelization..... 34
Goosebumps The Movie 2:
Reader..... 34
Grand Escape, The..... 177
Grandma Loves You Because
You're You..... 79
 Gratz, Alan..... 97
Greatest Adventure, The..... 78
Greatest, The:
Muhammad Ali..... 174
 Grenade..... 97
Groovy Joe:
If You're Groovy and You
Know It, Hug a Friend..... 76
Grow Up, David! 71

Index

H

Hadilaksono, Caroline..... 109
 Hahn, Kathryn 105
 Hale, Bruce..... 46
Halo: Official Spartan Field Manual..... 138
 Hapka, Catherine..... 142
 Hargrave, Kelly 159
Harry Potter: The Wand Chooses the Wizard..... 135
Haunting of Hounds Hollow 88
Have Sword, Will Travel..... 121
Have Sword, Will Travel #2: Let Sleeping Dragons Lie... 121
 Heitz, Tim 139
Hello Neighbor: Missing Pieces 139
Hey, Kiddo..... 23
Hidden Witch, The..... 24
Hi-Five Animals!..... 77
Hilde Cracks the Case #5: Tornado Hits!..... 42
 Holm, Jennifer L..... 25
 Holm, Matthew 25
Homework Strike, The..... 62
Honestly Ben..... 67
 Hopkinson, Deborah..... 176
Horizon #2: Deadzone..... 56
Horizon #4: Apex Predator.... 56
House with Chicken Legs, The..... 94
 Howard, Kate..... 144
 Huang, Helen 162
 Hutton, Clare..... 162

I

I Love the Nutcracker: My First Sound Book..... 113
I Love to Gobble You Up!..... 114
I Love You Through and Through at Christmas, Too!..... 103
Impostors #1..... 13
I Survived the Attack of the Grizzlies, 1967 47

J

J.K. Rowling's Wizarding World™: Harry Potter: Hidden Creatures: Scratch Magic..... 135
 Johnson, Steve..... 131
Jurassic World: Dinosaur DNA: A Nonfiction Companion to the Films 147

K

Kaplan, Arie..... 145
 Kendall, Christine 66
 Kennett, Chris..... 50
 Keplinger, Kody..... 53
 Kerley, Barbara..... 108
 Kibuishi, Kazu 18, 19
 King, Amy Sarig..... 64
 Knight Kalt, Rhoda..... 108
Knowing, The..... 67
 Konigsberg, Bill 67
 Krosoczka, Jarrett J..... 23

L

Landers, Ace..... 146
 Lane, Jeanette 142
 Lasky, Kathryn 99
 Laso, Maria D..... 64
 Lee, Paul..... 74
LEGO® City: 8x8 #17 with Poster..... 146
LEGO® City Nonfiction: Firefighters to the Rescue... 172
LEGO® City Nonfiction: Police in Action..... 172
LEGO® Minifigures™ Mix & Match..... 74
LEGO® Ninjago: Activity Book With Minifigure Fall 2018... 144
LEGO® Ninjago: Reader #18 With Stickers 144
LEGO® Nonfiction: Animals Phonics Box Set..... 173
LEGO® Picture Book: I'm Fun, Too!..... 75
LEGO® Star Wars™: The Official Force Training Manual..... 145

LEGO® Unikitty: Unikitty's Guide to Being Happy..... 143
Lego® Harry Potter Witches and Wizards Character Handbook 134
Let's Go, Rescue Trucks!..... 117
 Lew-Vriethoff, Joanne 42
 Lichtenheld, Tom..... 76
Lincoln's Grave Robbers 175
Lines We Cross, The..... 66
 Litwin, Eric..... 76
 Littman, Sarah Darer 86
Long Line of Cakes, A..... 61
 López, Diana 62
 López, Rafael 111
 Loveridge, Matt 42
 Lowery, Mike..... 9
 Luna, Lucky..... 62
 Lynch, Chris 126
 Lysiak, Hilde 42
 Lysiak, Matthew..... 42

M

Mac B., Kid Spy #1: Mac Undercover 9
Magic School Bus Rides Again, The: Future of the Frizzle.... 43
Magic School Bus Rides Again, The: Robot Farm 69
Magisterium: Book 5: The Golden Tower..... 16
 Magsamen, Sandra 114, 115
 Martin, Ann M. 21, 32
 Mass, Wendy 40, 41
 McCourt, Lisa..... 116
 McDonough, Yona Zeldis 126, 127
 McKinley, John..... 72
 McPhail, David 79
 McSween, Michele Wong.... 166
 Meadows, Daisy..... 33
Me and Marvin Gardens..... 64
Mean Girls: A Novel..... 136
Melowy #6: The Secret Book..... 44
Merry Christmas, Little One!..... 115
 Miles, Ellen 48

Monster Academy 72
 Moore, Cyd..... 116
 Moriarty, Jaclyn 91
Mortal Engines: Movie Tie-In Edition..... 15
 Myers, Walter Dean 174
My First Mandarin Words with Gordon & Li Li..... 166
My Wish for You..... 105

N

Nicol, James..... 89
 Nielsen, Jennifer A..... 56, 57
Night Flights: A Mortal Engines Collection 14
 Nix, Garth 121
No, David!..... 70
Now You Know How It Works 167

O

O'Connor, Tara..... 85
 O'Donnell, Steven..... 50
 Older, Daniel José..... 60
On Blood Road..... 125
 Ostertag, Molly Knox 24
 Ostow, Micol..... 136
Otherwise Known as Possum..... 64
Owl Diaries #9: Eva's Big Sleepover..... 38
Owl Diaries Collection (Books 1-4)..... 38

P

Penguinaut..... 129
Peppa Pig: I Can Be Anything! 153
Peppa Pig: Peppa Gives Thanks..... 152
Peppa Pig: Safety First..... 152
Peppa's First 100 Words..... 153
 Petranek, Michael..... 74
 Pham, LeUyen 110
 Phegley, Kiel..... 138

Index

- Phoenix Colossal Comics
Collection, The:
Volume Two..... 26
- Piedra, Tony..... 78
- Pikmi Pops™: Essential
Character Guide..... 160
- Pikmi Pops™: Meet the Pikmi
Pops..... 161
- Pikmi Pops™ Reader #1:
Valentine's Day..... 160
- Pilkey, Dav..... 5, 6, 7
- Pincus, Greg..... 62
- Pixel Raiders #2:
Dragon Land..... 50
- Poblocki, Dan..... 58
- Pokémon:
All About Pikachu..... 151
- Pokémon:
Alola Chapter Book #4..... 150
- Pokémon: How to Draw
Pokémon Deluxe Edition.... 148
- Pokémon:
Play Ball, Pikachu!..... 150
- Pokémon: Training Manual
(Battle Box with Erasers) ... 149
- Priest, Cherie..... 85
- Prince Problem, The..... 128
- Pulles, Christina..... 135
- Puppy Place #50, The:
Spirit..... 48
- Puppy Place #51, The:
Louie..... 48
- Puppy Princess #4:
Flower Girl Power..... 49
- R**
- Rainbow Magic Special Edition:
Robyn the Christmas Party
Fairy..... 33
- Rash, Andy..... 106
- Reedy, Trent..... 120
- Reeve, Philip..... 14, 15
- Resistance..... 57
- Riding Chance..... 66
- Riverdale Student
Handbook..... 137
- Rossetti-Shustak,
Bernadette..... 103
- Rowling, J.K..... 3
- Rusu, Meredith..... 152, 158, 163
- S**
- Salane, Jeffrey..... 88
- Sander, Sonia..... 150
- Sarai and the Meaning of
Awesome..... 45
- Sarai in the Spotlight!..... 45
- Scholastic Book of World
Records 2019..... 169
- Scholastic Early Learners:
Get Ready for Pre-K Jumbo
Workbook..... 83
- Scholastic Early Learners:
Kindergarten A-D Reader Box
Set: Amazing Animals..... 80
- Scholastic Early Learners:
Kindergarten Jumbo
Workbook..... 82
- Scholastic Early Learners:
Lift the Flap Look Who's
Talking! (Revised)..... 80
- Scholastic Early Learners:
Noisy Touch and
Lift Farm (Revised)..... 81
- Scholastic Early Learners:
Noisy Touch and
Lift Trucks (Revised)..... 81
- Scholastic Early Learners:
Pre-K Jumbo Workbook..... 83
- Scholastic Reader Level 1:
Moby Shinobi: Ninja at the
Fire Station..... 98
- Scholastic Reader, Level 2:
Magic School Bus Rides
Again: Hide and Seek..... 68
- Scholastic Reader, Level 2:
Magic School Bus Rides
Again: Tales Glaciers Tell.... 68
- Scholastic Year in
Sports 2019..... 169
- Schreffer, Eliot..... 96
- Schwab, Victoria..... 55
- Selene, Lyra..... 124
- Seluk, Nick..... 171
- Shadow House #4:
The Missing..... 58
- Shannon, David..... 70, 71
- Sheinkin, Steve..... 175
- Shimmer and Shine: Friendships
Divine!: Magic Sequins..... 156
- Shopkins™: Sketch Surprise:
Road Trip!..... 159
- Shoreline
Publishing Group..... 169
- Simon, Jenne..... 137
- Smith, Miranda..... 170
- Snow in Love..... 119
- Soof..... 95
- Space: The Definitive
Visual Catalog..... 170
- Special Forces #1:
Unconventional Warfare... 126
- Star, Danielle..... 44
- Stemple, Heidi E.Y..... 72
- Stephens, Matte..... 108
- Stiefvater, Maggie..... 54
- Stilton, Geronimo..... 28, 30
- Stilton, Thea..... 29, 31
- Stine, R.L..... 35, 36, 37
- Stone, Nic..... 119
- Sun is Kind of a
Big Deal, The..... 171
- Sunny Side Up/
Swing It Sunny Box Set..... 25
- Surprise!..... 109
- Swank, Samantha..... 134
- T**
- Tarshis, Lauren..... 47
- Thank You, Stinky Face..... 116
- That's Not What Happened... 53
- Thea Stilton #28:
Thea Stilton and the
Riddle of the Ruins..... 31
- Thea Stilton
Mouseford Academy #5:
The Secret Invention..... 31
- Thea Stilton Special Edition #7:
The Secret of the
Crystal Fairies..... 29
- Thompson, Lisa..... 65
- Tigers & Tea with Toppo..... 108
- Time Jumpers #1:
Stealing the Sword..... 40
- Time Jumpers #2:
Escape From Egypt..... 41
- Tiny Geniuses #3, The:
Hit a Home Run!..... 46
- Try a Little Kindness..... 107
- U**
- Unbound..... 65
- Unpunished Murder..... 176
- Unstinky..... 106
- V**
- van Dam, Katrin..... 122
- Velasquez, Crystal..... 162
- Velde, Vivian Vande..... 128
- Vidal, Oriol..... 40, 41
- Viola, Karen..... 135
- W**
- Wan, Joyce..... 132
- Ward, Kaitlin..... 123
- Warner Bros..... 135
- Watkins, Steve..... 125
- Watson, Stephanie..... 110
- Weeks, Sarah..... 95
- Westerfeld, Scott..... 13
- West, Carly Anne..... 139
- West, Kasie..... 119
- West, Tracey..... 39, 148
- We've Got the Whole World
in our Hands..... 111
- Where She Fell..... 123
- Whitehill, Simcha..... 149, 151
- Wiles, Deborah..... 61
- Williams, Sean..... 121
- Witch Born..... 87
- Woodrow, Allan..... 63
- Y**
- Yarlett, Emma..... 129
- Yolen, Jane..... 72
- You Are My Sweetheart..... 132
- You Don't Know Everything,
Jilly P..... 93
- Z**
- Zalme, Ron..... 148

Fall 2018 Ordering Information

HOW TO ORDER

BY TELEPHONE

Toll Free (Anywhere in Canada) Customer Service/Order Desk 1-800-268-3848

Regular Hours of Operation
(Jan - June and late Aug - Dec):
Monday to Friday: 8:30am - 6:00pm
Summer Hours 8:30 am - 4:30 pm EST
Local Calls (Toronto area only) 905-887-7323
Yukon and N.W.T. Call Collect 0-905-887-7323
To Reach a French Speaking Representative
(8:30 am - 6:00 pm EST) 1-800-268-3848

BY BOOKLINK

We are a member of the
Canadian Telebook Agency S1188658

BY E-MAIL

Trade@scholastic.ca

BY FAX

Toll Free (Anywhere in Canada)
1-866-346-1288

**Online catalogues: www.scholastic.ca/catalist
www.bookmanager.com**

SALES REPRESENTATIVES

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER

Sue Plant 416-915-3521
splant@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER

Madison Cooper 416-915-3500 Ext. 3055
mcooper@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, SPECIAL SALES

Christina Winfield 416-915-3500 Ext. 3054
cwinfield@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, LIBRARY & EDUCATIONAL RETAIL ACCOUNTS

Janet Murie 416-915-3500 Ext. 3052
jmurie@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, MASS MARKET

Kristen Myhill 416-915-3520
kmyhill@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, ONLINE, DIGITAL, & MASS MARKET

Rachelle Lozon 416-915-3514
rlozon@scholastic.ca

BRITISH COLUMBIA, YUKON, N.W.T, ALBERTA

Susan Travis
Toll Free: 1-800-778-9665 Ext. 3062
Tel: 604-513-9151
Fax: 604-513-9145
stravis@scholastic.ca

EASTERN ONTARIO, QUEBEC, ATLANTIC CANADA, MANITOBA, SASKATCHEWAN

Cathy Robertson
Toll Free: 1-800-778-9665 Ext. 3061
Tel: 613-384-8674
Fax: 613-384-7943
crobertson@scholastic.ca

NORTHERN, CENTRAL AND WESTERN ONTARIO, TORONTO

Jennifer Hubbs 416-915-3500 Ext. 3004
jhubbs@scholastic.ca

SALES AND MARKETING:

SCHOLASTIC CANADA
SALES AND MARKETING:
604 King Street West
Toronto, ON M5V 1E1
Toll Free Tel: 1-800-778-9665
Tel: 416-915-3500
Fax: 416-849-7911

VICE PRESIDENT, TRADE

Kathy Goncharenko 416-915-3517
kgoncharenko@scholastic.ca

DIRECTOR, TRADE SALES

Marla Krisko 416-915-3519
mkrisko@scholastic.ca

DIRECTOR, MARKETING & PUBLICITY

Denise Anderson 416-915-3518
danderson@scholastic.ca

MANAGER, MARKETING & PUBLICITY

Nikole Kritikos 416-915-3522
nkritikos@scholastic.ca

ÉDITIONS SCHOLASTIC

VICE-PRESIDENT, FRENCH DIVISION

Chantale Lalonde 416-915-3510
clalonde@scholastic.ca

SALES MANAGER, FRENCH DIVISION

Marie-Claude Lachance 1-800-778-9665 Ext. 3513
MLachance2@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, QUÉBEC

Nathalie St-Gelais 1-800-778-9665 Ext. 3064
NSt-Gelais@scholastic.ca

ACCOUNT MANAGER, QUÉBEC & MASS MARKET

Lise Goyette 514-462-8800
lgoyette@scholastic.ca

CUSTOMER SERVICE

175 Hillmount Road
Markham, ON L6C 1Z7

MANAGER, CUSTOMER SERVICE

Donna Aloise 905-887-7323 Ext. 4393
daloise@scholastic.ca

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Joanne Hume 905-887-7323 Ext. 4295
jhume@scholastic.ca

SLIDING DISCOUNT SALE

1 - 24 assorted books.....20%
25 - 149 assorted books.....40%
150 - 299 assorted books.....42%
300 - 499 assorted books.....43%
500+ assorted books.....45%

• NON-RETURNABLE DISCOUNT.....50%
• All non-returnable business with Scholastic will be considered fully non-returnable on an ongoing basis. Non-returnable accounts may not revert back to sliding scale.


Initial Order:

- Order requirements to open an account:
1. \$200.00 retail value minimum.
 2. Completed credit application.
 3. 50% payment of order's net value must accompany order – balance is Net 30 days.
 4. F.O.B. Canada.

Subsequent Orders:

- Minimum order requirement for 40% discount:
1. 25 assorted books (paperback or hardcover) or \$150.00 retail value.
 2. F.O.B. Canada.
 3. Orders which fall under this minimum will receive a 20% discount.
 4. Terms are Net 30 days.

TRADE RETURN POLICY

1. All books must be resaleable condition.
 - i) no stickers or books with covers damaged by stickers.
 - ii) no stamps.
 - iii) no torn dust jackets or damaged covers.
 - iv) no 'out of print' titles unless the invoice date is less than 12 (twelve) months past.
2. Only full book returns EXCEPT where indicated by an  on the back cover. Documentation must accompany returns. Please indicate the ISBN.
3. All returns will be credited at a flat 46% unless invoice numbers accompany the return in which case the return will be credited at the original purchased discount.
4. Returns must be shipped prepaid. Collect shipments will not be accepted. Returns' and claim number must be clearly marked on all cartons.
5. Any discrepancy found in return shipments will be credited on the basis of Scholastic's count.
6. Returns are sent at customer's risk. Credit will not be issued on return shipments lost in transit.
7. Returns may only be made between 3 (three) and 12 (twelve) months from the date of invoice.

8. RETURNS DEPARTMENT
175 Hillmount Road
Markham, ON L6C 1Z7

CO-OP POLICY

TERMS:

1. ALL CO-OP MUST BE PRE-APPROVED BY SCHOLASTIC. Please contact your sales representative.
2. Scholastic's co-op program is based on 2% of an accounts previous year's net sales (as per Scholastic's year end, May 31). Co-op may be used for up to 50% of the cost of promotion or advertising
3. The account will be issued a credit for the agreed co-op amount when an invoice and a copy of the ad or proof of promotion are received by Scholastic. Invoices must be sent within 90 days to your sales representative.

Visit www.scholastic.ca/booksellers for ORDER FORMS and more information.

Prices subject to change.

READING ALOUD

READING ALOUD AT HOME

Percentage of parents with kids ages 0-5 who started reading aloud to their child before

35% **70%**

3 MONTHS OLD **AGE 1**

Percentage of parents with kids ages 3-5 reading aloud to their child 5-7 days a week

65%

KIDS AGES 3-5



The frequency of parents reading aloud 5-7 days a week decreases dramatically after ages 5 and 8

41%

KIDS AGES 6-8

16%

KIDS AGES 9-11

58% of kids ages 6-8 want reading aloud to continue



PARENTS ARE READING SEVERAL BOOKS ALOUD

Percentage of parents with kids ages 0-5 who read aloud at least weekly, and who read more than one book each time

61%



THE POWER OF CHOICE

Percentage of kids who are read aloud to at least weekly who pick their own books

73%



KIDS & PARENTS WHO SHARED READ-ALoud TIME ENJOY IT!

87%

KIDS AGES 6-11

&

86%

THEIR PARENTS

LOVE(D) OR LIKE(D) READ-ALoud TIME

90%

OF PARENTS WITH KIDS AGES 0-5

ALSO AGREE



TOP REASON KIDS & PARENTS LOVE READ-ALoud TIME

It is a special time together!

71%

OF PARENTS WITH KIDS AGES 6-11

69%

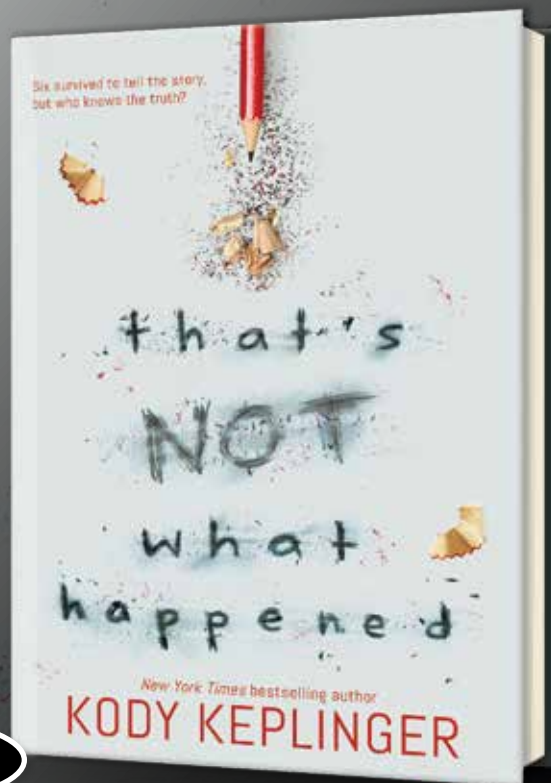
KIDS AGES 6-11



A TIMELY,
GUT-WRENCHING NOVEL
FROM YA MASTER
KODY KEPLINGER.

In the aftermath of a school shooting,
six survivors grapple with loss, trauma,
and the truth about that day.

see pg 53

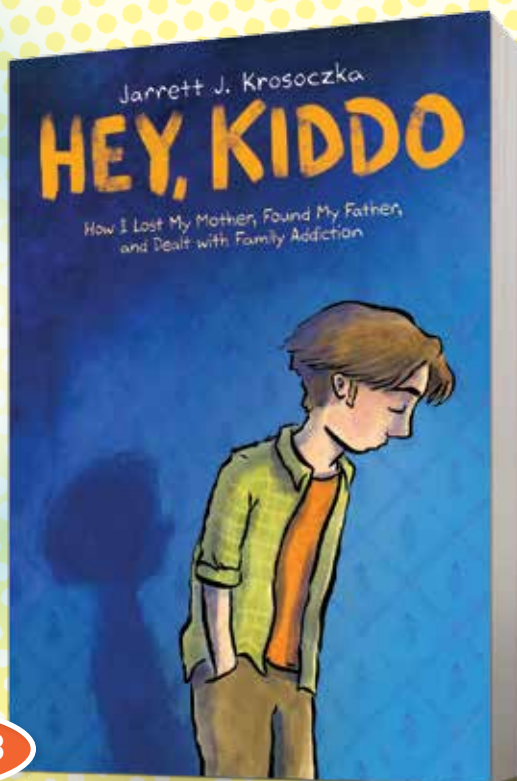


A POIGNANT AND MOVING
NEW YA MEMOIR FROM AWARD-WINNING
GRAPHIC NOVELIST **JARRETT KROSOCZKA.**

“AS WITH ANY HONEST MEMOIR, THE
GREATEST CHALLENGE HAS BEEN TO WRITE
WITH COMPASSION ABOUT THE PEOPLE
WHO HURT ME GREATLY, AND TO WRITE
WITH TRUTH ABOUT THE PEOPLE I ADORE.”

— JARRETT KROSOCZKA

see pg 23



THE NEXT BREATHTAKING INSTALLMENT IN THE #1 BESTSELLING AMULET SERIES HAS ARRIVED!



See page 19!



Also available

3367548
Please recycle this catalogue.



Scholastic Canada Ltd.
604 King St. West,
Toronto, ON. M5V 1E1
1-800-268-3848
www.scholastic.ca

Follow us: ScholasticCda

ScholasticCanada

ScholasticCda

ScholasticCda

ScholasticCda

Cover illustration Art © Dav Pilkey, DOG MAN and related designs are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of Dav Pilkey.